



सत्यमेव जयते



# INDIAN RAILWAYS SCHEDULE OF POWERS 2018



**Government of India  
Ministry of Railways  
(Railway Board)**





अश्वनी लोहानी  
ASHWANI LOHANI



सत्यमेव जयते



एक कदम स्वच्छता की ओर

अध्यक्ष, रेलवे बोर्ड  
एवं  
पदेन प्रमुख सचिव, भारत सरकार  
रेल मंत्रालय  
CHAIRMAN, RAILWAY BOARD  
&  
EX-OFFICIO PRINCIPAL SECRETARY  
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA  
MINISTRY OF RAILWAYS

### **Foreword**

23<sup>rd</sup> July 2018

Over the past few months, thrust of the Ministry of Railways has been on empowering the frontline officials with adequate administrative and financial powers, providing greater autonomy, introducing reforms and simplifying the work processes so as to improve deliverance and service to our clients. Model SOP with enhanced delegations brought out in October 2017 was a step in this direction and symbolic of the change that all of us wish to usher.

I am happy that now a revised version of Model SOP 2018 incorporating the enhancements in delegations made recently and lessons learnt, has been brought out by Transformation Cell in a short time span.

I would like to emphasize that, since Railways is a mammoth organization with different zones and divisions having their own unique requirements, so one centralized SOP document cannot address all the requirements of all the units. One size cannot fit all. However, a Model document like this will serve as a benchmark to be followed uniformly across units, suitably supplemented by additional delegations which may be introduced by the GMs in consultation with their PFAs as per specific local requirements in accordance with Government of India rules.

Needless to add that authority in its wake brings accountability, and a dim view would therefore be taken of any misuse thereof.

I hope these delegations would further enable the field officials to improve deliverance and service to our customers.

  
(Ashwani Lohani)

Chairman, Railway Board





## **Preamble to Model SOP 2018**

Model Schedule of Power (SOP) was issued first time from the Railway Board on October 26, 2017. Subsequently, a need was felt to bring out its revised version, incorporating the correction slips, Railways' best practices and enhanced delegation of power introduced by Railway Board. A revised Model SOP "Model SOP 2018" is therefore being issued.

This Model SOP document is intended to bring in uniformity in delegation of financial and administrative powers across the Zonal Railways, Production Units/NAIR/RDSO (to the extent applicable) and empower PHODs/CHODs & DRMs/CWMs (CWMs include all SAG officers incharge of workshops/depots), including the field officers. GMs could however add further to this delegation in consultation with their PFAs keeping in view the local requirements while being within the overarching powers delegated to them and in accordance with Government of India rules. Chairman RRBs will exercise powers as available to SAG officers (Head Quarter) for items pertaining to them.

This Model SOP 2018 covers Works, Medical, Stores, Commercial, Establishment, RPF and Miscellaneous matters including CTIs, IT, PR. Part G of this document contains the SOP for RPF which includes the latest delegations for RPF in March 2018, over and above those existing in Section C (Miscellaneous) of this SOP. CHODs will exercise same powers as available to PHODs. It may be seen that powers delegated to DRMs are generally same for CWMs (in SAG). Principal Chief Security Commissioners (PCSC) of RPF will exercise the powers available to PHODs for matters concerning them. Similarly, the ADRMs (NFSAG) will exercise same powers as ADRMs (SAG). Also, the branch officers in Senior Scale (Independent Charge) will exercise same powers as available to divisional officers in JAG/SG. A branch officer is an officer in the division who directly reports to DRM and is to be treated as independent incharge for all purposes. Also, wherever CWMs are in SS/JAG/SG, the CWE or concerned SAG officer in Head Quarter will exercise same powers as applicable to CWMs (in SAG) for matters pertaining to workshop/depots. The Station Directors and the Administrators of the Central Hospitals, both in JAG/SG, will exercise same powers as available to Branch Officers. Proposals submitted for GM's sanction will be cleared by AGM, unless GM's personal sanction/approval is required as per extant rules. Wherever finance concurrence is not required, it has been specifically mentioned. Wherever nothing is mentioned it should be presumed that finance concurrence is required.

The exercise of the powers delegated is subject to the observance of provisions of the existing code, rules and other extant orders. The sanctioning authorities shall pay due regard to the canons of financial propriety which are enumerated in Para 116 of Indian Railway Finance Code Vol – I. The exercise of powers by various authorities is subject to availability of funds against the appropriate head of account under the relevant demand.

Orders/delegations issued by Railway Board, from time to time, shall be applicable, with prospective effect. Railways may issue Correction Slips as and when such orders/ delegations are issued.

Dated 23.07.2018





# Table of Contents

<b>PART</b>	<b>Page No</b>
<u>PART – A: Works Matters</u>	A1- A74
<u>PART – B: Medical Matters</u>	B1- B55
<u>PART – C: Miscellaneous Matters</u>	C1- C87
<u>PART – D: Stores Matters</u>	D1- D45
<u>PART – E: Commercial Matters</u>	E1- E35
<u>PART – F: Establishment Matters</u>	F1- F73
<u>PART – G: Security Matters</u>	G1- G8





**PART – A: Works Matters**

**MODEL SCHEDULE OF POWER**

**INDIAN RAILWAYS**







## Index

S.No.	Nature of Powers	Page No.
1.	<a href="#">Accordance of administrative approval to Lump Sum Works and Out of Turn works</a>	A4-10
2.	<a href="#">Technical sanction to detailed estimates</a>	A10-14
3.	<a href="#">Sanction to excess over estimates</a>	A14-16
4.	<a href="#">Material Modification in works</a>	A16
5.	<a href="#">Contracts or tenders</a>	A17-26
6.	<a href="#">Signing of contract agreements including rider agreements</a>	A27
7.	<a href="#">Introduction of additional Standard/ Schedule items in contract for works</a>	A27
8.	<a href="#">Introduction of new non-schedule items in contract for works</a>	A28
9.	<a href="#">Variation in quantities specified in contracts</a>	A28-30
10.	<a href="#">Extension to the date of completion of contracts</a>	A31
11.	<a href="#">Contract Management, Advances,PG, EMD,SD,Extensions,LD</a>	A31-33
12.	<a href="#">To cancel / terminate contracts</a>	A33
13.	<a href="#">Revocation of termination of contracts</a>	A33
14.	<a href="#">Reappropriation</a>	A34-35
15.	<a href="#">Special repairs of Railway Quarters and rolling stocks</a>	A35
16.	<a href="#">Sanction of urgency certificate chargeable to special revenue</a>	A36
17.	<a href="#">Sanction to dismantlement of assets</a>	A36
18.	<a href="#">Temporary arrangements at stations for festivals</a>	A36
19.	<a href="#">Transfer of machinery and plant from one station to another</a>	A36
20.	<a href="#">Payment of petty bills for demarcation of land</a>	A36
21.	<a href="#">Compensation for cutting of trees of private parties</a>	A36-37
22.	<a href="#">Lease of natural property</a>	A37
23.	<a href="#">Write off of ground rent</a>	A37
24.	<a href="#">Write off of stores and tools and plant</a>	A37
25.	<a href="#">Write off of ballast found short during verification</a>	A37
26.	<a href="#">Adjustment of charges of credits</a>	A38
27.	<a href="#">Acceptance of claims settled by arbitration award</a>	A38-39
28.	<a href="#">Staff quarters and residential / service buildings</a>	A39-40



S.No.	Nature of Powers	Page No.
29.	<u>Payment to outsiders for supply of water to Railway in respect of Stations/ Colonies</u>	A40
30.	<u>Water tap connection to outsiders</u>	A41
31.	<u>Track machines</u>	A41-49
32.	<u>Disposal of dead and live trees by sale/auction</u>	A50
33.	<u>Disposal of unserviceable wooden sleepers by auction or tender.</u>	A50
34.	<u>Purchase of horticultural products</u>	A50-51
35.	<u>Acquisition of land</u>	A51
36.	<u>To sanction payment of Arbitration fees and expenses</u>	A52
37.	<u>Sanction of proposals for Outsourcing</u>	A52-55
38.	<u>Repairs/AMC to Machinery &amp; Plants</u>	A55-56
39.	<u>Repairs/ AMC of equipments (other than T&amp;P and M&amp;P)</u>	A56-58
40.	<u>Hire of Plant and Machinery from outsiders or Govt. Bodies</u>	A59
41.	<u>Hiring of Trucks/Mini trucks/equivalent</u>	A59
42.	<u>Licensing of Railway Land for Sidings and giving connectivity to sidings</u>	A60
43.	<u>Sanction of expenditure on testing charges</u>	A60-61
44.	<u>Delegation of powers in case of service contracts</u>	A61
45.	<u>Projects to be undertaken on BOOT basis</u>	A62
46.	<u>Entering into contracts /formal understanding Central, State or Local Bodies (Municipalities, etc.).</u>	A62
47.	<u>Works undertaken in workshops for Government Departments and outside public bodies.</u>	A62
48.	<u>Issue of Work Orders for execution of a contract work against a zonal contract</u>	A62
	<u>Annexure 'A', Annexure 'B' (Deleted)</u>	A67-71
	<u>Annexure 'C', Annexure 'D'</u>	A72
	<u>Annexure 'E'</u>	A72-74
49.	<u>Spot Purchase of items for new assets being constructed by Construction organisation</u>	A62
50.	<u>Expenditure on Inspection of CRS of Zonal Railway</u>	A63
51.	<u>Expenditure on food, tentage &amp; lighting etc. at site during NI working</u>	A63
52.	<u>Sanction for hiring of Legal/Statutory services by firms</u>	A63-64
53.	<u>Payments/ Advances to Government Departments/ PSUs/ Public Utility Companies for Provision/ Modification of Services/Rental for Services Required for Execution of Projects.</u>	A64
54.	<u>Hiring of CA</u>	A64



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD /HOD	DRM/ADRM/ SAG	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	<p>To accord administrative approval to (A) Lump sum 1. Works Plan Heads: (i) (a) Track Renewal (PH 31), Bridges (PH 32), Staff Welfare (PH 51) and Other Specified Works (PH- 64)</p> <p>(i) (b) Traffic Facilities – <b>Yard remodeling and others.</b> (PH-16), <b>Road Safety works - Level Crossings (PH 29), Signaling and Telecommunication Works (PH 33), Other electrical works including TRD works (PH-36), Workshops including production Units (PH-42) and Customer Amenities (PH-53)</b></p> <p>(ii) PH-30- <b>Road Safety Works - ROB/RUB</b></p>	<p><u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Up to Rs.2.5 Cr.</p> <p><u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Up to Rs.2.5 Cr</p> <p><u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Up to Rs. 1 Crore</p>	<p><u>DRM</u> Up toRs. 2.5 Cr</p> <p><u>DRM</u> Up to Rs. <b>5.0</b> Cr</p> <p><u>CWM (in SAG)</u> Up to Rs <b>2.5</b> Crore for PH 42 only</p> <p><u>DRM</u> <b>5 Cr. (in lieu of LC)</b> <b>Other cases costing more than Rs 2.5 Cr.</b> <b>With Board's approval.</b></p>	<p>Nil</p> <p>Nil</p> <p>Nil</p>	<p>Authority: 1. Railway Board's Letter no F(X)II-2015/PW/7 dated 12-06-2017 2. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017 3. Finance Concurrence required 4. *In terms of Ltr No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017, for work in PH-52, Staff Amenities, Schools, Dispensary, Institute, OfficersClub, ORH, Holiday Home - GM can sanction up to Rs. 1 Crore per case 5. For PH-30, these powers will be exercised by the Railways to undertake rectification works of improvement of drainage at LHSs in lieu of LCs, staircase for ROB's etc and all new subway works will be sanctioned at Board's level. Subways in lieu of FOBs provided at Railway stations for inter- platform movement of passengers will be dealt as per item 1 (i) under PH- 16/PH-53 OR New lines, GC, Doubling etc. for the purpose of sanction of work (Authority: Rly Bd's letter no. 2020/CE-IV/ROB/155, Dt. 11.11.2020, Rly Bd's letter 2015-B-104, Dtd03.12.15). 6. Railway Board's letter no. 2022/F(X) II/ PW/6, dated 01.03.2023, <b>21.04.2023 &amp; 20.02.2024</b></p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/HOD	DRM/ADRM/SAG	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
	(iii) Traction Distribution Works (PH37) Amenities for staff (PH-52)* Training/HRD(PH-65) including works related to CTIs	Rs. 1 Crore	<u>DRM</u> Rs. 1 Crore  <u>DRM</u> Rs. 20 lakhs in each case for existing Railway Schools, Institutes, Officers Club, Rest Houses and Holiday Homes and  CMD / DRM - Rs. 20 lakhs in each case for existing Railway Hospitals & Dispensaries.	Nil	7. RB's letter no. 2023/1 & Trans. Cell/SOP-Pt A/Works/PH-16 & PH-53 dated 16.02.2024 8. Railway Board's letter no. 2024/F(X)II/10/6-Part(1), Dt. 08.05.2024
	(iv) Railway Research (PH-18) (For RDSO only)	<u>ADG</u> Rs 1 Crore  <u>PED/ ED</u> (Coordinating) Rs 30 Lakh	Nil	Nil	
	<p>Note for Item 1(A)-1:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lump Sump Grant (LSG) will be distributed by PCE in consultation with plan head coordinator and approval of GM. Total LSG not to be exceeded.</li> <li>Proper guidelines will be issued by respective PHODs to all Branch Officers for adequate scrutiny of the proposals, fixing priority of work, margin to propose new works etc.</li> <li>Monthly reports in specified format to be submitted by divisions to HQ to ensure close monitoring.</li> <li>The powers delegated to PHODs/ DRMs/ CWMs are subject to availability of adequate permissible cost under each plan head for consideration of any proposal. Permissible cost is to be worked out as follows. Permissible Cost i.e., PC = { Ceiling (C) X Norms (N) } – Throw Forward (TF), C = The lumpsum grant allocated to a particular Division. If grant is yet to be allocated, the grant of the previous year can be taken as the ceiling till the actual grant is allocated. N = Likely period of completion of works as per the norms stipulated by the Board for PWP. TF = Throw forward of ongoing works under each Plan Head.</li> <li> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For Divisional Officers - Administrative approval shall be obtained by the Sr.DEN/Co-ordination of the division for item no. 1(A). On administrative approval, the Sr.DEN/Coordination shall be responsible for the publication of the DRM's MINI LAW BOOK. It shall be seen at the time of according administrative approval that administrative approval is not accorded for more than PC (Permissible Cost) available to the DRM under a particular plan head. Any item of work that features in the MINI LAW BOOK for 2 years or more without sanction of the detailed estimate must be dropped from the MINI LAWBOOK.</li> <li>For Headquarters Officers - Administrative approval shall be obtained by the CE/P&amp;D for item no. 1(A). All the items of work proposed to be included in the</li> </ol> </li> </ol>				





S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD /HOD	DRM/ADRM/ SAG	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS																																																			
	<p>LAW BOOK should have been concurred by the divisional Finance and approved by the DRM. On administrative approval, the CE/P&amp;D shall be responsible for the publication of the LAW BOOK. It shall be seen at the time of according administrative approval that administrative approval is not accorded for more than PC (Permissible Cost) available to the GM. To calculate PC, above formula will be used with „Ceiling“ = budgetary ceiling available to the GM minus budgetary ceiling delegated to the DRMs, under a particular plan head and the TF= throw forward under that plan head for works sanctioned by GM. Any item of work that features in the LAW BOOK for 2 years or more without sanction of the detailed estimate must be dropped from the LAW BOOK.</p> <p>6. Whenever any work originally included under category of lump sum works is subsequently found to cost more than the power of authority who sanctioned it, fresh sanction of higher authority has to be obtained as per the current sanctioning power.</p> <p>7. For PH-16 &amp; 53 - Please refer Annexure-I of SOP Part A for important administrative notes for projects/ works under Plan-head 16 ‘Traffic Facilities’ and Plan-head 53 ‘Customer/Passenger Amenities’.</p> <p>8. The powers of GMs to sanction projects, as indicated below:</p> <table><tr><th>PH</th><th>Description of Plan –Head</th><th>Extent of powers for sanction of itemized works under Umbrella / Lump sum</th></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>Traffic Facilities- Yard remodeling and others</td><td>50 Cr.</td></tr><tr><td>17</td><td>Computerisation</td><td>5 Cr.</td></tr><tr><td>18</td><td>Railway Research</td><td>5 Cr.</td></tr><tr><td>29</td><td>Road Safety Works- Level Crossings</td><td>10 Cr.</td></tr><tr><td>30</td><td>Road Safety Works – ROB/RUB</td><td>50 Cr. (in lieu of LC) Other cases costing more than Rs. 2.5 Cr- With Board’s approval.</td></tr><tr><td>31</td><td>Track renewals.</td><td>50 Cr.</td></tr><tr><td>32</td><td>Bridge works, tunnel works and approaches</td><td>50 Cr.</td></tr><tr><td>33</td><td>Signaling and Telecommunication works</td><td>10 Cr.</td></tr><tr><td>35</td><td>Electrification projects</td><td>10 Cr.</td></tr><tr><td>36</td><td>Other Electrical works including TRD works</td><td>10 Cr.</td></tr><tr><td>41</td><td>Machinery and Plant</td><td>10 Cr.</td></tr><tr><td>42</td><td>Workshops including Production Units</td><td>10 Cr.</td></tr><tr><td>51</td><td>Staff Welfare</td><td><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 5 cr.</li><li>• 5 Cr ( for works of Railway Schools, dispensary)</li><li>• Rs 2.5 Cr. For institutes, Officers club, rest houses and holiday homes.</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>53</td><td>Customer Amenities</td><td>20 Cr. (Works involving FOB, lift, and escalators which are covered under the existing policies of delegation may be dealt with by GMs and only exceptions to be sent to Rly Board for sanction).</td></tr><tr><td>64</td><td>Other specified works</td><td>5 Cr.</td></tr><tr><td>65</td><td>Training/HRD</td><td>5 Cr.</td></tr></table>					PH	Description of Plan –Head	Extent of powers for sanction of itemized works under Umbrella / Lump sum	16	Traffic Facilities- Yard remodeling and others	50 Cr.	17	Computerisation	5 Cr.	18	Railway Research	5 Cr.	29	Road Safety Works- Level Crossings	10 Cr.	30	Road Safety Works – ROB/RUB	50 Cr. (in lieu of LC) Other cases costing more than Rs. 2.5 Cr- With Board’s approval.	31	Track renewals.	50 Cr.	32	Bridge works, tunnel works and approaches	50 Cr.	33	Signaling and Telecommunication works	10 Cr.	35	Electrification projects	10 Cr.	36	Other Electrical works including TRD works	10 Cr.	41	Machinery and Plant	10 Cr.	42	Workshops including Production Units	10 Cr.	51	Staff Welfare	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 5 cr.</li><li>• 5 Cr ( for works of Railway Schools, dispensary)</li><li>• Rs 2.5 Cr. For institutes, Officers club, rest houses and holiday homes.</li></ul>	53	Customer Amenities	20 Cr. (Works involving FOB, lift, and escalators which are covered under the existing policies of delegation may be dealt with by GMs and only exceptions to be sent to Rly Board for sanction).	64	Other specified works	5 Cr.	65	Training/HRD	5 Cr.
PH	Description of Plan –Head	Extent of powers for sanction of itemized works under Umbrella / Lump sum																																																						
16	Traffic Facilities- Yard remodeling and others	50 Cr.																																																						
17	Computerisation	5 Cr.																																																						
18	Railway Research	5 Cr.																																																						
29	Road Safety Works- Level Crossings	10 Cr.																																																						
30	Road Safety Works – ROB/RUB	50 Cr. (in lieu of LC) Other cases costing more than Rs. 2.5 Cr- With Board’s approval.																																																						
31	Track renewals.	50 Cr.																																																						
32	Bridge works, tunnel works and approaches	50 Cr.																																																						
33	Signaling and Telecommunication works	10 Cr.																																																						
35	Electrification projects	10 Cr.																																																						
36	Other Electrical works including TRD works	10 Cr.																																																						
41	Machinery and Plant	10 Cr.																																																						
42	Workshops including Production Units	10 Cr.																																																						
51	Staff Welfare	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 5 cr.</li><li>• 5 Cr ( for works of Railway Schools, dispensary)</li><li>• Rs 2.5 Cr. For institutes, Officers club, rest houses and holiday homes.</li></ul>																																																						
53	Customer Amenities	20 Cr. (Works involving FOB, lift, and escalators which are covered under the existing policies of delegation may be dealt with by GMs and only exceptions to be sent to Rly Board for sanction).																																																						
64	Other specified works	5 Cr.																																																						
65	Training/HRD	5 Cr.																																																						



1.	<p>(A) 2. Machinery &amp; Plant costing not more than Rs. <del>50 lakhs</del> <b>2 Cr.</b> each (PH 41) <b>(For Lumpsum works only)</b></p> <p>The power of GMs to sanction projects under PH-41 extent of powers for sanction of itemized works under Umbrella/ Lumpsum – 10 Cr.</p>	<p><u>PCME</u></p> <p>Up to <del>Rs. 50 lakhs</del> <b>2 Cr.</b></p>	<p><u>DRM/CWM (in SAG)</u></p> <p>Up to Rs. <del>20 Lakh</del> <b>50 Lakhs</b> in each case subject to the annual ceiling limit granted for the division</p>	<p><u>SG/JAG</u></p> <p>Up to Rs. <del>10 lakhs</del> <b>20 Lakhs</b></p>	<p><i>Authority:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Railway Board's Letter no F(X)II-2015/PW/7 dated 12.06.2017.</li> <li>2. Railway Board's Letter no 2017/Trans/01/Policy dated 18.10.2017</li> <li>3. Railway Board's letter no. 2024/F(X)II/10/6-Part(1), Dt. 08.05.2024.</li> <li>4. <b>DGM/G's E-office no. 2616 (Note No. 439 &amp; 447)</b></li> </ol>
<p>Note for item 1(A)-2: These powers will be exercised by PCME up to Rs. <del>50 lakhs</del> <b>2 Cr.</b> in each case.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Total LSG should not be exceeded</li> <li>2. LSG will be distributed by PCME under PH 41 to various divisions/workshop. The limit of Rs. <del>50 lakhs</del> <b>2 Cr.</b> is for the entire proposal and not for the individual machine as per Rly. Bd's letter No. 2008/M/ M&amp;P/ 1063/GL dtd. 20.2. 2008.</li> <li>3. Prior associate finance concurrence should be obtained</li> <li>4. Proper guidelines will be required to be issued by respective PHODs to all Branch Officers for adequate scrutiny of the proposals, fixing priority of work, margin to propose new works, fund control /utilization, etc.</li> <li>5. Monthly reports in specified format be submitted by divisions and workshops to HQ to ensure close monitoring</li> </ol> <p>Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Definition of M&amp;P for tools and plants–The limit for tools and plants enhanced from Rs.1 lakh to Rs.10 lakh (tools and measuring equipment costing above Rs.1 lakh was procured as M&amp;P earlier). The machinery/tools costing more than Rs.10 lakhs will be covered under category of M&amp;P and such items costing upto Rs.10 lakhs will be treated as T&amp;P chargeable to Revenue.</li> <li>2. Sanctioning of procurement of two wheelers under M&amp;P–GMs–Full powers to sanction two wheelers for RPF Post in-charge.</li> </ol> <p>Authority: RBLtr.No.2017/Trans/01/Policy dt.18.10.2017</p>					
1.	<p><b><u>(A) 3. Computerisation (PH 17)</u></b> <b>The power of GM to sanction projects under PH 17 for sanction of itemized works under Umbrella/ Lumpsum is Rs. 5 Cr.</b></p> <p>i) New works and replacement related works of over aged IT assets</p> <p>ii) Procure equipment like computer, printer etc. for new UTS/PRS</p>	<p><u>PHOD/CHOD</u></p> <p>Up to Rs. 1 Crore per case with finance concurrence</p> <p><u>PCCM</u></p>	<p><u>DRM</u></p> <p>Rs. 25 lakhs per case with finance concurrence</p> <p><u>DRM</u></p>	Nil	<p><i>Authority:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017.</li> <li>2. Railway Board letter no. 2021/F(X)/PW/3, dated 21.09.21</li> <li>3. Railway Board letter no. 2022/F(X)/PW/4, dated 25.07.2022</li> <li>4. Railway Board letter no. 2022/F(X)II/ PW/4, Dt. 30.05.2023</li> <li>5. <b>Railway Board's letter no. 2024 /F(X)II/10/6-Part(1), Dt. 08.05.2024</b></li> </ol> <p><u>Note:</u> - Officer nominated by GM in HQr and</p>



	iii) Extension/ Upgradation/ Strengthening works for LAN	Rs.50 Lakh per case with finance concurrence.  <u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Up to Rs. 20 lakhs per case with finance concurrence	Up to Rs. 50 Lakh percase with finance concurrence  <u>DRM/CWM</u> Up to Rs 20 lakhs percase with finance concurrence		nominated by DRM in Division shall be the Nodal Officer and coordinate this PH-17.
	iv) Software development	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Up to Rs 50 lakhs per case with finance concurrence with annual ceiling of Rs. 2 Crores	<u>DRM</u> Up to Rs 10 lakhs percase with finance concurrence with annual ceiling of Rs. 50 lakhs  <u>CWM (in SAG)</u> Up to Rs 05 lakhs per case with finance concurrence with annual ceiling of Rs. 25 lakhs	<u>JAG/SG</u> Up to Rs 5 lakhs per case with finance concurrence with annual ceiling of Rs. 10 lakhs	



1.	<p>To accord administrative approval to</p> <p>(B) Out of Turn Works GM may sanction out of turn works costing not more than Rs. 2.5 Crores per case with annual ceiling of Rs. 25 Crore (other than lumpsum) on other than safety works. However, this restriction will not be applicable to safety related works. Safety works should be completed within a maximum period of 8 months from the date of sanction of detailed estimate.</p> <p>1. Works Plan Heads: i) Passengers and Other User amenities (PH 53)</p> <p>ii) All other Plan Heads</p>	<p>NIL</p> <p>NIL</p>	<p><u>DRM</u> Up to Rs. 2.5 Crore in each case with finance concurrence</p> <p>NIL</p>	<p>NIL</p> <p>NIL</p>	<p><i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No. FX(II)2008/PW/7 dated 05.12.2008 and 27.08.2009 (i.e. Item No. 39 of GM's delegation) 2. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017</p> <p>The exercise of the powers is subject to availability of funds, observance of codal provisions regarding the preparation /sanction to estimates etc. and other orders issued from time to time.</p>
	<p>Note for item 1(B):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. PFA concurrence is necessary for OOT works to be sanctioned by GM and Sr. DFMs concurrence is necessary for works to be sanctioned by DRM.</li> <li>2. Administrative approval of GM/DRM should be obtained before incurring expenditure on out of turn basis.</li> <li>3. The proposal shall be mooted for the sanction of OOT work duly identifying funds, which could be re-appropriated from the other itemised works within the same plan head.</li> <li>4. Subject to the budgetary ceiling of Rs. 25 Crores (other than lump sum) in a financial year (for non-safety items) and no limits for safety items, provided that sanction budget (other than Lump sum) for works in this category is not exceeded and the norms fixed for completion of work under different plan heads are followed.</li> <li>5. CE/P&amp;D/CPDE is the nodal officer for processing all OOT works.</li> <li>6. The works thrown forward from previous year may be taken up only if the funds required for them can be found by the appropriation within the sanctioned allotment.</li> <li>7. For passenger amenities works, emphasis should be on creation of amenities of durable and lasting nature and funds should not be frittered away on provision of superficial items like furnishings and furniture etc. Prescribed norms/parameters regarding passenger population should be followed in providing the amenities.</li> <li>8. All the safety works sanctioned on out of turn basis shall be completed within a maximum period of eight months from the date of sanction.</li> </ol>				



	<p>9. Once administrative approval of GM/DRM is accorded for any work on 'out of turn basis', sanction to the detailed estimate for the works will be within the competence of authority vide Item No. 2(a) of SOP.</p> <p>10. Before obtaining Out of turn sanction of GM for traffic facilities/ line capacity work, approval of PCOM should be taken.</p> <p>11. <b>For PH-16 &amp; 53 - Please refer Annexure-I of SOP Part A for important administrative notes for projects/ works under Plan-head 16 'Traffic Facilities' and Plan-head 53 'Customer/Passenger Amenities'.</b></p>				
1.	(B) Out of Turn Works  2. Computerisation and M&P items	Nil	Nil	Nil	1. Out of turn works not permitted for computerisation and M&P (Ref: Railway Board's letter no. 2021/F(X)II/PW/3, dated 21.09.21)
1.	(C) To accord administrative approval to Deposit Works	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Powers	<u>SAG/DRM/ADRM</u> Rs 50 Crore	<u>SG/JAG</u> Upto Rs 5 Crore	DRM, PHOD, & GM must be kept duly informed of all the deposit works
2.	Technical sanction to sub estimate/ detailed estimate/ revised estimate for all the works including those sanctioned by higher authorities (GM/Railway Board etc.) (A)-Works itemized in the works programme/RSP/M&P LAW/LSWP/ Mini Law/ Deposit/Composite Works (chargeable to both Railways and party)				
	(i) All works in (A) above except RSP and M&P items and Chargeable to Capital, Capital Fund, RRSK, Depreciation Reserve Fund, Development Fund, and Open Line Works Revenue	<u>CAO (C) in HAG</u> Full Powers  <u>AGM</u> Up to Rs.500 Cr.  <u>PHODs / CHODs</u> Up to Rs.100 Cr.  <u>SAG</u> Up to 50 Cr.	<u>DRM</u> Upto Rs. 75 Cr.  <u>ADRM</u> Upto Rs. 50 Cr.  <u>CWM in SAG</u> Upto Rs. 75 Cr.	<u>SG/JAG</u> Up to Rs. 25 Cr.	Authority: 1. Para-703 of Engg. Code. 2. Board's No. 2018/TF/Civil/ Works, dtd. 12/06/2018 3. Item No. B(II) of GM's delegation vide Rly. Board's letter No. 2021/F(X)II/PW/3, dated 21.09.2021 4. Board's letter no.2022/F(X)II/PW/1 dated 10.04.2023 5. <b>RB's letter no. 2023/1 &amp; Trans. Cell/SOP-Pt A/Works/PH-16 &amp; PH-53, dated 16.02.2024</b>
	For any Deposit Work: Administrative approval is required as per item 1(C) above before any survey, planning/ execution of the work. Regarding Composite works (involving Railway and Deposit works both), the administrative approval of the Railway portion of the work is limited up to the values specified in item 1(A) above.				
	Note for item 2(A)-(i): 1. Associate Finance vetting is necessary. 2. Excess over the abstract cost for works shall be governed by item 3 of SOP (Works matters) 3. Detailed estimate may be prepared in the initial stage by taking services of a consultant wherever required. Change in scope may be done only on account of change of technology or change in local conditions but not due to change in planning/layout. All the existing provisions will be retained [Authority: RB Ltr. No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dt. 18.10.2017]. 4. Deposit works are defined in accordance with para 1843 of IR Code of Engineering Department. The method of execution is also defined therein. The limit of variation by 20% due to reasons other than escalation etc may not be applicable for Deposit Works. Sanction, execution and variations in these Deposit works shall be made by the Railway administration in consultation with the sponsoring authority bearing the cost of the deposit work, within the broad guidelines provided in IR Code of Engineering Department and Model SOP. Revised detailed estimate should however be within the powers of the sanctioning authority (Authority: RB Ltr. No 2017/Trans/01/Policy dated: 08 - 02- 2018) 5. <b>For PH-16 &amp; 53 - Please refer Annexure-I of SOP Part A for important administrative notes for projects/ works under Plan-head 16 'Traffic Facilities' and Plan-head 53 'Customer/Passenger Amenities'.</b>				





	(ii) Rolling stock items provided in the Rolling Stock approved programme.	<u>AGM</u> Up to Rs 500 Crore  <u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Up to Rs. 100 Cr.  <u>SAG</u> Up to Rs. 50 Cr.	Up to Rs. 50 cr.		<i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-703 of Engg. Code. 2. Item No.40(1) (a, b & c) & 40(2) of GM's delegation. 3. Board's letters No. F(X)II-2006/PW/17 dated 04-12-2006 & 24.05.2007. 4. Board's letter No. F(X)II/2015/PW/7 dt.12/06/2017
	1. Finance vetting is required 2. This power will also apply for sanction to sub-estimates or detailed estimates which may form part of a work, the abstract estimate of which has been sanctioned by higher authority. 3. Excess over the abstract cost for works shall be governed by item 3 of SOP (Works matters).				
	(iii) M&P as per sanctioned works	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Up to Rs. 10 Cr.  <u>SAG</u> Up to Rs. 5 Cr. LSMP Rs. 50 lakhs	Up to Rs. 5 Crores  <u>LSMP</u> Rs. 50 lakhs	<u>SG/JAG</u> Up to Rs. 2 Crores  <u>LSMP</u> Rs. 50 lakhs	
	Note: Definition of M&P for tools and plants – The limit for tools and plants enhanced from Rs.1 lakh to Rs. 10 lakhs (tools and measuring equipment costing above Rs. 1 lakh were procured as M&P earlier). No finance vetting is required upto Rs. 3 lakhs.  <i>Authority:</i> RB Ltr. No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dt. 18.10.2017				



	(iv) Survey estimates	<u>PHOD/CAO/C</u> Full Powers within the yard stick prescribed in respect of plan heads: new lines, gauge conversion, doubling, for surveys included in the sanctioned budget or sanctioned separately.  <u>PHOD/CAO/C</u> Up to Rs.5 lakhs in respect of all other plan heads for surveys included in the sanctioned budget or sanctioned separately.	Nil	Nil	Authority:  1. As per the yardsticks laid down by Board's letter No. 2012/W-1/Genl./ Survey/Budget dtd 18.11.2016 2. Board's Letter No. 2007/CE-I/CT/18 dated 07.03.2008. 3. Item No. B(II)(4) & (6) of GM's delegation vide Rly. Board's letter No. 2021/F(X)II/PW/3. Dated 21.09.21, subject to Board's orders and Yardsticks issued from time to time. 4. RB's Ltr. No. 2021/F(X)II/PW/4, Dt. 25.08.21 5. Rly. Bd's letter no. 2022/F(X)II/PW/1, dated 10.04.23
	Notes for item (iv) (Survey) above: 1. Finance vetting is necessary. 2. These powers also cover sanction of part estimates costing up to 5% of the work as originally sanctioned in the budget. 3. Part estimate may be sanctioned towards incurring expenses for preliminary activities like Final Location Survey, Geo-technical studies, designs, preparation of plans and drawings, shifting of utilities etc., which will help in preparation of detailed estimates. 4. The detailed estimate can be prepared and got sanctioned only after these preliminary activities are completed. 5. These preliminary activities should be executed on Works Contract basis.				
	(v) Engagement of individuals for specialized studies without calling of tender/quotation.	<u>CAO/C</u> 5 Lakh	NIL	NIL	1. Before according such administrative approval and finance concurrence, the competent authority shall satisfy himself that the individual so engaged is of proven experience and possesses specialized knowledge related to the assignment. 2. This power is to be used in the cases where some specialized study is required to be undertaken by engaging experts in the field not having any firm associated



					with them; eg: slope stability, review of drawings, structural audit, visit of experts for their opinion on complicated technical matters etc. Authority: Rly. Bd's letter no. 2022/F(X)II/PW/1, dated 10.04.23
2.	(B) To incur expenditure on Trial and Experimental works	<u>PHOD</u> Up to Rs. 10 Lakhs with finance concurrence	<u>DRM/CWM (in SAG)</u> Up to Rs. 5 lakhs per case with finance concurrence and annual ceiling limit of Rs. 20 Lakh	Nil	1. Expenditure for Trial and Experimental works in excess of Rs. 10 Lakhs shall be incurred with the prior concurrence of FA&CAO/ PFA and the sanction of AGM
2.	(C) Sanction of estimate and administrative approval for work chargeable to revenue (Ordinary & Special) for which budget allotment has been made, during the current year.	Full powers	Full powers	<u>SG/JAG</u> Full powers	1. Finance concurrence is required. 2. Judicious and reasonable distribution of Revenue funds for routine repairs and maintenance of existing assets with canons of financial propriety must be ensured 3. DRM/ADRM must be kept informed.
<p>Note for Item 2 (C)</p> <p>1. The powers delegated to PHODs/ DRMs/ CWMs and SG/JAG are subject to availability of budget under different Demands for consideration of any proposal. Permissible cost is to be worked out as follows. Permissible Cost i.e., <b>PC = {Ceiling (C) X 3}</b> – Throw Forward (TF), C = The Revenue Budget allotted to a particular Division/Demand. If grant is yet to be allocated, the grant of the previous year can be taken as the ceiling till the actual grant is allocated. TF = Throw forward of ongoing works under corresponding demand. Permissible Cost refers to the cost of Revenue proposals being considered for sanction in any particular year under each demand. Classification of Revenue Expenditure and Demands are as per the explanation given in Indian railway finance Code Vol. II. (Rly. Bd's letter No. 2018/Trans /01/Policy, dated 17.10.2018)</p>					
	(D) Sanction of estimate and administrative approval for Environment related works using 1% provision of sanctioned estimates  GMs – Full powers up to Rs. 2.5 Crores	<u>CEnHM</u> Up to Rs. 2.5 Crores	<u>DRM/CWM (in SAG)</u> Up to Rs. 2.5 Crores		Authority: 1. Ref: Rly Board No. 2016/EnHM/13/02 dtd 13.05.2016 2. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017



2	(E) Sanction of estimate and administrative approval for sports related works using prescribed sports provisions of sanctioned estimates.  GMs – Full powers upto Rs. 2.5 Crores	NIL	<u>DRM</u> – Upto Rs. 1 Crore	NIL	Authority: 1. Board's letter no. 2019/E(Sports)/4(3)/5, dt. 24.07.2019 2. 2018/E&R/3/(2)1, dated 04.03.2020 3. 2022/E&R/3(2)1, dated 28.12.2022 4. Railways should have the procedure order for sanction of these works Rly. Bd's letter no. 2023/F(X)II/PW/9, dated 09.08.2023
3.	Sanction to excess over estimates (Including those sanctioned by higher authority at the time of preparing revised/ completion estimates.)  (A) For itemized works, and LAW/Mini law items Other than M&P and surveys				Authority: 1. Item No. B(II) of GM's delegation vide Rly. Board's letter No. 2021/F(X)II/PW/3, dated 21.09.21 2. Rly. Bd's letter no. 2022/F(X)II/PW/1, dated 10.04.23
	(i) Increase in cost due to price escalation	<u>PHOD/ CHOD</u> up to 100% of the original estimate and the limit as per current powers of sanction.  <u>CAO/C in HAG-</u> Full powers for estimates up to the limit as per current powers of sanction	<u>DRM/ADRM/ SAG</u> up to 100% of the original estimate and the limit as per current powers of sanction.  <u>SAG/C</u> Full powers for estimates up to the limit as per current powers of sanction	<u>SG/JAG</u>  up to 100% of the original estimate and the limit as per current powers of sanction.  <u>SG/JAG in construction</u> Full powers for estimates up to the limit as per current powers of sanction	
	(ii) Increase in cost due to reasons other than escalation	up to 20% of the original estimate and the limit as per current powers of sanction.	up to 20% of the original estimate and the limit as per current powers of sanction.	up to 20% of the original estimate and the limit as per current powers of sanction.	



	(B) Survey estimates including escalation and other than escalation both.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Up to 20% of the original estimate.	Nil	Nil	
	<p>Note for item 3(A) and 3(B):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Finance concurrence is required</li> <li>2. No powers to incur any excess over the percentage provision for works, establishment, and general charges.</li> <li>3. These are the overall variations on the abstract estimate and cannot be exceeded even if more than one revised estimate is sanctioned. The permissible overall excess due to escalation/ other than escalation is with reference to Abstract Cost only.</li> <li>4. The powers to sanction excess over abstract / original estimate on account of Material Modifications is limited to Rs.20 Crores. In case of computerisation Plan Head (PH-17), total value of Material modification in a work should not exceed Rs.5 crore or 5% of the original cost of the work, whichever is less</li> <li>5. This delegation will not affect the rules in force regarding Material Modification.</li> <li>6. These powers are subject to the restrictions stipulated in Codes, Railway Board's letters and GM's instructions from time to time.</li> <li>7. The change in scope of work shall be governed by powers for material modification given in item No. 49 of GM's SOP.</li> <li>8. While processing the revision in the cost of estimate, the reasons for delay/time overrun should be clearly recorded.</li> <li>9. GM have full powers to sanction excess over estimates due to price escalation.</li> <li>10. The overall cost of revised estimate including all variations i.e. due to price, quantity etc should be within the powers of sanctioning of estimates as mentioned in Item no 2.</li> </ol>				
	(C) M&P estimates				<p><i>Authority:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Item no 40 (2) of Board's letter No. F(X)II/2015/PW/7 dt.12/06/2017</li> <li>2. Rly Bd's letter No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dt. 18.10.2017</li> </ol>
	(i) Increase in cost due to escalation	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> up to 50% of the original cost or Rs.1 Crore whichever is less	<u>DRM/ADRM/CWM</u> <u>(in SAG)</u> up to 50% of the original cost or Rs.50 lakhs whichever is less	<u>JAG</u> up to 50% of the original cost or Rs.50 lakhs whichever is less	





S.No.	Nature of Powers	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> <u>/HOD</u>	<u>DRM/ADRM/</u> <u>SAG</u>	<u>Divisional Officers,</u> <u>Extra Divisional</u> <u>Officers &amp; Officers</u> <u>in Headquarters</u>	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	(ii) Increase in cost due to reasons other than escalation	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> up to 10% of the original cost or Rs.25 lakhs whichever is less	<u>DRM/ADRM/CWM</u> <u>(in SAG)</u> up to 10% of the original cost or Rs.25 lakhs whichever is less	<u>JAG</u> up to 10% of the original cost or Rs.25 lakhs whichever is less	
	1. Finance vetting is necessary. 2. Powers indicated for increase in cost due to reasons other than price escalation cover material modification also. 3. Personal approval of GM with the personal concurrence of PFA is required in cases of material modifications costing above Rs. 10 Lakhs each. 4. These are the overall variations with respect to original sanctioned cost as included in the Budget at the time of sanction and cannot be exceeded even if more than one revised estimate is sanctioned. 5. These powers are subject to the condition that the total cost (including the excess) does not exceed the powers of the original sanctioning authority. The total cost including excess should be regulated as per the provisions contained in GM's delegation of powers re-delegated under the columns 3,4&5. 6. This delegation will not affect rules in force regarding Material Modification. 7. These powers are subject to the restrictions stipulated in Codes, Railway Board's letters and GM's instructions from time to time. 8. LS M&P estimates: In case, a detailed LS estimate exceeds the sanctioned cost during execution, it requires the sanction of DRM/CWM for any excess up to Rs. 20 Lakhs, PCME up to Rs.50 lakhs and if it exceeds Rs. 50 lakhs, the same requires the sanction of Railway Board.				
4.	Material Modification in works estimated to cost upto Rs.2.5 Cr.	<u>PHOD</u> Up to Rs.50 lakhs.  <u>SAG</u> Up to Rs.25 lakhs.	Up to Rs.25 lakhs.	Nil	Authority: 1. Para-1110 of Engg. Code and Item No.49 of GM's delegation. 2. Board's Lr. No F(X)II-2006/PW/17 dated 18-10-2006 3. <b>RB's letter no. 2023/1 &amp; Trans. Cell/SOP-Pt A/Works/PH-16 &amp; PH-53 dated 16.02.2024</b>
	Notes for Item 4 1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. Subject to a ceiling of 20% of original estimated cost. 3. For Material modification estimated to cost more than Rs. 50 lakhs but below Rs. 2.5 Crores, personal sanction of GM with PFA/FA&CAO(C)'s concurrence is required. 4. The excess over the revised cost of the estimate does not go beyond the General Manager's powers. 5. <b>For PH-16 &amp; 53 - Please refer Annexure-I of SOP Part A for important administrative notes for projects/ works under Plan-head 16 'Traffic Facilities' and Plan-head 53 'Customer/Passenger Amenities'.</b>				



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD /HOD	DRM/ADRM/ SAG	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
5.	<p>Works Contract for approved and sanctioned works- or supplies related to sanctioned works or zonal contracts.</p> <p>(A) Calling ofTenders:</p> <p>(i) Open Tenders.</p>	<p><u>PHOD/HOD</u> Full Powers</p>	<p><u>DRM</u> <u>/ADRM/CWM (in SAG)</u> Full Powers</p>	<p><u>JAG</u> Full Powers</p>	<p>Authority:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Railway Board's letter No. 2007/CE-I/CT/18 Pt. II dated 30.07.2010. Railway</li> <li>2. Board's letter No 2007/CE-I/CT/18 Pt. XII dated 31.12.2010 (Para No 4).</li> <li>3. Railway Board's letter No. 94/CE-I/CT/4/Pt.17 dated 13.08.2012.</li> <li>4. Board's letter no. 2017/CE-I/CT/10-Procurement Cycle dtd 23.10.2017.</li> <li>5. Railway Board's letter No Trans/01/Policy dated 08.02.2018</li> <li>6. Railway Board's letter no. 2018/CE-I/CT/12, Dt. 22.10.2019</li> <li>7. <i>Railway Board's letter no. 2022/ F(X)II /PW/3, dated 20.07.22</i></li> </ol>
	<p>Notes for Item 5(A)-(i):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. For all works contract tenders requiring techno-economic evaluation, 'Two Packet System' of tendering shall be the norm as far as possible</li> <li>2. For inviting Works Tenders valuing more than Rs.10 Crs, two-packet system, shall mandatorily be followed. However, for all works contract tenders within the Tender Acceptance Powers of SAG/DRM/ADRM/CWM valuing more than Rs 10 Crore, 'Two packet System shall mandatorily be followed, except in cases where it is decided by an executive not below SAG level for reasons to be recorded in writing and with the concurrence of associate Finance, that it would be advantageous to follow 'Single packet system'. For Tenders valuing beyond the tender acceptance powers of SAG/DRM/ADRM/CWM, and costing more than Rs 10 Crore, decision of executive not below HAG in consultation with FA&amp; CAO shall be required to adopt Single packet system of tendering in case of works tenders. Authority (RB ltr no 2017/Trans/01/Policy dated 26-12-2017).</li> <li>3. For Tenders valuing up to Rs. 10 Crs., decision to adopt two-packet system shall be taken by the tender inviting authority with the concurrence of associate finance</li> <li>4. (a) The Minimum Eligibility/ Qualifying criterion/criteria in the Tender Document for selecting the Tenderer should be precisely defined as per Railway Board guidelines. In case on any modification to Railway Board's standard minimum eligibility criteria, concurrence of PFA/FA&amp;CAO/Con/ RE(Associate Finance) and approval of GM/ PHOD/ CAO/Con/CAO/RE should be taken. Note: Only those cases, where acceptance lies with GM, shall be processed for approval of GM with concurrence of PFA. Remaining cases shall be dealt at the level of PHOD. (b) The powers to relax eligibility criteria for works tenders in case of 'Start-ups' as indicated below: (i) DRM/CWM – for tenders up to Rs. 5 Crores (ii) PHOD/CHOD – for tenders up to Rs. 25 Crores (iii) General Manager – for tenders costing more than Rs. 25 Crores</li> </ol>				



<p>Note:</p> <p>(i) An entity shall be considered as Start-up covered under definition of notification G.S.R. 127 (E) issued and recognised by department of Industrial Policy &amp; Promotion, Ministry of Commerce &amp; Industry.</p> <p>(ii) The above relaxation to the Eligibility Criteria may be made on case-to-case basis and with the concurrence of Associate finance.</p> <p>(iii) This issues with concurrence of the Finance Directorate of the Ministry of Railways.</p> <p>Ref: Railway Board's letter no. 2012/CE-I/CT/0/5, Dt. 01.06.2020</p> <p>5. Pre-vetting of tender schedules is not necessary where tenders are called without sanction of detailed estimate <i>if detailed estimate is vetted and submitted for sanction of competent authority</i>. Pre-vetting is also not necessary in case of zonal works and revenue works in Open Line up to Rs.5 lakhs for which detailed estimates need not be framed. It shall be ensured that the tender schedules are prepared based on the scope of the work as included in the sanctioned estimates. In cases of urgency, tenders may be called, before sanction of detailed estimates, with the approval DRM/PHOD/CHODs. However, the letter of acceptance shall be issued only after the sanction of detailed estimate.</p> <p>6. For inviting tender for consultancy works, prior approval of competent authority has to be obtained as per Annexure 'D'</p> <p>7. All zonal contracts should be open tenders.</p> <p>8. Powers to call tenders by JAG is restricted up to the value of tenders to be accepted at SAG level.</p> <p>9. Eligibility criteria need not be stipulated for open tenders up to Rs. 50 lakhs each. For relaxation in the prescribed eligibility for open tenders costing above Rs. 50 lakhs, personal approval of GM is required with PFA's concurrence in case of Open Line. In cases of Construction Organisation/RE Organization, personal approval of CAO/C/CAO/RE is required with personal concurrence of FA&amp;CAO/C/RE. However, for inserting eligibility criteria in specialised tenders, decision of PHOD shall be final in all cases.</p>				
(ii) Limited Tenders from approved list for Works Contracts.	<p><u>PHOD/ CHOD</u> More than Rs.1.5 Cr. and up to Rs.7.5 Cr.</p> <p><u>HOD</u> More than Rs.37.5 lakhs and up to Rs.1.5 Cr.</p>	<p><u>DRM/ADRM/ CWM (in SAG)</u> More than Rs.37.5 lakhs and Up to Rs.1.50 Cr.</p>	<p><u>JAG /JAG(SG)</u> Up to Rs. 37.5 lakhs</p>	<p>Authority:</p> <p>1. No.2013/CE-I/CT/0/20/PO/Pt. II (ii) dated 26.11.2013.</p> <p>2. <i>Rly. Bd's letter no. 2022/F(X)II/PW/1, dated 10.04.23</i></p>
<i>(ii) (a) Limited Tenders from approved list for Works Contracts</i>	<p><u>CAO/C</u> Full Powers</p>	<p><u>SAG/C</u> More than Rs. 50 Lakhs and Upto Rs 1.50 Cr.</p>	<p><u>SG/JAG in construction</u> Up to Rs. 50 Lakhs</p>	<p>Authority:</p> <p><i>Rly. Bd's letter no. 2022/F(X)II/PW/1, dated 10.04.23</i></p>
<p>Notes for Item 5(A)-(ii) <i>and (ii) (a):</i></p> <p>1) Pre-vetting of tender schedules is not necessary except in the rare urgent cases where tenders are called without sanction of detailed estimate. Pre-vetting is also not necessary in case of zonal works and revenue works in Open Line up to Rs.5 lakhs for which detailed estimates need not be framed. It shall be ensured that the tender schedules are prepared based on the rates/quantities/scope of the work as included in the sanctioned estimates.</p> <p>2) For formulating approved list of contractors and invitation of Limited Tenders, the norms specified in the Board's letter No.94/CE- I/CT/4 dt.17.10-02, 12/16-5-06 and No. 2007/CE/ I/CT/18 dt. 28-9-2007 and subsequent revisions on the subject shall be followed.</p> <p>3) At least 10 names should be on the approved list of contractors.</p> <p>4) Tender Notice period should not be less than 14 days.</p>				



	(ii) (b) Approval/ Shortlisting of agencies for limited tenders for construction	<u>CAO/C</u> Full powers	NIL	NIL	Authority: Rly. Bd's letter no. 2022/F(X)II/PW/1, dated 10.04.23
5	(A) (iii) Special Limited Tender  (a) Works of specialized nature  (b) Works of urgent nature	<u>PHOD/CAO/C</u> Full Powers.  <u>CAO/C</u> Full Powers	Up to Rs. 10 lakhs  Up to Rs. 10 lakhs	Nil  Nil	Authority: 1. (Rly. Bd's letter No. 94/CE-I/CT/4 dated 22.10.2001 and 17.10.2002 2. Rly. Bd's Ltr. No. F(X) II/2006/RW3 dt. 27-2-2006 and 16-05-2006 and F(X)II/2006/PW/13 dt. 9-8-2006. 3. Rly. Bd's. Lr. No. 2007/CE/I/CT/18 dt. 28-9-2007.
	Notes for Item 5 A(iii) Special Limited Tender: 1) Associate Finance concurrence is necessary. 2) As per Rly. Bd's. Lr. No. 2007/CE/I/CT/18 dt. 28-9-2007 CAO/C with the concurrence of FA&CAO/C may invite special limited tenders not only for specialized nature of work but all types of works depending upon the merit of the case. 3) Special Limited Tenders may be invited from specialised and reputed contractors/organisations/agencies. (Rly. Bd's letter No. 94/CE-I/CT/4 dated 17.10.2002) 4) Tenderers from whom Special Limited Tenders are to be invited should preferably be more than Six but not less than Four (Rly. Bd's letter No. 94/CE-I/CT/4 dated 17.10.2002) 5) Tender Notice period should not be less than 14 days.				



5.	(B) (1) Engaging/ obtaining consultancy services.	<u>PHOD/CHOD(HAG)</u> Upto Rs 20 Lakh per case with an annual ceiling of Rs 1.5 Crore with concurrence of PFA/FA& CAO(C)  <u>CAOs/Const.</u> Upto Rs 5 Crore per case with annual ceiling of Rs. 25 Crore with concurrence of PFA/FA&CAO(C)  These powers of CAO/C will be in addition to and separate from the powers delegated to General Managers.	<u>DRM</u> <u>/CHOD/CWM (in SAG)</u>  Upto Rs 10 Lakh per case with annual ceiling of Rs 1.5 Crore	NIL	Authority: 1. Item No.30(a) of GM's delegation. Bd's Letter No. F(X)II- 2016/PW/3 dt.14.09.2016 2. Railway Board Letter no. F(X)-II/2015/ PW/7 dated 12.06.2017 3. 2017/Trans/01/Policy, dtd 18.10.2017 4. As per Railway Board's letter no. 2019/CE-I/CT/5, Dt. 12.12.2019, It has further been decided by Board (ME&FC) that all IITs, IIMs, IISc/Bengaluru, NITs, School of Planning and Architecture/Delhi, JJ College of Architecture/Mumbai shall be exempt from deposition of Earnest Money (EMD) and Security Deposit (SD) for award of work to them. 5. Railway Board letter no No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dated: 27-11- 2017 on the subject Process Reforms – Engagement of Consultants. 6. Railway Board letter no. 2021/F(X)II /PW/4 dated 10.08.2021 7. Railway Board letter no. 2021/F(X)II /PW/4 dtd. 12.08.2021 *(i) The General Manager can sanction expenditure for engaging/obtaining consultancy services upto Rs.10 crore in each case (ii) General Manager may exercise this power with concurrence of PFA. (iii) These powers will be exercised by DRMs in consultation with associate finance. In case where JAG/SG level officers are not available from finance side in divisions, DFM may be nominated as the Finance member of the tender committee. However, if the consultancy contract is to be fixed only on a single tender basis due to special circumstances, GMs personal approval would be required irrespective of the value of the contract. (iv) It may be ensured that no contracts are awarded by the Railways for activities which can be carried out in-house. (v) Details of consultancy contracts awarded by each Zonal Railways for commercial exploitation should be endorsed to all other General Managers for information to avoid duplication. (vi) For consultancy tenders in HQ, the minimum level of TC shall be of JAG/SG level. For consultancy tenders in Divisions, TC shall be of JAG/SG level and acceptance by DRM. For all single tenders for consultancy, TC shall be SAG
5.	(B) (2) Consultancy (i) Consultancy works for other than property development schemes from outside bodies including PPP projects.  (ii) Consultancy works for property development schemes i.e., for commercial exploitation from outside bodies.	<u>CAO/C</u> Full Powers  <u>CAO/C</u> Full Powers	<i>Nil</i>  <i>Nil</i>	<i>Nil</i>  <i>Nil</i>	



					<p>level.</p> <p>(vii) For consultancy contracts, minimum level of tender acceptance shall be SAG level.</p> <p>(viii) All cases decided by the Zonal Railway as should be reported to Board through the PCDOs to CRB and FC, to enable assessment of the exercise of these powers.</p> <p>(ix) The agency/consultant should be renowned/Government approved and should have sufficient experience in the relevant field.</p> <p>Note for item 5.0 (B):- However, if the consultancy contract is to be fixed only on a single tender basis due to special circumstances, GMs personal approval would be required irrespective of the value of the contract.</p> <p>(x) Railway Board's letter no. 2022/F(X)II/PW/1, Dt. 10.05.2022</p>
	(iii) Consultancy Services for design of bridges & structures on single tender	<u>CAO/C</u> 4 Cr	<i>NIL</i>	<i>NIL</i>	<p>This power is to be used for design of complicated bridges and structures for which only few agencies are available, which can be engaged by resorting through a single tender.</p> <p>Authority: Rly. Bd's letter no. 2022/F(X)II/PW/1, dated 10.04.23</p>
	(iv) Consultancy Services other than design of bridges & structures on single tender.	<u>CAO/C</u> 2 Cr	<i>NIL</i>	<i>NIL</i>	<p>This power to be used in complicated designs of tunnels, protection works, hydraulic studies, slope stabilities etc. for which only few agencies are available which can be engaged by resorting through single tender.</p> <p>Authority: Rly. Bd's letter no. 2022/F(X)II/PW/1, dated 10.04.23</p>
	<p>Note for Item 5 (B) (2) - (i),(ii),(iii) &amp; (iv):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Associate Finance concurrence is necessary.</li> <li>2. Instructions contains in Rly. Bd's letter No. 2022/F(X)/PW/1 dated 10.05.2022 are to be followed.</li> <li>3. All IITs, IIMs, IISc/Bengaluru, NITs, School of Planning and Architecture/ Delhi, JJ College of Architecture / Mumbai shall be exempt from deposition of Earnest Money (EMD) and Security Deposit (SD) for award of work to them.</li> </ol>				



5	(B) (3) Consultancy contracts for Station development works.	<u>AGM/CAO(C)/PCE</u> will exercise power per case upto Rs. 5 crore with annual ceiling limit Rs. 25 crore with finance concurrence.	NIL	NIL	Authority:- Railway Board Letter No. 2021/SD-II/22/07/11, Dated 06.04.22. *(i) The General Manager can sanction expenditure for engaging/obtaining consultancy services upto Rs.10.0 crore in each case (ii) General Manager may exercise this power with concurrence of PFA. (iii) Level of TC will be of SAG and Tender Acceptance by PCE/CAO(C) (iv) Terms and conditions of Consultancy Tender shall be approved by SAG Officer. (v) The Tender Committee will have three members, one of which will be Finance Department. (vi) The Powers and procedure for single source selection as per Rly Bd's letter no. 2017/Trans./01/Policy, Dated 27.11.2017 may be continued. (vii) Except the upper limit of Rs. 10 crores for administrative approval by GM, other conditions may be suitably amended with the approval of GM with concurrence of PFA, if not in contravention of GFR.
5	(C) Single Tender  (i) in case of accidents, breaches involving dislocation to traffic.	<u>PHOD</u> Up to Rs.20 lakhs per case subject to annual limit of Rs.1 Cr.	<u>DRM</u> Up to Rs. 10 Lakhs per case subject to annual limit of Rs.50 lakhs.	Nil	<b>Authority:</b> 1. Para-1214-A & 1260 of Engg. Code along with Railway Board's letter no 2007/CE-I/CT/18 dated 7 <sup>th</sup> Mach 2008. 2. Railway Board Letter no F (X)II-2010/PW/1 dated 11.05.2010 3. Works of specialized nature pertaining to Construction organization to be personally approved by CAO/CN with prior concurrence of the FA&CAO/CN. This power is not to be redelegated to any other authority. For works of specialized nature pertaining to Open line, personal approval of GM is required with prior concurrence of PFA. 4. 97/CE-1/CT/32 dt. 27-08-97 5. 97/CE-I/CT/32 dated 27.08.1997. 6. For any other situations only GM has Full Powers to award work on Single Tender basis with PFA's concurrence including award of work on single quotation basis.
	(ii) Works of specialized nature	<u>CAO/Con</u> Full Powers	Nil	Nil	
	(iii) Any other situation	Nil  CAO/C- (in charge of USBRL project) of NR only Upto Rs. 2 crores in each case to tackle emergency situation arising out of geological condition	Nil	Nil	



		with prior concurrence of FA&CAO/C. The justification for taking up the work on single tender basis should be recorded on file*			(Personal sanction of GM is required)
	<p>Note for item 5(C) Single Tender:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. To be operated in times of cyclone, floods, accidents, sabotage, enemy action, explosions, cases of extreme urgency such as works or supplies necessary to safeguard life or property or repair damage to track caused by flood breaches, washaways, accidents or other unforeseen contingency so as to maintain through communication.</li> <li>2. Lighting, transshipment, hiring of plant, machinery, and equipment (including communication equipment) in cases listed under 1 above will be covered in this Para.</li> <li>3. Report to GM is necessary for incorporating it in the annexure to the PCDO</li> <li>4. The discretion to classify any item of work as one of extreme urgency for the purpose should be exercised personally by the DRMs.</li> <li>5. Finance concurrence is necessary.</li> <li>6. <i>While exercising above such powers, approving authority should record detailed reasons justifying the need for resorting to single tender. (No. 93/W2/PQR/SC/4/PT, dated 27.09.96)</i></li> <li>7. <i>The tender value should be worked out carefully based on realistic quantities and rates, keeping in view the time frame for completion of the works.</i></li> <li>8. <i>Tight targets and urgency should not be accepted as a reason for calling single tenders (No. 97/CE-I/CT/32, dated 27.08.97)</i></li> </ol>				





5.	(D) (i) Invitation of single tender in case of works pertaining to doubling, Traffic facility, New lines, gauge conversion and railway electrification projects, which are targeted for completion in the current financial year.	<u>CAO/C, CAO/RE:</u> Up to Rs. 5 Cr.	Nil	Nil	<i>Authority:</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Para-1214-A of Engineering Code</li> <li>2. Railway Board's letter No. 2007/CE-I/CT/18 dated 07.03.2008</li> <li>3. Railway Board's letter No. 2007/CE-I/CT/18 Pt. XII dated 31.12.2010 (Para-3),</li> <li>4. Bd's Letter No.2011/CE I (Spl)/CT/0/4 dated 27.06.2011 and 11.10.2012 &amp; Letter No.2011/CE-I/CT/0/4 dated 14.11.2013 followed by 02.05.2017.</li> </ol>
5	(D)(ii) Invitation of single tender for construction projects, which are targeted for completion in the current financial year.	<u>CAO/C</u> Rs. 60 Cr.	Nil	Nil	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5. <b>Railway Board's letter no. 2022/F(X)II/PW/1, Dt. 10.05.2022</b></li> </ol>
Notes for Item 5 (D): <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Personal concurrence of FA &amp; CAO/C is required.</li> <li>2. Tender Committee should be at least at SAG level with acceptance by CAO (C).</li> <li>3. Powers to be exercised only in respect of Plan Heads and Projects targeted for completion by awarding Single Tender as per the instructions of Railway Board for specific financial year.</li> <li>4. Prudency and transparency shall be maintained in the exercise of these powers.</li> <li>5. <b>These powers shall be exercised judiciously and sparingly with extreme caution.</b></li> <li>6. <b>Cases finalized under these powers shall be reported to Board through GM.</b></li> </ol>					
	(E) Acceptance of Tenders:				<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Constitution of Tender Committee and acceptance as per Annexure –A.</li> </ol>
	i) Open/Limited/ Special Limited	Refer to: Annexure 'A'.	Refer to: Annexure 'A'	Refer to: Annexure 'A'	
	ii) Acceptance of single tender.	Refer to: Annexure 'A'.	Refer to: Annexure 'A'	Refer to: Annexure 'A'	<i>Authority:</i> Railway Board's letter No.97/CE-I/CT/32 dt.27-8-97 <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Constitution of Tender Committee and acceptance as per Annexure –A.</li> <li>2. The Tender Committee composition and the accepting authority should be at least one step higher than the members nominated in case of Open Tenders/Limited Tenders except where G.M. is the accepting authority.</li> </ol>



5	(F) (i) To dispense with calling of tenders for works which are urgent in nature and to accept offers received in response to quotations.	Up to Rs. 10 Lakhs per case for all works including works directly related to safe running of trains with annual limit of Rs.1.2 Cr.	Up to Rs. 10 Lakhs per case for all works including works directly related to safe running of trains with annual limit of Rs.1.2 Cr.	<u>JAG/SG &amp; SS officers</u> <u>(Independent charge)</u> (i) Works directly related to safe running of trains:  Up to and including Rs.2 lakhs per case without finance concurrence subject to annual ceiling limit of Rs. 10 Lakhs.  (ii) All other works including works directly related to safe running of trains:  Up to Rs.5 lakhs per case with annual limit of Rs.60 lakhs (including (i) above).SG and JAG in workshop- same as above	<i>Authority:</i> Board's Letters Nos. 1. 2007/CE-I/CT/18/Pt. dt 05.03.2009. 2. 2007/CE-I/CT/18 Pt.13 dt.06.09.10. 3. 2007CE-I/CT/18/Pt.13 dt.11.09.17
	Notes for Item 5 F (i) (Quotations): 1. Finance concurrence is necessary except for delegation under col. 5(i) for which certification by accepting Authority that the work is of urgent nature and directly related to safe running of trains in his jurisdiction is required to be recorded. 2. The powers shall be exercised by the officers with their own administrative approval and no separate administrative approval is necessary. 3. The powers should be exercised sparingly. The circumstances under which quotations have to be called should be spelt out. 4. The powers are also subject to the availability of provision in sanctioned estimate or preparation/ sanction to the detailed estimates wherever necessary. 5. The work should not be split up for the purpose of bringing it within the ambit of this dispensation 6. The reasonableness of rates should be gone into objectively and in detail by the accepting authority. 7. Quotations should not be for fancy (expensive but of low utility) items. 8. Quotations should only be for works which are urgent in nature.				



	<p>9. Quotations should normally be invited from at least three well experienced contractors/ agencies not necessarily borne on the approved list.</p> <p>10. Accepting Authority must take precautions to see that the quotations are from genuine firms (and not from fictitious firms).</p> <p>11. A Register showing the full particulars of works authorized through quotations shall be maintained by the officer having powers to dispense with calling of tenders. The register shall be sent to associate finance while seeking their concurrence.</p> <p>12. The powers delegated are specific to the department/division concerned.</p> <p>13. Cross utilization of powers of equivalent officers in a division/single administrative unit shall not be allowed.</p> <p>14. Notice period of at least 7 days from the date of NIQ (Notice inviting Quotation) shall be maintained. In case of emergency, the period can be reduced with approval of the authority accepting quotation.</p>				
5	(F) (ii) To dispense with calling of tenders for works which are urgent in nature and to accept offers received in response to quotations.	<u>CAO/C</u> Rs. 4 Cr. Per case for Construction Projects with annual limit of Rs. 25 Cr.	<u>SAG/C</u> Up to Rs. 15 Lakh per case with annual limit of Rs. 1.5 Cr	Nil	Authority: 1. Railway Board's letter no. 2007/CE-I/CT/18/Pt. dt 05.03.2009. 2. 2007/CE-I/CT/18 Pt.13 dt.06.09.10. 3. 2007CE-I/CT/18/Pt.13 dt.11.09.17 4. 2022/F(X)II/PW/1, Dt. 10.05.2022 5. 2022/F(X)II/PW/3, dt. 20.07.22 6. Rly. Bd's letter no. 2022/F(X)II/PW/1, dated 10.04.23
	<p>Notes for Item 5 (F) (ii)</p> <p>1. The power given in 5(F) (ii) is to be used for last mile connectivity of projects, <b>unforeseen/leftover works directly required for completion of projects.</b></p> <p>2. Finance concurrence is necessary.</p> <p>3. The powers should be exercised sparingly. The circumstances under which quotations have to be called should be spelt out.</p> <p>4. The powers are also subject to the availability of provision in sanctioned estimate or preparation/ sanction to the detailed estimates wherever necessary.</p> <p>5. The work should not be split up for the purpose of bringing it within the ambit of this dispensation</p> <p>6. The reasonableness of rates should be gone into objectively and in detail by the accepting authority.</p> <p>7. Quotations should not be for fancy (expensive but of low utility) items.</p> <p>8. Quotations should only be for works which are urgent in nature.</p> <p>9. Quotations should normally be invited from at least three well experienced contractors/ agencies not necessarily borne on the approved list.</p> <p>10. Accepting Authority must take precautions to see that the quotations are from genuine firms (and not from fictitious firms).</p> <p>11. A Register showing the full particulars of works authorized through quotations shall be maintained by the officer having powers to dispense with calling of tenders. The register shall be sent to associate finance while seeking their concurrence.</p> <p>12. Notice period of at least 7 days from the date of NIQ (Notice inviting Quotation) shall be maintained. In case of emergency, the period can be reduced with approval of the authority accepting quotation.</p> <p>13. The notice inviting quotations should be given wide publicity.</p> <p><b>14. Instructions contained in Rly. Bd's letter No. 2022/F(X)II/PW/1, dated 10.05.2022 and letter No. 2022/F(X)II/PW/3, dated 20.07.2022 are to be followed.</b></p>				
	(G) To call for and accept tenders for supply of sieved, dried sand packed into 30 - 50Kg. Bags as per the specifications.	Nil	<u>DRM /ADRM/ CWM (in SAG)</u> Up to Rs.50 lakhs	<u>DME(Power)/ Sr. DME/DSL: Sr. DEE/TRO. Sr. DEE/TRO. Sr. DEE/ELS. Sr. DEE/OP</u> Up to Rs.30 lakhs	1. Constitution of Tender Committee and acceptance as per Annexure 'A'.



6.	Signing of contract agreements including rider agreements in respect of tenders accepted by the competent authority for all types of contracts including works/service/BOOT etc.	One stage below the Tender Accepting Authority as per the extant delegation of Powers of open tenders	One stage below the Tender Accepting Authority as per the extant delegation of Powers of open tenders	One stage below the Tender Accepting Authority as per the extant delegation of Powers of open tenders	Authority: 1. Para-1259 of Engg. Code & Para-410 of Stores Code Vol. I. 2. Railway Board's letter No.2007/CE-I/CT/0/20/1 dated.08.10.2015. Rly. Bd's Lr.No.2007/CE-I/CT/O/20/1 dt.19.10.2016. 3. Current delegation of Powers regarding Open Tender Acceptance is as per Annexure-A 4. <b>RB's letter no. 2023/1 &amp; Trans. Cell/SOP-Pt A/Works/PH-16 &amp; PH-53 dated 16.02.2024</b>
6 - A	Works management/Administration (After Signing of Contracts)	—	—	—	<b>For PH-16 &amp; 53 - Please refer Annexure-I of SOP Part A for important administrative notes for projects/ works under Plan-head 16 'Traffic Facilities' and Plan-head 53 Customer/Passenger Amenities'.</b>  <b>1. RB's letter no. 2023/1 &amp; Trans. Cell/SOP-Pt A/Works/PH-16 &amp; PH-53 dated 16.02.2024</b>
Notes for Item 6 & 6A: 1. Finance vetting is necessary. 2. The powers under this item are to be exercised only after the contract, purchase, lease etc. are approved by competent authority. 3. Contract/Lease agreement to be got vetted by Law Officer where no standard agreement exists. 4. Rider agreements to the main agreement may likewise be signed by the authorities who signed the original agreement provided the approval of the competent authority is obtained. 5. <b>For PH-16 &amp; 53 - Please refer Annexure-I of SOP Part A for important administrative notes for projects/ works under Plan-head 16 'Traffic Facilities' and Plan-head 53 'Customer/Passenger Amenities'.</b>					
7.	Introduction of new SOR items in contract for works.	<u>PHOD/HOD</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM/ADRM/CWM (in SAG)</u> Full Powers	<u>SG/JAG/SS (independent Charge)</u> Full Powers	
Note for item 7: 1. The items of work proposed for inclusion should be relevant to the main scope of work. 2. Revision to contract value shall be proposed by way of variation statement. 3. The variation shall be governed as per notes in item no 9 of this SOP works matters Part-A. 4. <b>Finance Concurrence is not required subject to following: Value of new items is less than Rs. 5 lakh and percentage change in overall contract value is less than 10 percent.</b> <b>(Rly. Bd's letter No. 2018/Trans/01/Policy, dated 17.10.2018)</b>					



S.No.	Nature of Powers		PHOD/CHOD /HOD	DRM/ADRM/ SAG	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2		3	4	5	6
8	(A) Introduction of new non-schedule items in contract for works Without Finance Concurrence	<u>PHOD/HOD</u> Up to Rs 5 Lakh in a contract (or 10% of the original value of the contract whichever is less <u>CAO/C</u> <i>Upto Rs. 5 Cr. or 1% of the contract value, whichever is less for targeted works.</i>	<u>DRM/ADRM/ CWM (in SAG)</u> Up to Rs 5 Lakh in a contract (or 10% of the original value of the contract whichever is less	<u>SG/JAG/SS (independent Charge)</u> Up to Rs 5 Lakh in a contract (or 10% of the original value of the contract whichever is less)	<i>Authority:</i>  1. Board’s letter No. 87/WI/CT/10 dated 17.3.1988 and No.94/CE-I/CT/37, dated 6.6.95. 2. Railway Boards Letter No. 2007/CE-I/CT dated 31.8.2007 and Cs no, dtd. 04.01.08 3. Board’s, letter no 2017/Trans/01/Policy, dated 18.10.2017 4. Board’s Lr No.2018/TF/Civil/ Works Dtd.12/06/2018 5. <b>Railway Board’s letter no. 2022/F(X)II/PW/1, Dt. 10.05.2022</b>	
	(B) Introduction of new non-schedule items in contract for works with finance Concurrence	<u>PHOD/HOD</u> <u>CAO/C</u> Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers		
New Insertion	<b><i>(C) Introduction of new non-schedule items in Consultancy contract With finance Concurrence</i></b>	<u>CAO/C</u> <b><i>Rs 5 Cr. or 10% of the contract value, whichever is less.</i></b>	<b><i>Nil</i></b>	<b><i>Nil</i></b>		
<div>Note for item 8: 1. It should be ensured that the rates sanctioned for such non- schedule items, are comparable to the rates for similar works executed in the area. 2. Rates should be derived from Last Accepted rates of SOR/NS items of similar conditions and where new items cannot be derived from such SOR/NS items, market rates should be taken. Rates of such NS items accepted without finance concurrence cannot be quoted as Last accepted rate (LAR) for justifying similar rates in future tenders. 3. The variation shall be governed as per notes in item no 9 of this SOP works matters Part-A. <b>4. 70% payment can be released of approved NS item after approval of competent authority pending processing by Finance &amp; sanction of competent authority.</b></div>						
9.	Variation in quantities specified in contracts  (A) Increase in quantities specified in the Contract.	<u>PHOD/ HOD</u> Full powers  (Provided the conditions given in the remarks column	<u>DRM/ADRM/ CWM (in SAG)</u> Full powers  (Provided the conditions given in	<u>SG/JAG/SS (independent Charge)</u> Full powers  (Provided the conditions given in	<i>Authority:</i>  1. Rly Board’s letter No. 94/CE-I/CT/4 dt. 17.10.02. 2. Rly Board’s letter No. 2007/CE-I/CT/18 dt. 28-9-2007. 3. Rly Board’s letter No.2007/CE-I/CT/18/Pt.XII dated 31.12.2010. 4. Railway Board’s letter No.2007/CE-I/CT/18/Pt.XII dated 08.07.2016.	



		are adhered to and the revised monetary value of the amended contract does not exceed their current power of Tender acceptance).	the remarks column are adhered to and the revised monetary value of the amended contract does not exceed their current power of Tender acceptance).	the remarks column are adhered to and the revised monetary value of the amended contract does not exceed their current power of Tender acceptance).	<p>5. Railway Board's Transformation Cell Letter no 2017/Trans 01/policy dated 08.02.2018.</p> <p>6. (Authority: RB Ltr no 2017/Trans/01/Policy dated 27-03-2018)</p> <p>7. Board, letter no 2017/Trans/01/Policy dated 18.10.2017</p> <p>8. Board's letter No. 2018/TF/Civil Works dt 12.06.2018</p>
<p>Notes for Item 9 (A)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Individual NS items in contracts shall be operated within variation upto plus or minus 25% and payment would have made as per the agreement rate. For this no finance concurrence would be required.</li> <li>For the tenders accepted at the Zonal Railways level, the variation in quantities will be approved by the authority in whose current tender acceptance powers, the revised value of the agreement lies.</li> <li>In case an increase in quantity of an individual item by more than 25% of the agreement quantity is considered unavoidable, the same shall be got executed by floating a fresh tender. If floating a fresh tender for operating that item is considered not practicable, quantity of that item may be operated in excess of 125% of the agreement quantity (100% i.e., the original quantity + 25% i.e., quantity over and above the original quantity) subject to the following conditions: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Since there is an in-built rate reduction Clause of 2% &amp; 4% for variation between 125% &amp; 140% &amp; between 140% and 150% respectively on the accepted rates it will only require the prior approval of the Tender Accepting Authority (TAA) who is an officer not below the rank of JAG without finance concurrence subject to other conditions mentioned in Clause 42(4) of GCC 2014.</li> <li>However, a Supplementary Agreement/Addendum to original Agreement should be drawn subsequent to sanction of the variation by an officer not below the rank of JAG, which needs to be vetted by Associate Finance.</li> <li>Quantities operated in excess of 125% but up to 140% of the agreement quantity of the concerned item, shall be paid at 98% of the rate awarded for that item in that particular tender.</li> <li>Quantities operated in excess of 140% but up to 150% of the agreement quantity of the concerned item shall be paid at 96% of the rate awarded for that item in that particular tender.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Variation in quantities of individual items beyond 150% will be prohibited and would be permitted only in exceptional unavoidable circumstances with the concurrence of Associate Finance and shall be paid at 96% of the rate awarded for that item in that particular tender.</li> <li>The variation in quantities as per the above formula will apply only to the individual items of the contract and not on the overall contract value.</li> <li>Execution of quantities beyond 150% of the overall agreement value should not be permitted and, if found necessary, should be only through fresh tenders or by negotiating with the existing contractor, with personal concurrence of PFA/ FA&amp;CAO(C) for construction works, and personal sanction of General Manager.</li> <li>The limit for varying quantities for minor value items shall be 100% (as against 25% prescribed for other items). A minor value item for this purpose is defined as an item whose original agreement value is less than 1% of the total original agreement value.</li> <li>No such quantity variation limit shall apply for foundation items.</li> <li>As far as SSR/SOR items are concerned, the limit of 25% would apply to the value of SSR/SOR schedule as a whole and not on individual SSR/SOR items. However, in case of NS items, the limit of 25% would apply on the individual items irrespective of the manner of quoting the rate (single percentage rate or individual item rate).</li> <li>For tenders accepted by Board Members and Railway Ministers, variations up to 110% of the original agreement value may be accepted by General Manager.</li> <li>The aspect of Vitiating if any, shall be governed as per Railway Board's Transformation Cell Letter no 2017/Trans 01/policy dated 08.02.2018.</li> <li>In zonal contracts, the variation in the contract should not exceed 25% of the contract value</li> <li>Overall agreemental Value, arrived at by adding the positive variation and subtracting the negative variation from the accepted value of the contract, shall be taken for deciding the competency of sanction. (Authority: RB Ltr no 2017/Trans/01/Policy dated 27-03-2018)</li> <li>The estimate provision/ preparation of revised estimate shall be ensured. The extant rules for excess over estimate, if any, due to escalation/ other than escalation, shall be followed.</li> <li><b>Vetting of Corrigendum/ addendum in cases of variations of a works contract is not required when all following conditions are being satisfied:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value of new items (SOR or NS) is less than Rs. 5 lakh.</li> <li>Percentage change in overall contract value is less than 10% and</li> <li>Percentage change in all individual NS items is less than 25% (for minor items 100%)</li> </ol> <p>(Rly. Bd's letter No. 2018/Trans/01/Policy, dated 17.10.2018)</p> </li> </ol>					



	(B) Decrease in quantities specified in contract.	Full Powers In respect of contracts the amended contract does not exceed their current power of Tender acceptance)..	Full Powers In respect of contracts accepted by them.	<u>SG/JAG/SS</u> <u>(independent Charge)</u> Full Powers In respect of contracts accepted by them.	<i>Authority:</i> 1. Railway Board's letter No.2007/CE-I/CT/18/ Pt. XII dated 31.12.2010
<p>Note for above item 9 (B):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The contract signing authority can decrease the items up to 25% of individual items without finance concurrence.</li> <li>(b) For decrease beyond 25% for individual items or 25% of contract agreement value, the approval of an officer not less than rank of SA Grade may be taken, after obtaining 'No Claim Certificate' from the contractor and with finance concurrence, giving detailed reasons for each such decrease in the quantities.</li> <li>(c) It should be certified that the quantities proposed to be reduced will not be required in the same work at a later stage.</li> <li>The aspect of Vitiating if any, shall be governed as per Railway Board's Transformation Cell Letter no 2017/Trans 01/policy dated 08.02.2018.</li> <li>The limit for varying quantities for minor value items shall be 100% (as against 25% prescribed for other items). A minor value item for this purpose is defined as an item whose original agreement value is less than 1% of the total original agreement value. No such quantity variation limit shall apply for foundation items.</li> <li><b>Vetting of Corrigendum/ addendum in cases of variations of a works contract is not required when all following conditions are being satisfied:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value of new items (SOR or NS) is less than Rs. 5 lakh.</li> <li>Percentage change in overall contract value is less than 10% and</li> <li>Percentage change in all individual NS items is less than 25% (for minor items 100%)</li> </ol> (Rly. Bd's letter No. 2018/Trans/01/Policy, dated 17.11.2018) </li> </ol>					



10.	Extension to the date of completion of contracts for works or supplies.	Full Powers within their current powers of signing of Contract Agreements as per Item no 6 above.	Full Powers within their current powers of signing of Contract Agreements as per Item no 6 above.	<u>SG/JAG/SS (independent Charge)</u> Full Powers within their current powers of signing of Contract Agreements as per Item no 6 above.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.</li> <li>2. Extension is governed as per clause 17 of GCC.</li> <li>3. For service contract the extension will be as per GCC of service contract.</li> </ol> <p>Authority:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Para-1266 and 1267 of Engg. Code and Para-445 of Stores Code Vol. I.</li> </ol>
11.	<p>Advances to Contractors</p> <p>(A) Mobilization Advance</p> <p>(B) Advance against new plant &amp; machinery.</p>	<p>Full Powers as per terms of accepted tender.</p> <p>Full Powers as per terms of accepted tender.</p>	<p><u>DRM/CWM in SAG)</u> Full Powers as per terms of accepted tender.</p> <p><u>DRM//CWM in SAG)</u> Full Powers as per terms of accepted tender.</p>	<p>Nil</p> <p>Nil</p>	<p>Authority:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Railway Board Letter No.2007/CE-I/CT/18/ Pt.3 dated 23.05.2012.</li> <li>2. Railway Board Letter No. 2007 /CE-I/CT /18/Pt.3 New Delhi, dated 22.01.2018 (CS 54 of IR Code of Engineering)</li> <li>3. Railway Board's Letter no. 2021/ F(X)II/PW/3, dated 21.09.2021</li> <li>4. Rly Bd's letter no. 2022/CE-I/CT/ GCC-2022/POLICY, Dt. 27.04.2022</li> </ol>
<p><b>Notes for Item 11</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.</li> <li>2. Grant of advances is to be restricted to such of works which are capital intensive, specialized in nature and for high value tenders <b>having advertised value more than Rs. 50 Crs. and above.</b></li> <li>3. Suitable provisions may be included in the Special conditions of the tender <b>so as to comply.</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) <b>Railway Board's Letter no. 2021/F(X)II/PW/3, dated 21.09.2021. Para B) III) 2).</b></li> <li>(b) All Relevant Conditions and Method of Recovery of Interest may be fulfilled as per the ACS No. 46 &amp; 54 to Para 1264 of IRC for Engineering department and subsequent Railway Board guidelines from time to time should also be followed.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>					
	(C) (i) Release of Performance Guarantee	Full Powers within their current powers of signing of Contract Agreements as per Item no 6 above.	Full Powers within their current powers of signing of Contract Agreements as per Item no 6 above.	<u>SG/JAG/SS (independent Charge)</u> Full Powers within their current powers of signing of Contract Agreements as per Item no 6 above.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.</li> <li>2. To be released after satisfactory completion of the work duly deducting dues if any, no finance Vetting/ concurrence required.</li> </ol>





	ii) Refund of /Earnest Money and Security deposit of contractors	Full Powers within their current powers of signing of Contract Agreements as per Item no 6 above.	Full Powers within their current powers of signing of Contract Agreements as per Item no 6 above.	Full Powers within their current powers of signing of Contract Agreements as per Item no 6 above.	1. To be released after expiry of the Maintenance period duly deducting dues if any, no finance Vetting/ concurrence required.
	(D) (i) Determination of amount of Liquidated Damages recoverable from contractors failing to fulfil contracts for works in accordance with Clause-17 B of GCC	Full Powers within their current powers of signing of Contract Agreements as per Item no 6 above.	Full Powers within their current powers of signing of Contract Agreements as per Item no 6 above.	<u>SG/JAG/SS (independent Charge)</u> Full Powers within their current powers of signing of Contract Agreements as per Item no 6 above.	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-1267 of Engg. Code & Clause 17 B of General Conditions of Contract (GCC).
	(ii) Levy of Token penalty recoverable from contractors while granting extension of contract under Clause 17 B of GCC.	Full Powers within their current powers of signing of Contract Agreements as per Item no 6 above.	Full Powers within their current powers of signing of Contract Agreements as per Item no 6 above.	<u>SG/JAG/SS (independent Charge)</u> Full Powers within their current powers of signing of Contract Agreements as per Item no 6 above.	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Token Penalty shall be quantified.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-1267 of Engg. Code & Clause 17 B of General Conditions of Contract (GCC). 2. Rly. Bd's letter No. 2007/CE-1/CT/18, dt. 28-09-07.
	(iii) Waiver of Liquidated damages /Token Penalty recovered from contractors.	Full Powers within their current powers of signing of Contract Agreements as per Item no 6 above.	Full Powers within their current powers of signing of Contract Agreements as per Item no 6 above.	<u>SG/JAG/SS (independent Charge)</u> Full Powers within their current powers of signing of Contract Agreements as per Item no 6 above.	1. Finance concurrence is necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-1267 of Engg. code & Clause 17 B of General Conditions of Contract (GCC). 2. Rly. Bd's letter No. 2007/CE-1/CT/18 dated 28-09-07



	(E) Forfeiture of Earnest Money Deposit and Security Deposit and encashment of Performance Guarantee for works.	Full Powers within their current powers of signing of Contract Agreements as per Item no 6 above. In respect of contracts accepted by GM and higher authority the powers will be exercised by PHOD.	Full Powers within their current powers of signing of Contract Agreements as per Item no 6 above.	<u>SG/JAG/SS (independent Charge)</u>  Full Powers within their current powers of signing of Contract Agreements as per Item no 6 above.	<i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-1243 and 1244 of Engg. Code. 2. Rly. Bd's letters No.2003/CE-1/CT/4/PT. I dt. 12-05-06 & No. 2007/CE-1/CT/18, dt. 28-09-07.
Notes for item 11 (E): 1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Contract signing authority shall forfeit the SD and advise in writing to associate accounts to ensure credit to earnings in the same month with a copy to the contractor. 3. Contract signing authority shall advise in writing for encashment of PG to associate accounts to ensure realization from the Bank Credit to earnings in the same month with a copy to contractor.					
12.	To cancel/ Terminate contracts in accordance with the conditions of contract.	Full Powers within their current powers of signing of Contract Agreements as per Item no 6 above.	Full Powers within their current powers of signing of Contract Agreements as per Item no 6 above.	<u>SG/JAG/SS (independent Charge)</u> Full Powers within their current powers of signing of Contract Agreements as per Item no 6 above.	<i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-1270 of Engg. code. 2. Board's lr.No.87/W1/CT/5 dt.18.12.87
Notes to Item 12 1. No finance concurrence required for determination of contract under Clause 62 of GCC 2. Finance concurrence is necessary for determination of contract under Clause 61 of GCC. 3. The cancellation/termination of contracts shall be conveyed to the contractor under the signature of the authority not lower in rank than the contract signing authority.					
13	Revocation of termination of contracts.				
	(A) After issue of 48 hours notice but before issue of final termination notice in terms of clause 62 of GCC	The Contract is alive till the notice of Termination is issued. As such, there is no need of its revival during this period. Notice may be withdrawn if the contractor is able to demonstrate his earnest intention to re-start the work to the satisfaction of the Agreement Signing Authority.			
	(B) After issue of final termination notice	Once the formal notice of Termination had been issued, revival of the contract, even if on the same terms and conditions, is possible only as a single tender,			
	Notes to Item 13: 1. Board's letter No. 99/CE-I/CT/28 dated 24.05.2001.				



14	(A) Re-appropriation of Revenue Grants	Full powers to distribute/redistribute the budget of their Department between Divisions/units under same Demand (sub-major head), same PU with concurrence of FA&CAO/Budget.	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Full powers to re-appropriate the budget allotted to the Division/unit for same department, same demand/sub major head and same PU between sub-heads with Associate Finance concurrence. ADRM: NIL	NIL	1. Powers of Zonal Railways for re-appropriation under revenue grants will be communicated by Rly.Bd in the letters advising spending units. (Authority: Boards's letter No. 2011-B-174 dt:03.07.2015.) 2. As per Board's letter No.2018-B-200/SL dt:23.04.218, Zonal Rlys may carry out re-appropriations suitably between Pus 27, 28 and 32 in view of safety related urgency during 2018-2019. These powers will be vested with GM and requires Finance Concurrence.
	(B) Re-appropriation of funds from one work to another under same plan head/ same source of fund in respect of Lumpsum works under Demand No.16	Full powers to distribute/redistribute the Lumpsum outlay (i.e., for works costing less than Rs.2.5 cr each), as per pink book for current financial year, among Divisions/Units during the year as per BG/RG/FG within the same plan head and source	Full powers to re-appropriate from one sanctioned lumpsum work to another sanctioned lumpsum work of the Division/Unit as per progress/priority within the same plan head and source, subject to not exceeding the total outlay for the year for Lumpsum works as advised by plan head Coordinator. Finance Concurrence of associate Finance is required.	NIL	1. General Guidelines for re-appropriation as contained in the extant Board's letter/orders should be followed. 2. Outlay for works costing below Rs.2.5 crores (Lumpsum) for 'New works' and 'works in progress' cannot be clubbed and have to be treated distinctly.
	(C) Re-appropriation of funds from one work to another under same plan head and same source of fund for itemised works under Demand No.16	NIL	NIL	NIL	1. GM's approval with Associated Finance concurrence is required. 2. Sanction Memorandum should be generated only through Budget VPN 3. Instructions as per Rly.Bd's letter No. 2011-B-174 dt:03.07.2015, 16.02.2017 and any other orders issued separately are applicable as amended from time to time.



	(D) Re-appropriation of funds from one plan head to another plan head/from one source to another source of fund in respect of itemised works under Demand No.16	NIL	NIL	NIL	Need to be referred to Railway Board for sanction with the recommendation of GM and vetting of FA&CAO/Budget (Authority Rly.Bd letter No. 2011-B-174 dt:03.07.2015 and 16.02.2017).
(E) For Other Instructions on Reappropriation, Refer Annexure-E					
	<b>Note for item no. 14 ;</b> <b>1. For PH-16 &amp; 53 - Please refer Annexure-I of SOP Part A for important administrative notes for projects/ works under Plan-head 16 ‘Traffic Facilities’ and Plan head 53 ‘Customer/Passenger Amenities’.</b> <b>Authority:</b> <b>RB’s letter no. 2023/1 &amp; Trans. Cell/SOP-Pt A/Works/PH-16 &amp; PH-53 dated 16.02.2024</b>				
15.	Special repairs (i.e.) other than ordinary repairs and maintenance excluding repairs due to flood damages to -  (A) Officer’s bungalows.	<u>PCE / PCEE</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM</u> Full Powers	Nil	
	(B) Quarters for Group C & D staff.	<u>CE / PCEE</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Full Powers	<u>JAG</u> Full Powers	
	(C) Other than staff quarters.	<u>CE / PCEE</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM /ADRM/</u> <u>CWM</u> Full Powers	<u>JAG</u> Full Powers	
	(D) Rolling stock.	<u>PCME / PCEE</u> Up to Rs.50 lakhs in each case.	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Up to Rs.5 lakhs in each case.	Up to Rs. 1 Lakh in each case	
Notes for Item 15 <b>1.</b> Prior finance concurrence is necessary <b>2.</b> Regarding repair of Railway houses, policy circulated vide Rly Board’s Lr No.2018/TransCell/Process Reform/Estt Dtd.05/04/2018 and Railway Board letter No. 2018/TF/Civil/ Works dt.12.06.2018 shall be followed. <b>3.</b> Works are to be carried out on condition basis subject to no improvements or alterations to the standard design being made <b>4.</b> The exercise of the powers is subject to availability of funds, observance of codal provisions regarding the preparation /sanction to estimates etc. and other orders issued from time to time. <b>5.</b> Powers to be exercised for repair works to restore to the original condition only Subject to observing the restrictions envisaged in item No.55 & 56 of GM’s delegation of powers and provisions of Para -1524 of Medical Code.					



16.	To sanction urgency certificate chargeable to special revenue.	<u>PHODs only</u> Up to Rs. 50 Lakhs	Up to Rs.25 lakhs.	JAG Up to Rs. 5 lakhs.	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Provision contained in 1103 & 1104 of Engg. code and other instructions issued from time to time shall apply.
17.	Sanction to dismantlement of assets not proposed to be replaced other than dismantling/ permanently closing to public traffic of any open line section.	<u>PHOD</u> Full Powers  <u>SAG Officers in Construction Organization.</u> Up to Rs.50 lakhs in each case.	Up to Rs.50 lakhs in each case.	Nil	<i>Authority:</i> 1. Item No.41 and 42 of GM's delegation vide RB letter no FX (II)-2015-PW/7 dated 12.06.2017.
Notes to Item 17: 1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. The value refers to the realizable sale value of the asset. 3. The powers to be exercised subject to the approval of user department and concurrence of associate finance. 4. Sanction of necessary estimates to be ensured 5. The dismantled assets should be disposed off as per normal procedure and realizable resale costs obtained 6. Detailed estimate as required vide para – 701-of IR Code for Engineering for Renewal and Replacement works chargeable to revenue costing more than Rs.5 lakhs and for repairs and reconditioning works costing more than Rs.1 lakhs chargeable to revenue will be prepared and sanctioned with Associate Finance vetting in each case. 7. A rough estimate may be prepared and kept where the cost of renewal and replacement works chargeable to revenue is less than Rs.5 lakhs & repairs & reconditioning works less than Rs.1 lakhs					
18.	Temporary arrangements at stations for festivals.	<u>PHOD</u> Full Powers	DRM Full Powers	<u>JAG</u> up to Rs. 25,000/- in each case.	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. For ceremonial occasions and other functions refer to SOP Miscellaneous Matters.
19.	Transfer of machinery and plant from one station to another.	<u>PHOD</u> Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG</u> Full Powers	<i>Authority:</i> Para-3507 of Way and Works Manual.  1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. However Adjustment Memos (AM) should be prepared and submitted to accounts office for concurrent adjustments.
20.	Payment of petty bills for demarcation of land.	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG</u> Full Powers	<i>Authority:</i> Para-1047 of Engg. code.
21.	(A) Compensation for cutting of trees of private parties (obstructing the view of railway signals, level crossings etc.) and damage to crops or other properties in the course of execution of railway works, and cutting/ trimming of trees connected with protection of OHE/safety of track.	PHOD/CHOD Full powers	DRM/CWM (in SAG) Full Powers	<u>JAG/SG</u> up to Rs.2 Lakh/- in each case.  <u>Sr Scale (indpdt Charge)</u> <u>Upto Rs 1 lakh</u>	<i>Authority:</i> Section 35 of Land Acquisition Act, 1894.  1. Finance concurrence is necessary beyond Rs. 5,000/- in each case.



	(B) Advance payment to be paid to Forest Department for Cutting of trees, obstructing the view of railway signals, level crossing etc.	PHOD/HOD Full Powers	DRM (only) Full Powers	NIL	Power in item 21 (B) to be exercised With Finance Concurrence
22.	Lease of -  (A) Usufruct trees.    (B) rights for fishing in ditches etc. in Railway limits.	<u>PCE / HOD of Civil Engg Dept.</u> Full Powers   <u>PCE / HOD of Civil Engg. Dept.</u> Full Powers by public auction or on tender basis.	Full Powers   Full Powers by public auction or on tender basis.	<u>Sr. DEN / DEN</u> Full Powers <u>AEN</u> Up to Rs.2500/- at any one time or place.  <u>Sr. DEN / DEN / AEN</u> Full Powers by public auction or on tender basis.	<i>Authority:</i> Board's Ir. No.74-EB/3000 dt.14.1.75.  Board's Ir. No.74-EB/3000 dt.14.1.75 & Ir. No.81/W2/18/117 dt. 19.1.87.
	(C) cutting grass etc. in railway limits.	<u>PCE / HOD of Civil Engg. Dept.</u> Full Powers	Full powers	<u>Sr. DEN / DEN / AEN</u> Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's Ir. No.74-EB/3000 dt.14.1.75.
Notes for item 22 1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Lease to be effected through public auction or on tender basis. SSE/JE Pway& Works up to Rs.1000/- in each case by public auction. 3. The reserve price and sale price to be reviewed once in six months by Sr. DEN/Co-ord. for issue of necessary guidelines for future.					
23.	Write off of ground rent.	<u>PHOD</u> up to Rs. 10,000/- when irrecoverable.	<u>DRM</u> up to Rs.5000/- when irrecoverable.	Nil	1. Prior finance concurrence is necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Item No.27 of GM's delegation
24.	Write off from the numerical returns of stores and tools and plant lost/ detected during stock verification (i.e.) when no adjustment of value is necessary.	<u>PHOD</u> Full Powers	Full Powers	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Item No.44 of GM's delegation.
25.	Write off of ballast found short during verification.	<u>PCE / CAO/CN</u> Full Powers	Nil	Nil	1. Prior finance concurrence is necessary. 2. If the shortage is due to theft or other irregularities and is over Rs. 10,000/- in value, a report should be sent to G.M. <i>Authority:</i> 1. Item No. 44 of GM's delegation.



26.	Adjustment of charges of credits relating to completed works after the completion report (CR) has been drawn awaiting sanction.	<u>PHOD</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM /ADRM /</u> <u>CWM</u> Full Powers	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-1717 &1718 of Engg. code.
27.	(A) Appointment of Arbitrator GM – Full powers AGM – Full powers  (B) Acceptance of claims settled by arbitration award against any dispute arising out of a contract.	Nil  <u>CAO/Con in HAG</u> <u>Upto Rs 50 Lakh</u>  <u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Up to Rs. 25 Lakh in respect of each contract approved by them and lower authorities.	Nil  Nil	Nil  Nil	<i>Authority:</i> 1.RB Ltr.No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dt. 18.10.2017.  2. Clause 64 of GCC corrected vide RB letter no No. 2009/CE-IICT/14/Main, New Delhi, dated 17.01.2018  3. Para-1276 of Engg. Code  4. Board's letter No. F(X)II/2015/PW/7 dt.12/06/2017 item no 36  5. Board's Lr No.2009/CE-I/CT/14/Main dtd.17/01/2018



Notes for Item 27 (A)

1. Finance Concurrence not required for appointment of Arbitrators.
2. To deal with old cases of arbitration as per new GCC – If the complete panel is being changed due to transfer, retirement or resignation of arbitrator, permission is granted to deal with the cases as per new clauses of GCC.
3. An Arbitrator may be appointed notwithstanding the total number of Arbitration cases in which he has been appointed in the past. (However total number of cases on hand should not be more than 10 for a Retired Officer)

Note for above item no 27 (B):

1. For acceptance of awards, Finance concurrence is necessary along with legal advice
2. (a) Arbitration awards beyond Rs. 25Lakh in open line and beyond Rs 50 lakh in Construction
  - i. PHOD/CHOD/CAO shall specify the administrative decision either to honour or contest the Award and seek finance concurrence.
  - ii. After finance concurrence, for obtaining approval of Additional General Manager, the file should be routed through respective PHOD/ CHOD and FA & CAO.
 (b) Arbitration Awards up to Rs. 25 Lakh in open line and upto Rs 50 lakh in Construction
  - i. The concerned HOD shall specify his / her views either to honour or contest the Award and seek Finance concurrence before putting up the case to PHOD/CHOD for decision. A decision to accept/reject the Award in such cases can be taken at the PHOD/CHOD level.
  - ii. In case it is decided to contest the Award, such decision to be taken by PHOD/CHOD in consultation with the HQ finance and legal branch.
3. The awards accepted should be put up to AGM along with their comments duly concurred by finance if any, in a statement form at the end of each half-year ending 31st March and 30th September.
4. The Railway Board should be informed of the details of cases:
  - i. where payment to a Contractor as a result of the Arbitrator's award exceeded by more than Rs. 10,00,000/- of the amount considered due by the Railway administration before the Arbitration proceedings began *and*

Where deficiencies in the general conditions of Contract or flaw in procedures/ practices noticed by the Railways during the course of arbitral proceedings/award, regardless of the value of award.

	(C) Payment of claims decreed by the Court of Law	<u>PHOD/CAO/CN</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM/ CWM (in SAG)</u> Rs 50000/	<u>SG/JAG</u> SrScale Rs.5000/- each case	1. Finance concurrence is necessary beyond Rs. 50,000/-. 2. Legal Vetting is necessary 3. Railway Board should be informed of the particulars of cases involving expenditure of more than Rs. 25,000/- in each case. 4 Each case of Division must be reported to Hq Law Officer(Dy GM Law or equivalent)
28.	(A) classification of quarters for subordinate staff.	<u>PCE</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM/ADRM</u> Full Powers	Nil	<b>1.</b> Finance concurrence is not necessary. <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-1902 and 1904 of Engg. code.
	(B) conversion of vacant service building into staff quarters	<u>PCE/CAO/C</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM</u> Up to 50 sq. mts. (Type-II Qtrs.)	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-1967 of Engg. code.





	(C) to approve utilization of residential buildings as service buildings.	<u>PCE / CAO/Con /</u> Full Powers	Full Powers	Nil	<i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No. 79/W2/18/130/0 dt. 8/12.08.1980.
	<p>Notes for 28 (C)</p> <p>1. Such residential buildings are surplus to requirement at the station and there are no essential staff for whom quarters of the particular type have to be provided at the station as confirmed by the Divisions</p> <p>2. For any additional expenditure by way of providing partition walls or alterations, prior finance concurrence is necessary.</p>				
29.	Payment to outsiders for supply of water to Railway in respect of Stations/ Colonies. not having own source of supply or shortfall in supply.	<u>PCE / HODs of</u> <u>Engg. Dept.</u> Full Powers as per Works Contracts	<u>DRM / ADRM /</u> <u>SAG Officers in</u> <u>independent charge</u> Full Powers as per Works Contracts	<u>JAG/SS</u> <u>(Independent</u> <u>charge)</u> Full Powers as per Works Contracts	<i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's lr. No.74-EB/3000 dt. 14.01.1975.
	<p>1. Notes for Item 29</p> <p>2. Finance concurrence is not required upto Rs 20,000 per case/ occasion.</p> <p>3. Where Railways not having developed its own sources of water supply at that particular station.</p> <p>4. Railways' own sources of water supply have fully/partially dried up/ failed and there is necessity to purchase water from outside.</p> <p>5. Where departmental arrangements are in progress at any location, the arrangement for supply of water from external source has to cease on commissioning of departmental facilities.</p> <p>6. In case of advance payment, necessary safe guards for protection against failure of supply to be ensured.</p>				



S.No.	Nature of Powers	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> <u>/HOD</u>	DRM/ADRM/ SAG	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
30.	Water tap connection to outsiders including railway contractors doing Railway work.	<u>PCE / CAO/CN</u> Full Powers	Full Powers	SG/JAG/SS (IC) Full powers as per Contract Conditions	1. The rate for recovery should be fixed with prior finance concurrence and necessary agreement executed duly vetted by finance. Powers of CAO/CN are in respect of contracts entered into by Construction branch duly taking permission from divisions.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's lr. No.74-EB/3000 dt. 14.01.1975.
31.	Track Machines and small track machines (A) (i) for planned procurement of the componentets, spares, consumables and tools of heavy track machines	<u>PCE</u> Same as PCMM  <u>CE/TM or HOD in</u> <u>charge of Track</u> <u>Machines/Small</u> <u>track machines</u> Same as CMM	Nil	<u>Dy. CE/TM/TMC</u> <u>dealing with Track</u> <u>machines</u> Same as Dy. CMM  <u>XEN/TM/TMC</u> <u>dealing with Track</u> <u>Machines</u> Same as SMM	



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD /HOD	DRM/ADRM/ SAG	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
31.	(A) (ii) for planned procurement of Small Track Machines and its components, spares, consumables and tools	<u>PCE</u> Same as PCMM  <u>CE/TM or HOD in charge of Track Machines/Small track machines</u> Same as CMM  Dy. CE, SEN/ XEN dealing with Small Track Machines in HQ Offices as Dy. CMM and SMM respectively	<u>DRM</u> Full powers for spares, components, consumables and tools of small track machines through Sr.DMM/DMM of Division	SG/JAG/SS (Independent Charge) Upto Rs 20,000 per Month for spares , components consumables and tools of small track machines of his section without Finance Concurrence	Authority: - Railway Board's letter No. 2018/Trans/01/Policy, Dt. 12.12.2018
<p>Notes for Item 31(A) The powers delegated under the item are generally referred to as the purchase powers of the respective authorities.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Finance vetting is required for Indents as per the value specified in SOP (Stores) for other than safety items.</li> <li>2. The instructions laid down in the Railway Board's letter No.96/ Track-III/TK/28 dated 9.9.98 to be followed.</li> <li>3. Railway Board's letter No. 2001/F(S) I/PW7/2 dated 12.10.2001.</li> <li>4. Railway Board's letter No.2007/F(S) I/PW/7/1 dated 07.12.2007.</li> <li>5. Board's letter No. A-2007/RSG/779/1 dated 28.07.2008 and 16.10.2008.</li> </ol> <p>For Planned procurement of Track Machine Spares, Consumables and Small Tools, and of small track machines/their tools and spares, the officers of Engineering department dealing with Track Machines have powers equal to those of the corresponding purchase officers in Store department (Railway Board's Letter No. 96/Track-III/TK/28 dated 09.09.1998).</p>					



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD /HOD	DRM/ADRM/ SAG	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
31	(B) (i) for emergency repairs and purchases of spares incidental to such repairs of heavy track machines	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full powers with finance concurrence.  <u>CE / TM or HOD in-charge of Track Machine:</u> Above 4 lakhs and up to Rs. 10 lakhs per case with finance concurrence with annual ceiling limit of Rs. 1 Crore	<u>DRM/ADRM SAG Officers in Field Units</u>  <u>DRM</u> Full powers with finance concurrence	<u>Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers &amp; Officers in Headquarters</u>  <u>Dy. CE/TM/TMC dealing with track Machines:</u> Up to Rs. 4 lakhs per case without finance concurrence (including PAC items) with annual ceiling limit of Rs. 1 Crore  <u>Sr. DEN/CO:</u> - Up to Rs. 50,000/- per case without finance concurrence including PAC. The overall ceiling limit will be Rs. 2.0 lakhs.	Authority: 1. Board's letter No.78/WSC/ TK/11 dated 15.06.1978. 2. Board's letter No. 96/Track-III/TK/28 dated 09.09.1998. 3. Board's letter No. 96/Track-III/TK/28 dated 18.07.2006. 4. Board's letter No. 96/Track-III/TK/28 dated 5. Board, letter no 2017/Trans/01/Policy dated 18.10.2017



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD /HOD	DRM/ADRM/ SAG	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
				<p><u>XEN/TM:</u> Up to Rs. 2 Lakh per case without finance concurrence (including PAC items) with annual ceiling limit of Rs. 50 lakhs</p> <p><u>AXEN/TM:</u> Up to Rs. 50,000/- per case without finance concurrence including PAC item. The overall ceiling limit will be Rs. 20 lakh.</p>	
	<p>Notes for Item 31 (B)-(i)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Procurement of spare parts along with the emergency repairs should not be in piecemeal in order to avoid finance concurrence and the purchase should be resorted to only when planned procurement has not materialized.</li> <li>2. A register showing the details of expenditure incurred on each break down should be maintained so as to enable a watch being kept over the ceiling limit prescribed.</li> <li>3. Prior concurrence is not necessary for repairs up to values mentioned here, for different authorities in each case subject to the following: –               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Emergency of repairs to be certified by competent authority.</li> <li>ii. Minimum three quotations to be obtained from the reputed Firms duly following the procedure except in case of PAC item or repair from OEM/Authorized dealers.</li> <li>iii. A copy of the work order placed on the Firm, the details like date on which repairs carried out including purchase of spares incidental to such repairs with bills should be furnished to the Associate Finance.</li> </ol> </li> <li>4. In respect of PAC Items, the same should be purchased duly following the procedure.</li> <li>5. Reasonability of rates should be certified by the accepting authority.</li> </ol>				



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD /HOD	DRM/ADRM/ SAG	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
31	(B) (ii) Emergent hiring of road crane, vehicle/truck for break down maintenance of heavy track machines	Full Powers with finance concurrence	<u>DRM</u> <u>Full power with Finance concurrence</u> above Rs. 50,000/-	<u>JAG/SG</u> Up to Rs. 50,000/- per case with annual ceiling limit of Rs. 6 lakhs without finance concurrence	
	(C) Scheduled overhauling and for purchase of spare parts incidental to such repairs including reconditioning, repairs of heavy track machines	<u>PCE/ CE / TM or HOD in-charge of Track Machine</u> Full Powers as per the Works Contracts With Finance Concurrence	<u>DRM/ADRM</u> Full Powers as per the Works Contracts with Finance Concurrence	<u>DY. CE/TM/TMC dealing with track machines</u> Full powers as per the works contract with finance concurrence. <u>XEN/TM/ TMC dealing with track Machines</u> Full Powers as per the Works Contracts with Finance Concurrence	



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD /HOD	DRM/ADRM/ SAG	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
31	(D) Overhauling/reconditioning/ repairs to small track machines and for purchase of spare parts thereof.	Full Powers as per the Works Contracts With Finance Concurrence	<u>DRM/ADRM</u> Full Powers as per the Works Contracts With Finance Concurrence	<u>SG/JAG/ in Division</u> Full powers up to Rs. 50,000/- in each case for overhauling/ reconditioning/repairs to small Track Machines without finance concurrence and above Rs. 50,000/- and up to Rs. 1 Lakh per case with finance concurrence with the annual ceiling limit of Rs. 10 lakhs by clubbing both type of cases.	



				<p><u>Sr. Scale officers with independent charge only -</u> Full powers up to Rs. 25,000/- in each case for overhauling/ reconditioning/repairs to small Track machines without finance concurrence and above Rs. 25,000/- and up to Rs. 50,000/- per case with finance concurrence with the annual ceiling limit of Rs. 5 lakhs by clubbing both type of cases.</p>	
	<p>Notes for item no 31 c, d</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. The above powers are subject to the conditions that a register showing the details of expenditure incurred on repairs on each case should be maintained and shown to Associate Accounts as and when demanded by them to enable them to keep a watch over the ceiling limit fixed above.</li><li>2. The above powers for purchase of spare parts can only be exercised in the urgency. Normally the procurement should be made through Stores by placing indent.</li><li>3. The annual year for the ceiling indicated above, should be w.e.f., 1st April to 31st March.</li><li>4. The procurement of spare parts should not be in piece-meal to avoid finance concurrence.</li></ol>				





S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD /HOD	DRM/ADRM/ SAG	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
31	(E) To enter into AMC (other than Single Tender) for Track Machines/ Appliances/ Equipment other than office equipment	Full Powers	<u>DRM, CWM (in SAG)</u> Full powers as per works contract.	Full Powers as per works contract.	<i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's L.No.2011/F(X)II/5/11 dtd. 15.06.2016 CS No. 11 dtd. 23.8.2016; 2. Board's L.No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dt. 18.10.2017 3. 324-S, S-226/1 of 21.06.1971 200/F(S)i/PW/7/2 dated 12.10.2001 4. 05.09.2003 2007/F(S)/PW/7/1 dated 07.02.2007 5. 706-S & 328-S81/F(S)I/PW/7/1 dated 28.04.1981 6. IRSTMM-2005
	(F) Annual Maintenance Contract for equipment including small track machines on single tender basis to be placed on OEMs / Authorised dealers of OEMs	Full powers	<u>DRM/ADRM/CWM /SAG:</u> Up to Rs.10 lakhs per case finance concurrence with annual ceiling of Rs. 50 lakhs	<u>SG/JAG</u> Up to Rs. 2 lakhs per case with annual ceiling of Rs. 30 lakhs	
	(G) Annual Maintenance Contract on single tender basis for Track Machines, equipment of Disaster Management viz. HRE, HRD and 140 T DSL BD cranes, electronic equipment of SP-ART, SP-ARMV & Tower Wagon with OEM or their authorized agent with finance concurrence.	<u>PCME, Pr. CE, &amp; P CEE</u> Full powers  <u>Other PHODs</u> Up to Rs. 10 lakhs per item subject to maximum ceiling limit of Rs. 50 lakhs per annum.  <u>SAG officer (Civil / Mech Deptt) dealing with the subject</u> Full powers  Other SAGs Up to Rs. 5 lakhs per item subject to maximum ceiling limit of Rs. 30 lakhs per annum.	<u>DRM</u> Full powers	<u>SG/JAG</u> Up to Rs. 2 lakhs per case with annual ceiling of Rs. 30 lakhs	



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD /HOD	DRM/ADRM/ SAG	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
<p>Note on Items 31 E, F, G:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The AMC of critical equipment on single tender basis may be awarded to OEMs or authorized dealers. The decision to award work to OEMs or authorized dealers on single tender shall be decided by the sanctioning authority while obtaining finance concurrence.</li> <li>2. This would need the prior concurrence of finance.</li> <li>3. Since AMCs are in the nature of Service Contracts and OEMs/Authorised Dealers are often reluctant to submit Earnest Money or Security deposits, this need not be insisted upon in each case. Care may, however, be taken to enter into such contracts only with reputed dealers so as to ensure satisfactory performance and minimum downtime of the equipment.</li> <li>4. The above powers may be exercised subject to availability of funds.</li> <li>5. In workshops where workshop in charge are in JAG, the powers will be exercised by CWE.</li> <li>6. Normally the work of repair of window AC, split AC, water coolers is undertaken departmentally. However, to enter into AMC for such repairs from outside agency, a certificate to this effect that the work cannot be undertaken departmentally, may to be given by controlling officer. Such repairs may normally be done through open tender from reputed firms.</li> <li>7. As per the laid down procedure of works matters tenders. In case of Single tender the Tender committee and the accepting authority should be one step higher than in case of open tender excepting where GM is the accepting authority.</li> <li>8. The AMC can be of the following types: -  “Full services maintenance agreements” which as the name implies is all inclusive of labour, consumables and spares.  “Annual Maintenance Agreements” where labour and consumables are included.  A schedule of rates for spares and non-recurring spares can be drawn up before entering into the AMC to facilitate fixing of rates during AMC.  It is also to be understood that the cost of yearly AMC is to be defined clearly. The materials from spares list actually used together with AMC value should not exceed the sanction limit.</li> <li>9. In all cases not covered above, AGM shall be the competent authority to approve such cases with full powers.</li> <li>10. Constitution of TC and Accepting Authority shall be as per the delegations of Works matters (Annexure-A) read with note 7 above.</li> </ol>					



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD /HOD	DRM/ADRM/ SAG	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
32.	Disposal of dead and live trees by sale/auction.	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG / SS/Jr Scale in Engg. Dept. including Construction</u> Full Powers	<i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's lr. No.74-EB/3000 dt.14.1.75
Notes Item 32 1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. SSE (works/Pway) up to Rs.500/- per tree when the reserve price is not fixed by ADEN and up to Rs.1000/- when reserve price is fixed by ADEN. 3. Reserve price to be fixed prior to sale/auction. 4. The reserve price and sale price to be reviewed once in six months by Sr. DEN/Co-ord. for the issue of necessary guidelines for the future.					
33.	Disposal of unserviceable wooden/concrete sleepers by auction or tender.	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG/SS in Engg. Dept. including Construction</u> Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Delivery to be witnessed as per extant orders. 3. The reserve price and sale price to be reviewed once in six months by Sr. DEN/Co-ord. for the issue of necessary guidelines for the future.
34.	(A) Purchase of seedlings/ saplings.	Full Powers	<u>DRM ADRM/ CWM</u> Full Powers  <u>Chairman/RRB</u> Full Powers	<u>Sr. DEN /DEN</u> Up to Rs. 100,000/- per year.  <u>AEN</u> up to Rs.1000/- in each case. Annual ceiling limit: Rs. 25,000/-  <u>Officer in charge of Training Institutions</u> Rs. 5000/- in each case. Annual ceiling limit: Rs. 50,000/-	



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD /HOD	DRM/ADRM/ SAG	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	(B) Purchase of black/red soil, manure, flower pots, seeds etc., required for maintenance of Gardens including those within the workshop premises	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	
	Notes for Item no 34 <b>1.</b> Finance concurrence is not necessary. <b>2.</b> All purchase of seedlings/saplings should invariably be made from District Forest Officers, Agriculture Department, Horticulture Department, or other Government agencies. For purchases from other than Government agencies the approval of the Sr. DEN should be taken. <b>3.</b> Where prepayment is insisted upon by the Government agencies, the payment may be made by cheque.				
35.	Acquisition of land-  (A) Against provision made in a sanctioned estimate	<u>PCE/ CAO(C)/ CE(C)</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM ADRM</u> Full Powers	<u>JAG</u> Full Powers	1. Finance vetting is necessary as regards funds availability. 2. For Payment of land cost due to: a. Full price escalation b. Upto 20% due to increase in quantity.  GM will sanction sub-estimate of land with concurrence of FA&CAO/C and payment may be released if project is getting delayed on this account without waiting for sanction of revised estimate of the project. The revised estimate should necessarily include this sub-estimate of increased land cost before sanction. Authority: 1. Para-913 of Engg. Code. 2. Board's letter no. 2022/F(X)II/PW/3, dated 20.07.22
	(B) in case of urgency	<u>PCE/CAO/CN</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Full Powers subject to submission of report to higher authorities immediately.	<u>JAG</u> NIL	1. Finance concurrence is necessary including availability of funds. 2. Total cost of the work including acquisition of land in such cases should be within the respective powers of sanction.  Authority: 1. Para-913 and 914 of Engg. Code



36.	To sanction payment of Arbitration fees and expenses.				Authority: 1. Rly. Bd's Letter No. E(G)/2010 HO 1/20 dated 11.09.2010 2. Rb Letter no 2009/CE-I/CT/14/Main dt. 17.01.2018 3. Rb Letter no 2009/CE-I/CT/14/Main dt. 16.05.2018 4. Board's letter No. F(X)II/2015/PW/7 dt.12/06/2017 item no 33
	(i) Retired Rly officers.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Powers as per extant Railway Board Instructions	<u>DRM</u> NIL	NIL	
	(ii) Serving Rly officers.	Full Powers as per extant Railway Board Instructions	NIL	NIL	
	Notes for Item 36 1. Finance concurrence is not necessary for payment of fee to Railway arbitrators i.e. (Serving/Retired Rly. officers). 2. Finance concurrence is necessary for payment of fee to outside arbitrators. For item No.(ii), the cost for Incidental charges viz. Clerkage, Peon, Stationery, Stamps, and other misc. expenditure shall be shared equally by the Claimant and the Respondent as per ESO can be sanctioned by PHOD/DRM 3. The incidental charges are exclusive of the fees indicated under Col. (3) &(4).				
37.	A. I. Sanction of the proposals for 'Outcome & Activity' based Outsourcing of the following :  i. Upkeep and Maintenance of stations including mechanized cleaning. ii. Rag picking and garbage disposal. iii. Onboard Cleaning and Hygiene Scheme (OBHS). iv. Clean Train Station (CTS) v. Upkeep and Maintenance of coaching depots/Loco sheds, car sheds, workshops, Railway canteens, Railway Installations/Premises / buildings. vi. Mechanized cleaning/maintenance etc. of Rolling Stock including Coaches, wagons, locomotives, EMU, DEMU, Trainset, MEMU, Tower Cars, power car, Spart, ART, ARMV, other special	<u>PHOD</u>  Full powers	<u>DRM/CWM</u>  Full powers	Nil	1. Board, letter no 2017/Trans/01/Policy dated 18.10.2017.  2. Railway Board Letter No. 2022/Trans/01 /Policy dated 10.02.2022.  Board's (Env & HM Directorate) instructions and guidelines to be observed.  Cases requiring Exemption from 'outcome & Activity' based Outsourcing would require personal approval of the GM with specific reasons to be recorded in writing. An exception report would be submitted to the Board (Env & HM Directorate).  It should also be ensured that there is no overlap/conflict with AMC/Repair of assets, Core or non-Core,



	<p>purpose coaches / wagons / rolling stocks.</p> <p>vii. Upkeep and Maintenance of offices, Rest houses, training institutes, Hospitals, Railway colonies and major installations.</p> <p>viii. And any other activity planned to be outsourced as per the decision of PHOD/CHOD.</p>				<p>under any provision of the SoP or any other Estimate/Contract.</p> <p>For outcome and activity based Contracts, the estimate and Bids would also be required to be made on Outcome basis under SoP (Works Matters) Item 2 and SoP item 44.</p>
37.	<p>A. II Sanction of the proposals for Outsourcing of the following:</p> <p>i. Upkeep and Maintenance of running rooms/ Crew Lobbies including CTR data entry.</p> <p>ii. Manning of waiting halls, retiring rooms, operation of PA system, passenger information systems and face-to-face enquiry.</p> <p>iii. Upkeep/ Housekeeping including Cooking in Camp Coaches of Track Machines.</p> <p>iv. Supply of subsidized food in running rooms</p> <p>v. Maintenance activities of various assets of technical departments.</p> <p>vi. Maintenance/ Upkeep of non -core assets</p> <p>vii. Manning / upkeep of non-core electric traction assets Such as substation, PSI/OHE and non-traction assets like pump house lifts escalators etc.</p> <p>viii. Provision of AC coach attendants and AC coach mechanics.</p> <p>ix. Manning of power car.</p> <p>x. Provision of Box Boy, sand filling in locomotive.</p>	<p><u>PHOD</u></p> <p>Full powers</p>	<p><u>DRM/CWM</u></p> <p>Full powers</p>	Nil	<p>1. Board, letter no 2017/Trans /01/Policydated 18.10.2017</p> <p>2. Railway Board Letter No. 2022/ Trans. /01 /Policy dated 10.02.2022.</p> <p>Preferably, all these should be on 'outcome &amp; activity' based outsourcing. Any contract which required to be on "Manpower basis" should be an exception with specific reasons to be recorded in writing.</p> <p>It should also be ensured that there is no overlap/conflict with AMC/ Repair of assets, Core or non-Core, under any provision of SoP or any other Estimate/ Contract.</p> <p>For outcome and activity-based Contracts, the estimate and Bids would also be required to be made on Outcome basis under SoP (Works Matters) Item 2 and SoP item 44.</p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD /HOD	DRM/ADRM/ SAG	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
37	B) Security guards for non-core activities.	DELETED Provision in Part G (Security Matters), Item 13 will be applicable for engagement of Security guards for non core activities. (Rly. Bd's letter No. 2018/Trans/01/Policy, dated 17.11.2018)			
	C) Safety related track maintenance works with technical approval of PCE	<u>PCE</u> Full powers	<u>DRM</u> Full powers	Nil	
	D) Pest/rodent control in coaches and other locations.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full powers	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Full powers	Nil	
	(E) Outsourcing of Data Entry Operators	<u>PHOD</u> Full powers	<u>DRM/SAG</u> Full powers	Nil	
	<div>1. Outsourcing should be within the framework of policy guidelines issued by Railway Board or Headquarters from time to time.</div> <div>2. The outsourcing proposal inter alia should contain the following details:<div>a. Outsourcing shall be resorted to only in those areas where there is overall shortage of staff after redeployment of surplus staff wherever possible. The outsourcing should be discontinued once the staff are made available</div><div>b. A zero-based review of manpower requirement shall be done keeping in view the yardsticks/ norms circulated by Board/Headquarters vis-à-vis sanctioned/ actual strength.</div><div>c. The possibility of deployment of surplus/ medically decategorized staff of divisions/ units for these activities should be explored.</div><div>d. The proposed gainful deployment of staff to be surrendered shall be brought out. Resultant savings, if any due to outsourcing, should be clearly mentioned.</div></div> <div>3. Critical review and reduction in AAC of stores should be done to the extent outsourced.<div>(a)The requirement of outsourcing shall be concisely brought out in a statement jointly signed by Branch Officers of Executive and Personnel departments and the proposal should be got concurred in by Associate Finance and approved by PHOD/DRM/CWM as applicable. The Personnel Officer signing the statement should not only ensure that the conditions at Sl.Nos.1 to 2 above are fulfilled, but also ensures that there is no violation of Contract Labour Regulation and Abolition Act, 1970 in terms of Railway Board's Letter No. E(LL) 2005/AT/CNR/64 dated 10.11.2005.</div><div>(b) the requirement of labour/men shall be critically assessed to keep the number minimum required, as minimum wages are being ensured. The requirement shall not be as per Railway yardsticks.</div><div>(c) An estimate shall be processed for vetting of Associate Finance along with the proposal charging the expenditure to revenue as per extant codal provisions duly keeping in view the last accepted rates/rate analysis/ prevailing minimum labour rates fixed by respective Government authorities/mandatory payments such as subscriptions to ESI/EPF/ GST thereon (but not based on mean pay of Railway employees).No separate detail estimate is required as the proposal/estimate is already sanctioned by higher authority.</div></div> <div>4. In case of exigencies, quotation process can be resorted to sparingly, for works less than Rs.10 lakhs as per competency shown in Columns 3 &amp; 4. Once sanction is obtained, the Acceptance of Quotation can be done as per the powers delegated vide item No.5(F)</div> <div>5. The power of sanction to detailed estimate, calling and acceptance of tenders, signing of contract agreements, performance guarantee, security deposit, penalties, variations and termination, etc. should be same as per the respective powers delegated under Works Matters.</div> <div>6. (a)The proposals of security require Associate Finance Concurrence and Sanction of PCSC.</div>				



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/HOD	DRM/ADRM/SAG	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
	<p>(b) The divisions are authorized to formulate an approved list of Security agencies for the outsourcing of Private Security on the division.</p> <p>(c) PCSC will circulate guidelines for formulation of approved list of Security agencies and terms and conditions of outsourcing including payment of minimum wages.</p> <p>7. The efficacy of the outsourcing contracts should be reviewed during mid-term of the currency and quarterly thereafter by the Executive and results put up for decision of the accepting authority to continue the contract. In order to enable foreclosure, there shall be a special condition in the contract for pre-closure of the outsourcing arrangement with due notice.</p> <p>8. This delegation of powers does not include certain activities for which separate delegation is available elsewhere in the SOP (eg: Repairs &amp; Maintenance of Plant &amp; Machinery, entering into AMCs, any work traditionally being done on contract basis on Division/ Workshop, hiring of vehicles, outsourcing of medical services, consultancy contracts or any other activity). Execution of various revenue and sanctioned works (in different Plan heads) is already outsourced, even before introduction of this delegation, outsourcing of these works should not get affected because of this delegation. This item is not applicable for the works under various Plan Heads and regular Zonal and Maintenance works conventionally done through contracts.</p> <p>9. Necessary funds should be ensured throughout the contract period.</p> <p>10. Above list of outsourcing activities is indicative. PHOD/CHOD may circulate detailed list as per requirement.</p>				
37 (F) New Insertion	Rendering services: Services for preparation of drawing, field survey, estimate, land acquisition, forest clearance, collection of data.	CAO/C Full powers	Nil	Nil	<p>Authority:</p> <p>1. Board, letter no 2017/Trans/01/Policy dated 18.10.2017</p> <p>2. <b>Railway Board's letter no. 2022/F(X)II/PW/1, Dt. 10.05.2022</b></p>
38	Repairs/AMC to Machinery & Plants including material handling vehicles (excluding motor trolleys and motor vehicles) including cost of spares incidental to repair.				<p>Authority</p> <p>1. Rly Bd letter no 2011/F(X) II/5/11 dated 15.06.2016.</p> <p>2. Board, letter no 2017/Trans/01/Policy dated 18.10.2017</p> <p>3. <b>Rly. Bd's letter No. 2018/Trans/01/Policy, dated 17.11.2018</b></p> <p><i>For (a) Finance concurrence is necessary above Rs. 15,000/-</i></p> <p><i>For (b) <b>Finance Concurrence is necessary if expenditure exceeds Rs. 25,000/- per occasion.</b></i></p> <p>Processing of cases shall be dealt as per works contract matters.</p> <p>AMC shall be resorted to only when the maintenance cannot be done through</p>
	(a) Expenditure on diagnosis of fault	Full power with Associate Finance Concurrence	Full power with Associate Finance Concurrence	SG/JAG/SS(IC) – Upto Rs. 25,000 , per case with overall annual limit of Rs 1 lakh only.	
	(b) Repair other than single tender basis	Full powers	Full powers	SG/JAG/SS(IC) – Rs.5 lakh, per case with Finance Concurrence	
	(b) Repair on single tender basis with OEM or authorised dealer of OEM.	Full power with	Full power with	SG/JAG/SS(IC) Rs	





S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD /HOD	DRM/ADRM/ SAG	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
	<p>(c) Annual Maintenance Contract on other than single tender basis</p> <p>(d) Annual Maintenance Contract on Single tender basis with OEM or authorised dealer of OEM.</p>	<p>Associate Finance Concurrence</p> <p>Full power with Associate Finance Concurrence</p> <p>Full power with Associate Finance Concurrence</p>	<p>Associate Finance Concurrence</p> <p>Full power with Associate Finance Concurrence</p> <p>Full power with Associate Finance Concurrence</p>	<p>50,000/per case with Finance Concurrence subject to annual limit of Rs 5 lakh.</p> <p>SG/JAG/SS(IC) – Rs.5 lakh, per case with Finance Concurrence</p> <p>Unit Incharges (JAG/SG) Rs 2 lakh per case with annual ceiling of Rs 30 lakh finance concurrence</p>	<p>departmental staff/ resources. Approving / sanctioning authority has to satisfy himself in this regard.</p>
39	<p>Repair /AMC of equipments (other than T&amp;P and M&amp;P) including rolling stock equipments, S&amp;T equipments, electrical equipments, Engineering equipments etc.</p> <p>(a) Expenditure on diagnosis of fault</p> <p>(b) Repair other than single tender basis</p> <p>(c) Repair on single tender basis with OEM or authorised dealer of OEM.</p>	<p>Full power with Associate Finance Concurrence</p> <p>Full powers as per their powers in case of Open Tenders/Quotations of Works Matters</p> <p>Full power with</p>	<p>Full power with Associate Finance Concurrence</p> <p>Full powers as per their powers in case of Open Tenders/Quotations of Works Matters</p> <p>Full power with</p>	<p>SG/JAG/SS(IC) – Upto Rs.25,000 , per case with overall annual limit of Rs 1 lakh only.</p> <p>Full powers as per their powers in case of Open Tenders/Quotations of Works Matters</p> <p>SG/JAG/SS(IC) Rs</p>	<p><i>Authority</i></p> <p>1. Rly Bd letter no 2011/F(X) II/5/11 dated 15.06.2016.</p> <p>2. Board, letter no 2017/Trans/01/Policy dated 18.10.2017</p> <p><i>For (a) Finance concurrence is necessary above Rs.15,000/-.</i></p> <p><i>For others, Finance concurrence is necessary.</i></p> <p>AMC shall be resorted to only when the maintenance cannot be done through departmental staff/ resources. Approving / sanctioning authority has to satisfy himself in this regard.</p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD /HOD	DRM/ADRM/ SAG	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
	<p>(d) Annual Maintenance Contract on other than single tender basis</p> <p>(e) Annual Maintenance Contract on Single tender basis with OEM or authorised dealer of OEM.</p>	<p>Associate Finance Concurrence</p> <p>Full powers as per their powers in case of Open Tenders/ Quotations of Works Mattters</p> <p>Full power with Associate Finance Concurrence</p>	<p>Associate Finance Concurrence</p> <p>Full powers as per their powers in case of Open Tenders/Quotations of Works Mattters</p> <p>Full power with Associate Finance Concurrence</p>	<p>50,000/per case subject to annual limit of Rs 5 lakh.</p> <p>SG/JAG/SS(IC) – Rs.5 lakh, per case with Finance Concurrence</p> <p>Unit Incharges (JAG/SG) Rs 2 lakh per case with annual ceiling of Rs 30 lakhsfinance concurrence</p>	
39 New insertion	(f) To enter into AMC/SMC with OEM against Rate contracts issued byProduction units.	Full Power with associate finance concurrence	Full Power with associate finance concurrence	SG/JAG (up to Rs. 1 Cr. in each case) with associate finance concurrence	<p>Note: - Authority:</p> <p>(i) Authority: Rly. Board letter no. 2009/M(L)/466/1(4), dated 14.11.2013</p> <p>(ii) Conditions mentioned in Board's letter dated 14.11.2013 to be followed.</p> <p>(iii) Proposal needs to be prepared on the basis of realistic assessment of Quantity/No. of units to be covered as per valid RC in the form of estimates duly vetted by associate finance.</p> <p>(iv) Any such proposal will require the administrative approval of PHOD, irrespective of value and the quantities which are to be operated at any location will be decided by HQs depending upon the requirement and budget availability an annual basis.</p> <p>(v) One case would include total numbers of a particular item at same or different</p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD /HOD	DRM/ADRM/ SAG	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
					<p>location/stations in the division/workshop being proposed to be covered under AMC.</p> <p>(vi) For critical equipments as part of ARTs required to deal with disasters, administrative approval of CMPE or CRSE should be obtained (to ensure uniformity in equipments, T&amp;Cs, services etc. across the zone); and then sanctioned as per powers on case to case basis.</p> <p>(vii) Current cost of the machinery and expenditure on annual maintenance/value of AMC of last three years should be considered while finalizing AMC.</p> <p>(viii) Care may be taken to enter into such contracts only with reputed authorized dealers, so as to ensure satisfactory performance of the firm and minimum down time of the equipment.</p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD /HOD	DRM/ADRM/ SAG	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
40	Hire of Plant and Machinery from outsiders or Govt. Bodies in case of emergency	<u>PHOD only</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM/CWM (in SAG)</u> Full powers	<u>SG/JAG</u> Up to Rs.50,000	1. Finance concurrence is necessary for transaction of more than Rs. 50,000/-  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 1923-S
41	Hiring of Trucks/Mini trucks/equivalent in the same segment as required for transportation of material on regular basis or on a case-to-case basis /for day-to-day maintenance of Track/Track machines/Bridges/electrical/mechanical/S&T assets and for supervisory staff in construction projects and workshops.	<u>PHODs for Extra Divl.Unit/COC/C for construction</u> Full powers with finance concurrence subject to certificate that no Railway vehicle is available  --	<u>DRM/ADRM/ CWM (in SAG)</u> Full powers with finance concurrence subject to certificate that no Railway vehicle is available.  --		<i>Authority:</i> 1. Item No.17 Note 2 of IRFC Vol. I 2. Rly. Bd. letter No. 2006/PW/II dt. 21.11.2006, 07.02.2007, 15.5.2007 & 11.10.2010 CS No. 6 dtd 10.2.2015 3. Rly. Bd. Letter No. F(X)II-2006/PW/11 dtd 10.10.17  <i>Note:</i> 1. Approval of DRM should be obtained only when ADRMs are not posted in the division. 2. Proper record should be maintained for watching the expenditure towards hiring of Trucks/Mini Trucks. 3. There should be clear availability of funds under proper allocation of head. 4. As far as possible division should assess its requirement for the year and enter into a rate contract.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. RB Ltr No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dt. 18.10.2017



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD /HOD	DRM/ADRM/ SAG	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
42	Licensing of Railway Land for giving connectivity to Private sidings to increase Railway earnings		<u>DRM</u> Full powers with recommendation of three member standing committee on Land Matters comprising Sr.DEN(Co), Sr.DCM & Sr.DFM		<i>Authority:</i> 1. Rly. Board's letter no. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017  Along with related Freight Marketing and Land & Amenities circulars on the subject issued from Railway Board laying policy on the subject.
42 (A) (New Item)	Approving Temporary licensing of Railway land for short duration for activities including cultural and sports activities, commercial activities, concerning Railways & Melas, against payment of license fees.		<u>DRM</u> Full Powers upto 15 (fifteen) days		<i>Authority</i> Rly. Bd's letter No. 2018/Trans/01/Policy, dated 17.10.2018
	<b>Remarks-</b> Finance Concurrence is necessary. Guidelines contained in Rly Bd letter no. 2004/LML.18/30, dated 13.05.2016, Rly. Bd. letter no. 2004/LML/18/30, dated 27.04.04 and Rly. Bd. letter no. 83/W2/LML/18/87, dated 03.03.87 to be followed: <b>Note:</b> 1. This excludes functions related to religious activities. 2. All other cases of licensing such as temporary shops, exhibitions, carnivals or circus shows, held for commercial purposes, will continue to require GM's personal approval as per existing procedure.				
43 (i)	To sanction expenditure on testing charges of steel, concrete cubes, ballast, soil, drinking water etc. from Govt. Institutions/ Govt. approved laboratories	<u>PHOD</u> Full Powers  <u>HOD</u> Up to Rs. 50,000/- in each case	<u>DRM/ CWM (in SAG)/ SAG</u> Up to Rs. 50,000/- in each case  <u>ADRM</u> Rs. 35,000/- in each case	<u>JAG/SG/SS independent charge</u> Rs. 25,000/- in each case.	<i>Authority:</i> 1. From reputed institutes Like IIT/NIT/ Shriram Institute for Industrial Research/ MSME etc 2.Rates, Finance concurrence required For cases in excess of Rs 25000/



43 (ii) New Insertion	To sanction expenditure on testing charges of steel, concrete cubes, ballast, soil, drinking water etc. from Govt. Institutions/ Govt. approved laboratories	<u>CAO/C</u> Full powers	Nil	Nil	<b>Authority</b> 1. From reputed institutes Like IIT/NIT/ Shriram Institute for Industrial Research/ MSME etc 2. Rates, Finance concurrence required For cases in excess of Rs. 25000/- 3. Railway Board's letter no. 2022/F(X)II/PW/1, Dt. 10.05.2022
	<b>Note:</b> 1. Testing of the materials shall be carried out from Engineering institute like IIT's, NITS, National Test House, or any other NABL (National Accreditation Board for Testing and Calibration Laboratories) accredited Laboratories. 2. In case of institutions of National repute like IT, NIT, NTH etc. - Advance payment can be made if demanded.				
44.	Delegation of Powers in case of Service Contracts (inviting and accepting tenders)	<u>PHOD/CHOD:</u> Full Powers As per Delegation of Service contracts	<u>DRM:</u> Up to Rs. 100 Crore in each case for long term contracts as per Service Contracts (follow extant guidelines of Service Contracts, earlier DRMs had power only up to Rs. 20 Crore)	<u>All Other officers</u> Powers as per the delegations in Service Contracts	1. DRMs can enter into service contract for a period of 3 months irrespective of value of contract, only in case of termination of existing service contract with finance concurrence, by calling quotations from approved list of vendors 2. Extant Guidelines of Board to be followed..  <u>(Additional Remark)</u> 3. Powers under this item shall also be applicable for procurement of Service through GeM.  <b>Authority:</b> 1. Rly.Bd's Ltr.No.2017/Trans/01/Policy dt.18.10.2017. 2. <b>Railway Board's letter No. 2018/Trans Cell/S&amp;T/Model SOP, Dt. 21.09.2020</b>
	<b>Note: For services available on GeM, procurement has to be done through GeM. However, any exception to this, which is justified due to specific reasons, requires personal approval of GMs/DRMs.</b>				



45	Projects to be undertaken on BOOT basis	As per Delegation of Service contracts	<u>DRM/CWM (in SAG)</u> Full powers with Finance concurrence within their powers of Acceptance as per Service Contracts	Powers as per the delegations in Service Contracts	1. Technical Approval of PHOD/CHOD to be taken. 2. Extant Guidelines of Board to be followed. <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rly.Bd's Ltr.No.2017/Trans/01/Policy dt.18.10.2017.
46 (i)	Entering into contracts/formal understanding in the prescribed forms for performance/provision of the agreed services, etc., by Departments/ Statutory Bodies of the Central, State or Local Bodies (Municipalities, etc.) for Railway's use and payment of fees and other amount there for as per the scale prescribed by the respective Authority.	Full Powers	<u>DRM/ADRM/CWM (SAG)</u> Full Powers	<u>JAG</u> Up to Rs. 20 lakhs  <u>Sr. Scale</u> Upto Rs. 5 lakhs	1. Format of MOU to be vetted by Law Branch. Finance concurrence is necessary along with vetting of Draft MOU.
46 (ii) New Insertion	Entering into contracts/formal understanding in the prescribed forms for Consultancy services on technical matter on nomination basis such as proof checking of design and drawing by Engineering institute of National/International repute like IITs/NITs etc.	<u>CAO/C</u> Full powers	Nil	Nil	<i>Authority</i> 1. Format of MOU to be vetted by Law Branch. 2. Finance concurrence is necessary along with vetting of Draft MOU. 3. Railway Board's letter no. 2022/F(X)II/PW/1, Dt. 10.05.2022
Note for 46 (ii) Provision of Advance payment up to Rs. 1 Cr. with the Personal concurrence of FA&CAO/C &approval of CAO/C can be made					
47	Works undertaken in workshops for Government Departments and outside public bodies.	PHOD/CHOD Full Powers	CWM(SAG) Rs 50 Crore	Nil	CWE &PCME must be kept duly informed Stipulations of Para 1417 of Workshop code to be followed
48	Issue of Work Orders for execution of a contract work against a zonal contract. (Work-order values).			JAG/Sr.Scale(IC)- Rs 5 lakhs	The powers proposed are as per Railway board letter No 2001/CE-I/CT/17/ Pt III dt 27.09.2017 (CS 51 of Engg Code) No finance concurrence required
49	Spot Purchase of items for new assets being constructed by Construction organisation.	<u>CAO/C</u> 1 Cr	<i>NIL</i>	<i>NIL</i>	i) This power to be used only if it is not possible to procure through normal competitive bidding. ii) The level of SPC should be based on the level already decided by Zonal Railways. <i>Authority:</i> Board's letter no. 2022/F(X)I/PW/1, dt. 10.04.23



50	Expenditure on Inspection of CRS of Zonal Railway	<u>CAO/C</u> Full Powers	<u>SAG/C</u> 10 Lakh	NIL	<p>These powers to be used to cater for food, tentage, accommodation, vehicles for Rly staff &amp; visiting/inspecting officers, transportation on misc. items etc. on the day of CRS inspection in connection with commissioning of new line, gauge conversion or doubling projects.</p> <p>Note: Expenditure under this item, if beyond Rs.10 lakh, should only be done through competitive bidding including quotation. No imprest should be created for more than Rs 10 lakh under any circumstances.</p> <p>Authority: 1. Rly. Bd's letter no. 2022/F(X)II/PW/1, dated 10.04.23, 2. Rly. Bd's letter no. 2022/F(X)II/PW/1, dated 22.02.2024</p>
<p>Note for item no. 50 :-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The powers delegated to CAO/Cs have to be exercised by CAO/Cs personally and are not to be further delegated to the subordinate officers, as the delegation to subordinate officers have also been indicated where necessary.</li> <li>While exercising these powers, concurrence of the associate finance would be required unless stated otherwise specifically.</li> </ol>					
51	Expenditure on food, tentage & lighting etc. at site during NI working	<u>CAO/C</u> Full Powers	<u>SAG</u> 10 Lakh	NIL	<p>These powers to be used to cater for food, tentage, accommodation, vehicles for Rly staff &amp; visiting/inspecting officers, transportation of misc. items, lighting arrangements etc. during NI working in connection with commissioning of new line, gauge conversion or doubling projects</p> <p>Authority: Rly. Bd's letter no. 2022/F(X)II/PW/1, dated 10.04.23</p>
52	Sanction for hiring of Legal/Statutory services by firms	<u>CAO/C</u> Full Powers	<u>SAG/C</u> 1 Lakh	NIL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Subject to finance concurrence for value more than Rs. 50,000/- in each case.</li> <li>This will be exercised after concurrence by the DGM(Law)</li> <li>This is for Hiring of Legal firms for contractual matters which are pending in courts/arbitrations where financial implication is very high and where</li> </ol>





					internal in-house capability of legal cell of Zonal railway to defend railway's interest is not adequate. Authority: Rly. Bd's letter no. 2022/F(X)II/PW/1, dated 10.04.23
53	Payments/ Advances to Government Departments/ PSUs/ Public Utility Companies for Provision/ Modification of Services/Rental for Services Required for Execution of Projects.	<u>CAO/C</u> Full Powers	<u>SAG/C</u> 1 Cr.	<i>NIL</i>	i) Powers to be exercised if provision exists in the sanctioned estimate. ii) Prior finance concurrence will be required. iii) These powers to be used for circumstances when some services are required from the Government Departments/ PSUs/ Public Utility Companies in Connection with execution of projects in the interest of railway. Many a times is in the interest of Railways to get the works executed through other Government/ semi Government agencies. Which are better equipped to take up such works, rather than doing these works by Railways. Authority: Rly. Bd's letter no. 2022/F(X)II/PW/1, dated 10.04.23
54.	Hiring of CA	<u>CAO/C</u> Full Powers	<i>NIL</i>	<i>NIL</i>	It should be done through competitive bidding only. Authority: Rly. Bd's letter no. 2022/F(X)II/PW/1, dated 10.04.23



Annexure-I  
Schedule of Powers: Part A Works Matters

S.No.	Important Administrative Notes to the SOP						
1.	7.						
<p>(Administrative sanction to projects/works)</p> <p><b>1. To accord administrative approval to projects / works</b> under Plan-head 16 (Traffic Facilities) &amp; Plan-head 53 (Customer Amenities).</p>	<p>Approval to projects/works under PH 53 and PH 16 shall be based on Initial report (on justification, scope, including abstract layout/design/drawings, and outcomes) furnished by the User Authority mentioned against the plan-head:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Plan-head (PH)</td><td>User Authority</td></tr> <tr> <td>PH-53</td><td>Commercial Branch (PHOD/CHOD and/or Sr DCM/DCM in-charge)</td></tr> <tr> <td>PH-16</td><td>Operating Branch (PHOD/CHOD and/or Sr DOM/DOM in-charge)</td></tr> </table>	Plan-head (PH)	User Authority	PH-53	Commercial Branch (PHOD/CHOD and/or Sr DCM/DCM in-charge)	PH-16	Operating Branch (PHOD/CHOD and/or Sr DOM/DOM in-charge)
Plan-head (PH)	User Authority						
PH-53	Commercial Branch (PHOD/CHOD and/or Sr DCM/DCM in-charge)						
PH-16	Operating Branch (PHOD/CHOD and/or Sr DOM/DOM in-charge)						
<p>(Detailed Estimate of projects/works)</p> <p><b>2. Technical sanction</b> to sub estimate/detailed estimates / revised estimates for all the projects / works including those sanctioned by higher authorities (GM/Railway Board etc.)</p>	<p><b>(for Projects/Works under PH 53 and PH 16):</b> Detailed Estimate / Sub-estimate / revised Estimate would be routed through the User Authority along with detailed layout/design/drawings w.r.t. Initial Report mentioned above (at item 1 Important Administrative Notes).</p>						
<p>(Material Modification)</p> <p><b>4. Material Modification</b> in projects works estimated to cost at least Rs.2.5 Cr. and above.</p>	<p><b>(for Projects / Works under PH 53 and PH 16)</b> a material modification review report shall be furnished by the User Authority mentioned against the plan-head above [item 1. Important Administrative Notes]. In Works/Projects that have part / sub-works being executed by other departments, e.g. major part may pertain to Civil while sub/part works are being executed by S&amp;T or Electrical, material modification report shall cover a review of all such part/sub works.</p>						
<p>(Funds diversion)</p> <p><b>14. Re-appropriation of funds</b></p>	<p>For Projects/Works under PH-53 and PH-16, re-appropriation shall be routed through the User Authority</p>						



S.No.	Important Administrative Notes to the SOP														
1.	7.														
(Works Management/Administration)	<p>I. Gol's Manual on Procurement of Works (June 2022) requires, (para 6.1.2 therein) that "a system of project monitoring for each work shall be prepared before start of the work and same shall be available at site of work". "Deadlines or contractual milestones should be set up". "The work shall be monitored on a quarterly / monthly basis by the Works Committee and a status report will be submitted" emphasising "the use of proper project management tools" to enable the works management team "to collaboratively monitor the physical &amp; financial progress of the contract against the planned physical &amp; financial schedule".</p> <p><b>Milestone based collaborative review at Works-in-progress/Completion stages.</b></p> <p>II. For PH 53 (Customer Amenities) &amp; PH 16 (Traffic Facilities) a list of all the works-in-progress at a Station would be well displayed and kept updated by the works contract executing authority at the Station (SM/SS office and/or location as directed).</p> <p>III. IT based project/works monitoring: For PH 53 &amp; 16, the works contracts executing authority shall provide, for every work/project item, an access to IRPSM/works dashboard for monitoring by the User Authority.</p> <p>IV. For PH 53 &amp; 16, the works contracts executing authority and the user authority shall draw a works-in-progress report at the following minimum milestones and submit to DRM/CAO/GM. Works/Projects that have part/sub-works being executed by other departments, milestone based collaborative reviews would include participation of all the works executing authorities and the user authority.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Plan-heads (PH)</th><th colspan="3">Mile-stones in terms of financial progress</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><th>1<sup>st</sup></th><th>2<sup>nd</sup></th><th>3<sup>rd</sup></th></tr> <tr> <td>PH 16 &amp; PH 53</td><td>3 months from award/commencement to 5%</td><td>50% to 55%</td><td>85% to 90%</td></tr> </table> <p><b>Asset handing-over/taking-over and Works Closure Report.</b></p> <p>V. For PH 53 &amp; 16: the works contract executing authority shall draw the completion/reconciliation report after final asset handing-over/taking- over report by the User Authority on whose initial/revised report the work/project was sanctioned.</p> <p>VI. Works/Projects that have part estimates/sub-works being executed by other departments, completion / closure report of all such part-estimates/ sub-works shall be drawn, before drawing final closure report of the entire Work/Project. It is advisable that the works executing authority while drawing their individual contract closure report may on behalf of the User Department (as works executing authority) keep in view para 6.7.3 of Gol's Manual on Procurement of Works (June 2022).</p>			Plan-heads (PH)	Mile-stones in terms of financial progress				1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	PH 16 & PH 53	3 months from award/commencement to 5%	50% to 55%	85% to 90%
Plan-heads (PH)	Mile-stones in terms of financial progress														
	1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>												
PH 16 & PH 53	3 months from award/commencement to 5%	50% to 55%	85% to 90%												



## Annexure 'A'

### **I. CONSTITUTION OF TENDER COMMITTEE AND ACCEPTING AUTHORITY FOR WORKS TENDERS – OPEN LINE:**

Sl. No.	Value of Tender (Above Rs. and up to Rs.)	Composition of Tender Committee			Accepting Authority
		Executive Dept.	Sister Dept. (See Page 38-A)	Accounts Dept.	
1.0 For All works contracts including EPC Tenders (For Each Tender)					
(i)	*Up to Rs 50 lakh	--	--	--	Direct acceptance by SG/JAG or Sr. Scale holding independent charge subjected to conditions in note from S. No 1 to 4.
(ii)	Above Rs 50 lakh to Rs 1 Cr	Jr Scale		Jr Scale	Selection Grade/JA Grade
(iii)	Above Rs 1 Cr to Rs 4 Cr	Sr Scale	-	Sr Scale	SG/JAG
(iv)	Above Rs.4 Cr up to Rs.5 Cr.	JAG/SG	-	JAG/SG	SAG/ADRM
(v)	Above Rs.5 Cr upto Rs.20 Cr.	JAG/SG	JAG/SG	JAG/SG	SAG/ADRM
(vi)	Above Rs.20 Cr up to Rs.50 Cr	JAG/SG	JAG/SG	JAG/SG	DRM/CWM
(vii)	Above Rs.20 Cr and upto Rs.75 Cr.	SAG	SAG	SAG	CHOD in SAG
(viii)	Above Rs. 20 Cr up to Rs 300 Cr	SAG	SAG	SAG	HAG other than CAO/Construction
2.0	Full Power	HAG	HAG	HAG	GM
NOTE: The Tender Committee for Tenders to be accepted by ‘CHOD in SA Grade’ shall be of SA Grade level.					

\* In case direct acceptance of tender is not possible in view of note no.4 given below, Jr. Scale TC of two members shall be done with acceptance of SG / JAG / Sr. Scale holding independent charge.

**For single tenders refer note no. 8 given below.**



Authority:

- 1) Board's Letter No.2018/TF/Civil/Works, dated 12.06.2018
- 2) Board's Letter No.2017/Trans/01/Policy, dated 26.12.2017
- 3) Board's Letter No.2017/CE-I/CT/9, dated 11.09.2017
- 4) Board's Letter No.2015/CE-I/CT/O/20/1, dated 14.09.2017
- 5) Board's Letter No.2015/CE-I/CT/O/20/1, dated 03.04.2017
- 6) **Board's Letter No. 2015/CE-I/CT/O/20/1, dated 01.01.2020**
- 7) **Board's Letter No. 2017/CE-I/CT/9, dated 08.01.2020**
- 8) **Board's Letter No. 2015/CE-I/CT/O/20/1, dated 14.09.2021**

**Notes for Annexure- 'A (I)':**

1. \*(a) Letter of Acceptance shall be issued only with the prior vetting of associate finance with respect to the items, rates & quantities as accepted by the Accepting authority.  
(b) The Accepting authority while accepting the tender shall record a reasoned note with regard to tender evaluation and acceptance in the form of detailed speaking order.  
(c) The Accepting authority shall be responsible to ensure that:
  - (i) No splitting has been done while inviting tender to bring it within the ambit of power of direct acceptance of tender.
  - (ii) Sanctioned detailed estimate is available.
  - (iii) The tender schedule has been prepared as per rates, items and quantities provided within the sanctioned detailed estimate.  
(d) In case the tender notice period is less than 21 days or accepting authority intend to accept offer other than lowest financial offer; direct acceptance of tender is not allowed in the tender up to and including Rs 50 lakh. Such tenders shall be dealt by an appropriate Tender Committee as given at Sl. No.(ii) of the above table.
- (2) The existing practice of three-member tender committee shall be applicable for works tender of value more than Rs.5 Crs. each
- (3) The level of TC to be decided based on the lowest valid offer.
- (4) In case of Two packet system of tendering, for Packet-I Technical Bid, the level of TC to be decided based on Face value of the tender and for Packet-II Financial Bid, the level of TC to be decided based on the face value of the Tender or the lowest valid offer whichever is higher.
- (5) Where the department is not headed by HAG Officer, AGM shall be the Accepting Authority. Where no AGM is posted, such tenders shall be accepted by GM.
- (6) In case of JAG officer not being posted in workshops, WAO will be the Finance member for both Sr. Scale and JAG level Tender Committees.
- (7) In a particular Division/Department/Unit where Jr. Scale/Group-B post does not exist or is vacant, a Sr. Scale officer can associate in the tenders and in such a case, the tender needs to be accepted by JAG/SG. Similarly, where Sr. Scale post does not exist or is vacant, a JAG/SG officer can associate in the tenders and in such case, the tender needs to be accepted by ADRM/SAG officer.
- (8) *"Single Tender: Constitution of Tender Committee and Accepting Authority should be one step higher than the members nominated in case of open tender/limited (One step higher means if in normal case , TC members are of JS level then in single tender case it will be SS level committee and acceptance at SG/JAG level and if in normal case , TC members are SS level then in single tender case it will be JAG level committee and acceptance at SAG level and so on for further level) except where GM is the accepting authority". (Authority: Rly Bd's letter no. 2017/CE-I/CT/9 dated 11.09.2017, Rly Bd's letter no 94/CE-I/CT/4, dt. 17.09.1997).*

**(9) Item No. 1 is applicable only for direct acceptance cases as mentioned in above table at Sr. no. (i)**



## Annexure 'A'

### II. CONSTITUTION OF TENDER COMMITTEE AND ACCEPTING AUTHORITY FOR WORKS TENDERS – CONSTRUCTION:

Sl. No.	Value of Tender (Above Rs. and up to Rs.)	Composition of Tender Committee			Accepting authority
		Executive Dept.	Third Member	Accounts Dept.	
1.0 For All works contracts including EPC Tenders (For Each Tender)					
(i)	*Up to Rs 50 lakh	--	--	--	Direct acceptance by SG/JAG or Sr Scale holding independent charge subjected to conditions in the note at S. No-1
(ii)	Above Rs 50 Lakh and up to Rs 1 Cr	Jr. Scale	-	Jr Scale	Selection Grade/JA Grade
(iii)	Above Rs 1 Cr and up to Rs 4 Cr	Sr Scale	-	Sr Scale	SG/JAG
(iv)	Above Rs.4 Cr and up to Rs.5 Cr	JAG/SG	-	JAG/SG	SAG
(v)	Above Rs 5 Cr and up to Rs 20 Cr	JAG/SG	JAG/SG	JAG/SG	SAG
2	<b><u>For EPC Tenders:</u></b> Above Rs. 20 Crore and up to Rs. 1000 Crore <b><u>For other than EPC Tenders:</u></b> Above Rs. 20 and upto Rs. 500 Crore	SAG	SAG	SAG	CAO/Construction in HAG
3	Full Powers	HAG	HAG	HAG	GM

#### Authority:

- 1) Board's Letter No.2015/CE-I/CT/O/20/1 dated 03.04.2017
- 2) Board's Letter No.2017/CE-I/CT/9 dated 11.09.2017
- 3) Board's Letter No.2015/CE-I/CT/O/30/2 dated 14.09.2017
- 4) Board's Letter No.2017/Trans/01/Policy dated 26.12.2017.
- 5) Board's Letter No.2017/Trans/01/Policy/Pt-S dated 02.02.2018.
- 6) Board's Letter No.2018/TF/Civil Works dated 12.06.2018.
- 7) Board's Letter No. 2017/CE-I/CT/9, dated 08.01.2020.
- 8) **Board's Letter No. 2015/CE-I/CT/O/20/1, dated 14.09.2021**



**Notes for Annexure- 'A (II)':**

1.
  - \*(a) Letter of Acceptance shall be issued only with the prior vetting of associate finance with respect to the items, rates & quantities accepted by the Accepting Authority in direct acceptance cases of e-tender.
  - (b) The Accepting authority while accepting the tender shall record a reasoned note with regard to tender evaluation and acceptance in the form of detailed speaking order.
  - (c) The Accepting authority shall be responsible to ensure that:
    - (i) No splitting has been done while inviting tender to bring it within the ambit of power of direct acceptance of tender.
    - (ii) Sanctioned detailed estimate is available.
    - (iii) The tender schedule has been prepared as per rates, items and quantities provided within the sanctioned detailed estimate.
  - (d) In case the tender notice period is less than 21 days or accepting authority intend to accept offer other than lowest financial offer, direct acceptance of tender is not allowed in the tender up to and including Rs 50 lakh. Such tenders shall be dealt by an appropriate Tender Committee as given at SI No. (ii) of the above table.
2.
  - (i) The level of TC to be decided based on the lowest valid offer in case of single packet system.
  - (ii) In case of Two packet system of tendering, for Packet-I Technical Bid, the level of TC to be decided based on Face value of the tender and for Packet-II Financial Bid, the level of TC to be decided based on the face value of the Tender or the lowest valid offer whichever is higher.
3. In a particular Division/Department/Unit where Jr. Scale/Group-B post does not exist or is vacant a Sr. Scale officer can associate in the tenders and in such a case, the tender needs to be accepted by JAG/SG. Similarly, where Sr. Scale post does not exist or is vacant, a JAG/SG officer can associate in the tenders and in such case, the tender needs to be accepted by SAG officer.
4. In the event of non-availability of HAG officer in Construction Accounts, PFA will associate in tender committees. Due to non-availability of HAG officer in Construction Organization (as a Third Member), a suitable officer from Non-Executive department of the rank of HAG in Open Line will be associated in Tender Committee.
5. *"Single Tender: Constitution of Tender Committee and Accepting Authority should be one step higher than the members nominated in case of open tender/limited (One step higher means if in normal case , TC members are of JS level then in single tender case it will be SS level committee and acceptance at SG/JAG level and if in normal case , TC members are SS level then in single tender case it will be JAG level committee and acceptance at SAG level and so on for further level) except where GM is the accepting authority".(Authority: Rly Bd's letter no. 2017/CE-I/CT/9 dated 11.09.2017, Rly Bd's letter no 94/CE-I/CT/4, dt. 17.09.1997).*

**Item No. 1 is applicable only for direct acceptance cases as mentioned in above table at Sr. no. (i)**



## Annexure 'A'

### III.CONSTITUTION OF TENDER COMMITTEE AND ACCEPTING AUTHORITY FOR SERVICE CONTRACTS

S. No.	Value of Tender Above Rs. and Upto Rs.	Constitution of Tender Committee			Accepting Authority
		Executive Deptt.	Sister Deptt.	Account Deptt	
1.	Up to and including Rs. 50 lakhs	-	-	-	Direct acceptance by SG/ JAG or Sr. Scale holding independent charge
2.	Above Rs. 50 Lakhs to Rs. 1 Cr	JS	-	JS	Sr. Scale holding independent charge or SG/ JAG
3.	<b>Above Rs. 1 Cr to Rs. 4 Cr</b>	<b>SS</b>	-	<b>SS</b>	<b>SG/JAG</b>
4.	<b>Above Rs.4 Cr and upto Rs.5 Cr</b>	<b>SG/ JAG</b>	-	<b>SG/ JAG</b>	<b>SAG / ADRM (including ADRM in NF SAG) / CWM(SAG)</b>
5.	<b>Above Rs. 5 Cr to Rs. 20 Cr</b>	SG/ JAG	SG/ JAG	SG/ JAG	<b>SAG / ADRM (including ADRM in NF SAG) / CWM(SAG)</b>
6.	Above Rs. 20 Cr to Rs. 100 Cr	SG/ JAG	SG/ JAG	SG/ JAG	DRM

\* In case direct acceptance of tender is not possible in view of note no.4 given below, Jr. Scale TC of two members shall be done with acceptance of SG / JAG / Sr. Scale holding independent charge.

Authority:

- 1) Board's Letter No.2017/Trans/01/Policy, dated 18.10.2017
- 2) Board's Letter No. 2017/Trans/01-1/Policy, dated 28.11.2017
- 3) **Board's Letter No. 2017/CE-I/CT/9, dated 08.01.2020**
- 4) **Board's Letter No. 2017/EnHM/25/11, dated 13.02.2020**

#### Notes for Annexure- 'A' (III):

1. Letter of Acceptance shall be issued only with the prior vetting of associate finance with respect to the items, rates & quantities as accepted by the Accepting authority.
2. The Accepting authority while accepting the tender shall record a reasoned note with regard to tender evaluation and acceptance in the form of detailed speaking order.
3. The Accepting authority shall be responsible to ensure that:
  - a. No splitting has been done while inviting tender to bring it within the ambit of power of direct acceptance of tender.
  - b. Sanctioned detailed estimate is available.
  - c. The tender schedule has been prepared as per rates, items and quantities provided within the sanctioned detailed estimate.
4. In case the tender notice period is less than 21 days or accepting authority intend to accept offer other than lowest financial offer; direct acceptance of tender is not allowed in the tender up to and including Rs 50 lakh. Such tenders shall be dealt by an appropriate Tender Committee as given at SI No.2 of the above table.
5. The existing practice of three-member tender committee shall be applicable for works tender of value more than Rs.2 Crs each
6. The level of TC to be decided based on the lowest valid offer.
7. In case of Two packet system of tendering, for Packet-I Technical Bid, the level of TC to be decided based on Face value of the tender and for Packet-II Financial Bid, the level of TC to be decided based on the face value of the Tender or the lowest valid offer whichever is higher.
8. In case of JAG officer not being posted in workshops, WAO will be the Finance member for both Sr. Scale and JAG level Tender Committees.
9. In a particular Division/Department/Unit where Jr. Scale/Group-B post does not exist or is vacant, a Sr. Scale officer can associate in the tenders and in such a case, the tender needs to be accepted by JAG/SG. Similarly, where Sr. Scale post does not exist or is vacant, a JAG/SG officer can associate in the tenders and in such case, the tender needs to be accepted by ADRM/SAG officer.
10. Where the department is not headed by HAG Officer, AGM shall be the Accepting Authority. Where no AGM is posted, such tenders shall be accepted by GM.
11. *"Single Tender: Constitution of Tender Committee and Accepting Authority should be one step higher than the members nominated in case of open tender/limited (One step higher means if in normal case , TC members are of JS level then in single tender case it will be SS level committee and acceptance at SG/JAG level and if in normal case , TC members are SS level then in single tender case it will be JAG level committee and acceptance at SAG level and so on for further level) except where GM is the accepting authority".*(Authority: Rly Bd's letter no. 2017/CE-I/CT/9 dated 11.09.2017, Rly Bd's letter no 94/CE-I/CT/4, dt. 17.09.1997).





### **Annexure 'C'**

All Stores related matters pertaining to procurement of spares, consumables, and small tools for Track machines and Small Track machines as mentioned in Item 31(a) including Constitution of tender committee and accepting authority etc, shall be as per SOP on Stores matters (Part –D).

### **Annexure 'D'**

Constitution of Tender Committee and Accepting Authority for Consultancy Contracts (Standing Tender Committee)

Shall be as per the Railway Board letter no No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dated: 27 - 11- 2017 on the subject Process Reforms – Engagement of Consultants”

Constitution of Tender Committees shall be as per the decision of Zonal Railway

Annexure E

**(Reappropriation)**



## Annexure 'E(i)'

### A) General:

1. Re-appropriations should be done in exceptional cases only and when it is known/anticipated that the work from which funds are being re-appropriated will not be utilized in full or if savings can be effected in the appropriation/outlay for the work.
2. All re-appropriations shall be processed for sanction of GM/Railway Board by the concerned nodal department/branch based on the recommendation of the user department/branch. Prior Concurrence of Associate Finance is required in all cases. For re-appropriations sanctioned at Zonal Railway level, FA&CAO (Budget) would issue sanction memoranda duly reflecting changed funds position through Budget VPN (Virtual Private Network).
3. All re-appropriation proposals should be accompanied by details as per the Proforma annexed in ' **Annexure-E (ii)**'.
4. Funds cannot be re-appropriated to a work not having administrative approval and technical sanction of competent Authority.
5. Amount re-appropriated to any work shall not exceed the sanctioned cost of that work.
6. Once funds are diverted from any work through re-appropriation, it renders the work as lowest in priority for that financial year and funds cannot be restored to the work during the financial year. Hence temporary/reverse re-appropriation cannot be resorted to. **Authority: Rly. Board Lr.No.2015-B-174 dated 04.12.15.**
7. Since both itemized works as well as lumpsum provision for works costing below Rs.2.50 Crs. each are Pink Book items, Re-appropriation between/among them is permitted. **Authority: Rly. Board Lr.No.2011-B-174 dated 09.12.2015.**

### B) RESTRICTIONS:

1. Re-appropriations cannot be done against the Outlay and during the currency of "Vote on Account" allotment.
2. Re-appropriations are not permissible between: i) Between One Grant (Demand) and another. (ii) Voted and Charged allotments, (iii) Capital, Railway Funds, and Railway Safety Fund and (iv) One Railway Fund and another.
3. *The Re-appropriation may be done, without relating to issue of RE/RG.*

### C) DELEGATION OF POWERS:

Refer Item No. 14

### D) PRIOR APPROVAL OF RAILWAY BOARD IS NECESSARY FOR THE FOLLOWING:

1. Inter-Plan-Head Re-appropriations within Demand No. 16.
2. Re-appropriations/Re-distribution from/to and among Plan head 21-Rolling Stock (Bulk Order Items).
3. *The outlays for priority/ targeted works are not re-appropriated to non-priority works.*
4. To/From and among works being executed by Rail Vikas Nigam Limited (RVNL).
5. On portions of work constituting 'material modification' which are above Rs.2.5 Crs if the material modification pertains to the current year.
6. *Railways may carry out re-appropriation among pink book itemized works within the same plan head and same allocation head, irrespective of increase in outlay of the Pink Book itemized works due to re-appropriation.*
7. *Railways may carry out re-appropriation from pink book itemized works in all plan heads subject to the original outlay not getting reduced to below Rs. 1 lakh with the stipulation that the outlays of priority / targeted works are not re-appropriated to non-priority works.*
8. Any Re-appropriations/Re-distribution under allocation EBR (Extra Budgetary resources) eg. PPP, Deposit, Institutional Finance, Market Borrowings/Bonds etc. **(Authority: Railway Board's letter No.2011-B-174 dated 03.07.2015, 02.08.2016 & 16.02.2017. Pt 3 & 4 of letter dated 16.02.2017 may be connected to ensure correct compliance).**



Annexure 'E(ii)'

**Proforma for dealing with Re-appropriations  
(Rs.in thousands)**

Pink Book Item No.	Name of the Work	Plan Head	Latest Sanctioned cost of the work	Financial Progress (%) up to end of previous year	B.E. outlay for the year	Expenditure during the current year till date	Balance outlay in the current year (6-7)	Amount already re-appropriated at zonal/ Local level during the year		Resultant outlay for the year (6+9)	Amount now proposed for re-appropriation		Total Outlay after proposed re-appropriation during the year (10+11)	Remarks/ Reasons.
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) *	(7)	(8) *	(9) *		(10) *	(11)		(12)	(13)
								To (+)	from (-)		To (+)	from (-)		

\*To be vetted by associate finance.

- (1) Certified that re-appropriation is being proposed between the work(s) for reasons/remarks mentioned against the same.
- (2) Certified that due to the re-appropriations proposed from the work(s) progress of ongoing work(s) will not be hampered.
- (3) Certified that re-appropriation are being processed strictly in compliance with Board's directives on the subject.



**PART – B: Medical Matters**

**MODEL SCHEDULE OF POWER**

**INDIAN RAILWAYS**





## Index

S.No.	Nature of Powers	Page No.
1.	<a href="#">Payment of fees to practitioners for consultation / professional service to Railway servants/beneficiaries and also to the persons injured in Railway accidents</a>	B5
2.	<a href="#">Expenditure on diet, transport conveyance, and medicines at accident site</a>	B5-8
3.	<a href="#">Miscellaneous medical expenses including apparel, equipment, and medallions for SJAB</a>	B9
4.	<a href="#">Funeral expenses and expenses on unclaimed dead bodies</a>	B10
5.	<a href="#">Sanction of reimbursement of medical expenses for treatment including pacemaker of railway servants and members of their families</a>	B11-13
6.	<a href="#">Purchase of drugs &amp; medicines &amp; other items of Medical Stores</a>	B13-17
7.	<a href="#">Local purchase of drugs and emergency purchase of equipment</a>	B17-21
8.	<a href="#">Purchase of blood</a>	B21
9.	<a href="#">Purchase of family planning medicines, publicity/advertising material and other conveyance related expenditure for camps</a>	B21
10.	<a href="#">Procurement of artificial limbs and hearing aids</a>	B21
11.	<a href="#">Drawl of advance for sterilization camp and other health promoting activities</a>	B22
12.	<a href="#">Miscellaneous hospital expenses like repair of equipment, supply of dietary essentials, and washing of linen and purchase of milk</a>	B22-24
13.	<a href="#">Fixing up of contracts for disposal of waste from railway premises and hospitals</a>	B24-27
14.	<a href="#">Waiver of hospital charges in respect of non-railway patients</a>	B27
15.	<a href="#">Supply of Medical Stores when not as per requirements and timelines</a>	B27-28
16.	<a href="#">Admission of Non-Railway patients in Railway Hospitals</a>	B28
17.	<a href="#">Medical Boards-holding for decategorisation and invalidation</a>	B28-29
18.	<a href="#">Naked eye vision – relaxation of medical board</a>	B29
19.	<a href="#">Acceptance of gifts by Railway Hospitals on behalf of the medical department</a>	B29
20.	<a href="#">Sanction for special diagnostic investigations in non-railway identified institutions</a>	B29-31
21.	<a href="#">Sanction the cost of special drugs for TB/AIDS patients treated in non-railway sanatoria /hospitals</a>	B31-32
22.	<a href="#">Sanction of estimates for purchase of medical equipment</a>	B32



S.No.	Nature of Powers	Page No.
23.	<a href="#">Replacement/addition of small medical equipment, apparatus, appliances including instruments, spares and accessories for Hospital and Dispensaries chargeable to revenue</a>	B32
24.	<a href="#">Write-off and disposal of medical-related products / apparatus</a>	B32-34
25.	<a href="#">Purchase of items for accident relief medical equipment including first aid articles and cash imprest for ART/ARME</a>	B34-35
26.	<a href="#">Purchase of Medical Books and Journals</a>	B35-36
27.	<a href="#">Hiring of Ambulances for Divisional Hospitals</a>	B36
28.	<a href="#">Invitation and acceptance of tenders for supply of catering items including cooked food and milk to hospitals</a>	B36-38
29.	<a href="#">Supply of Dietary articles for Railway Hospitals by spot purchase committee</a>	B38
30.	<a href="#">Call and acceptance of limited tenders for sale of waste fixer Hypo solution, waste exposed X-Ray Films, empty bottles, and tins</a>	B38
31.	<a href="#">Miscellaneous expenditure on objects other than those recognized as fit object for Railway expenditure (other than Photographic materials)</a>	B38-39
32.	<a href="#">Payment of incidental expenditure for Blood Donation Camp</a>	B39
33.	<a href="#">Purchase of Crockery/ Cutlery linen / napery / Glassware, cooking servicing articles in urgent cases on limited tender basis for hospitals/ Dispensaries where indoor patients are being treated</a>	B39
34.	<a href="#">Procurement of items under Mass Media</a>	B39
35.	<a href="#">Charges for testing of drugs, medicines &amp; other medical items in Govt. laboratory/ Pvt. laboratory</a>	B39-40
36.	<a href="#">Condemnation of machines and instruments belonging to Medical department</a>	B40-41
37.	<a href="#">Expenditure on hiring of ambulance, taxi or other conveyance for transport of sick/ injured Railway beneficiaries in emergent cases</a>	B41
38.	<a href="#">Organization of refresher/ induction courses for Doctors/Para-Medical/ Health staff</a>	B41
39.	<a href="#">Artificial limbs-related procedures for railway employees and family</a>	B41-42
40.	<a href="#">Recovery of Hospital charges</a>	B42
41.	<a href="#">Temporary arrangement at stations for coping with needs on account of extra ordinary traffic due to any Mela</a>	B42-43
42.	<a href="#">Petty purchases during emergencies in connection with conservancy arrangements</a>	B43
43.	<a href="#">Payment to outside agencies for monitoring the radiation received for staff working in the radiology department</a>	B43
44.	<a href="#">Sanction of expenditure on Taxi for transport of patients from Railway Hospital to non-Railway hospitals</a>	B43-44
45.	<a href="#">Contribution or subscription to Medical Institution if Medical aid is rendered by such Institution to Railway employees</a>	B44
46.	<a href="#">Appointment of House Surgeons</a>	B44



S.No.	Nature of Powers	Page No.
47.	<a href="#">Procurement of medical implants such as hearing aid, Bi-Pap/C-Pap and other implants</a>	B44-45
48.	<a href="#">Extension of contract of Part time Dental Surgeons for a period up to 3 years</a>	B45
49.	<a href="#">Annual Maintenance Contract on single and limited tender basis for medical equipment</a>	B45-47
50.	<a href="#">Sanction of occasional purchases of ice</a>	B47
51.	<a href="#">Sanction of engagement of special nurses</a>	B47
52.	<a href="#">Procurement of VVIPace – Maker and direct payments to supplying agencies in Planned/Elective cases</a>	B47-49
53.	<a href="#">Powers of reimbursement of cost of Intraocular Lens Implantation</a>	B49-50
54.	<a href="#">Reimbursement of medical expenses for Breast implants prosthesis</a>	B50
55.	<a href="#">Repair of Audio Visual equipment available in hospitals</a>	B51
56.	<a href="#">Sanction of estimates chargeable to revenue for works related to smooth working of hospital and in emergency</a>	B51
57.	<a href="#">Invitation of tender for repair of oxygen points and suction points in hospitals by open/limited tender</a>	B51
58.	<a href="#">Powers for reimbursement of Dental procedures</a>	B51-52
59.	<a href="#">Engagement of doctors as contract medical practioners</a>	B52-53
60.	<a href="#">Engagementof doctors as honorary visiting specialists (HVS)</a>	B53-54
61.	<a href="#">Engagement of para-medical staff on contract basis</a>	B54
62.	<a href="#">Sanctioning for transplant of liver</a>	B54
63.	<a href="#">Empanelment of Private Hospitals for referral</a>	B54
64.	<a href="#">Reimbursement of expenses for IVF treatment</a>	B55







S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Payment of fees to government medical officers/private practitioners (specialists/ super specialists) for consultation / professional service to railway servants / beneficiaries and also to the persons injured in Railway accidents.	<u>PCMD</u> – Full Powers <u>MD(Zonal Hosp)</u> – Full powers	<u>CMS/CMO</u> – Full Powers	Full Powers	Up to Rs. 300/- in each case.	1- Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2- The guidelines with respect to payment limits etc. given in Railway Board's letter No. 2005/H/1/12/34/Pt Dt.05.05.06 and No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy Dt. 18.10.2017 (Para G-2) should be adhered to. 3. CMS/MD/CMO are empowered for payment of fee of doctors engaged on cases to case basis Rs. 1,000/- for first patient and Rs. 200/- for each subsequent patient.  Authority: 1- Para 712 of Indian Railway Medical Manual (IRMM)  Note:  1- Rate should be fixed by the Railway Doctor attending in consultation with CMS of the division.
2.	Expenditure on:					
(a).	Free diet to indigent passengers and trespassers undergoing treatment in Railway Hospitals as indoor patients	<u>PCMD</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers as per extant orders  <u>SAG (Zonal hosp)</u> Full Powers up to extent permissible	<u>DRM/ADRM/CWM/CMS/CMO</u> Full Powers as per extant orders	Full Powers as per extant orders	<u>Sr.Scale/ In charge of H.Unit</u> Full Powers up to extent permissible	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.  Authority: 1. Item No. 50 of GM's delegation. 2. Para 641-B Note (iv) of IRMM.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
(b).	Road ambulance charges etc. for conveyance of railway employees/beneficiaries (expenses may be managed from cash imprest)	<u>PCMD/CHD</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers  <u>SAG (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers  <u>CMP/HU</u> Full Powers where regular ADMO/DMO is not posted	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Subject to non-availability of railway vehicles.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 712 of IRMM
(c).	Transportation of passengers involved in train accidents/untoward incidences (expenses may be managed from cash imprest)	<u>PCMD/CHD</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers  <u>SAG (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers	Full Powers  <u>ADRM</u> Full powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 711(15) (iii)and 716 of IRMM
(d).	Diet items in respect of Rly. servants injured in the course of duty for such periods they remain as indoor patients in Rly. /non-Rly Hospitals for one year if they are declared unfit permanently and discharged from service.	<u>PCMD</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para. 641(a) to (d) note below (ii) of IRMM (Vol. I)
(e).	Powers for procurement of additional lifesaving drugs from the market at the site of accident. (Expense to be managed from	<u>PCMD</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Power	Full Powers  <u>ADRM</u> Full powers	Full Powers  -	Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Railway Board's letter No.2002/H/7/4 dt.20/5/2003.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	cash imprest)	<u>HOD &amp; SAG (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Power				
(f).	Expenditure on referring of cases injured in train accidents and untoward incidence to government/ private hospitals and making on the spot payment thereof.	<u>PCMD</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Power  <u>HOD &amp; SAG (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Power	<u>DRM/ADRM/CWM/CMS/ CMO/Senior most Doctor in charge of the medical team</u> Full powers	<u>Senior most Doctor in charge of the medical team</u> Full Powers (for referral)	<u>Senior most Doctor in charge of the medical team</u> Full Powers (for referral)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The injured are to be provided emergency first aid at the site of accident/incidence and then promptly shifted to suitable Government, Railway Hospital, or Private Hospital. A close watch is to be kept on medical treatment need of the patient and to the extent of medical facilities available in the hospital and in case there is inadequate medical facilities the patient should be promptly shifted to a higher medical centre, which can be a Government, Railway, or Private Hospital.</li> <li>When a private hospital has different scales of charges for accommodation and diet the injured should normally be admitted in the lowest accommodation/diet. As per doctor's discretion and depending on the severity of the injury the injured can also be referred to higher class, if it is necessary for the recovery of the patient.</li> <li>If the injured person or any other adult member of his family decides for a</li> </ol>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
						<p>higher class of accommodation/ diet, there should be no objection to this being done, provided the injured person or adult gives in writing to pay extra cost directly to the hospitals concerned.</p> <p>4. The CMS should draw up a list of such private hospitals in the vicinity so that the injured can be referred in an emergency without loss of time to the hospitals concerned.</p> <p>5. The bills of the Government/private Hospital should be scrutinized and passed by theMD/ CMS/MS in charge with the concurrence of Associate Finance.</p> <p>6. Payment to private hospitals under this para can be locally arranged by the Railway for which a procedure is required to be laid down by GM in consultation with respective PFA for on the spot payment to private hospitals.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Railway Board's letter No.2003/H/7/5/3(32) dt.23/08/2005 &amp; 2003/4/7/1/SCR dt. 14/11/2006,</p> <p>2. Para 712 of IRMM and Advance Correction Slip to Paras711(7) &amp; 8 and Para 712.</p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
3.	Expenditure on:					
(a).	Uniform, clothing of St. John's Ambulance Brigade(SJAB) as per Brigade rules.	<u>Chief Surgeon</u> Full Powers  <u>Dist. Supdts.</u> Full Power  <u>Dist. Surgeons/Distt Officers</u> Full Power	<u>DRM</u> Full Powers  <u>CMS</u> Full Power  <u>Distt Officer SJAB</u> Full Power	<u>Distt Officer SJAB</u>  Full Power	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 1110(6) of IRMM.
(b).	Other equipment (initial and renewal) for the use of SJAB and Brigade divisions.	<u>Chief Surgeon</u> Full Powers  <u>Dist. Supdts.</u> Full Power  <u>Dist. Surgeons/Distt Officers</u> Full Power	<u>CMS</u> Full Power  <u>Distt Officer SJAB</u> Full Power	<u>Distt Officer SJAB</u> Full Power	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 1110 (6) of IRMM.
(c).	Parade allowance	<u>Chief Surgeon, Dist. Supdts. and Dist. Surgeons</u> Full Powers	<u>CMS</u> Full Powers	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. As rates specified by SJAB.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 1111 of IRMM.
(d).	Expenditure on voucher/medallion for the candidates of SJAB	<u>Addl. Commissioner (Medical)</u> Full Powers	Nil	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 1106(8) of IRMM.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
4.	a) Funeral expenses for indigent employees who die in railway hospitals	<u>PCMD</u> Up to Rs. 8,000/- in each case. <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Up to Rs. 8,000/- in each case. <u>SAG (Zonal Hosp)</u> Up to Rs. 8,000/- in each case	Up to Rs. 8,000/- in each case	Up to Rs. 8,000/- in each case	Up to Rs. 8,000/- in each case	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Subject to amount being recovered from the settlement dues of the deceased. 3. Bill drawing and the concerned Accounts Officer to be advised immediately.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 1602(15) of IREM, Second Edition. 2. Board Lr. No. E(W)98/WE6/8, dt. 05-03-1999 3. Amount can be withdrawn from Station Earnings. 4. Para 711(5(g) of IRMM
	b) Expenses on disposal of unclaimed dead bodies in railway hospitals.	<u>PCMD</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers  <u>SAG</u> Up to Rs. 2000/- in each case  <u>SG/JAG</u> Up to Rs. 2,000/- in each case	Full Powers  <u>ADRM</u> Full powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	
	c) Transportation of dead bodies of Railway beneficiaries, who die in Railway Hospitals, in indigent cases	<u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Upto Rs. 5,000/- in each case	<u>CMS/CMO</u> Upto Rs. 5,000/- in each case	Nil	Nil	1. Finance Concurrence is not necessary  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rly. Bd. Letter no. 2018/Trans.Cell/Health/Zonal Hospitals dated 13.06.2018



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD, other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
5.	To sanction reimbursement of medical expenses for treatment including pacemaker of railway servants / RELHS-97 and members of their families					
(a).	Under normal circumstances when referred by authorized Railway Medical officer to Govt.including autonomous body hospitals and precede in accordance with his/her advice	<u>PCMD/SAG</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM/ADRM/CWM/SAG</u> Full Powers	Up to Rs. 30,000/-	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary 2. For GM/AGM powers, Ltr. No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dt. 18.10.2017 may be referred to. Limit of rates for Pacemaker, stents etc. will be as per CGHS rates issued from time to time.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rly. Bd. letters no. 2011/ H/6-4/ Policy-1 dt.30.9.2011, 2005/H/ 6-4/Policy dated 17.08.09
		Note: 1. Powers as indicated are for officers of Medical department only. 2. DRM/ADRM/CWM will exercise these powers as indicated in column 4 where no SAG Officer of medical department is available.				
(b).	For treatment taken in emergency without proper reference by authorized Railway Medical Officer:					1. For GM/AGM powers, Ltr. No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dt. 18.10.2017 may be referred to [AGM – Full power for (b)(ii) and Rs. 10 lakhs in each case for (b)(i); GM – Full power for both (b)(i) &(ii)]. 2. Limit of rates for Pacemaker, stents etc. will be as per CGHS rates issued from time to time. 3. Concurrence of associate finance is required.  <i>Authority:</i>
	(i) Private non-recognized/recognized hospitals	<u>PCMD</u> 5 lakhs in each case  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Rs. 2 lakhs per case without annual ceiling	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Rs. 2 lakhs per case  <u>CMS/CMO</u> Rs. 1 lakh per case without annual ceiling	Nil	Nil	
	(ii) In Government hospital including Autonomous body hospitals that are fully funded from Govt. funds but given autonomy for administrative purposes like AIIMS, NIMS (Hyderabad) etc.)	<u>PCMD</u> Full powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Rs. 2 lakh per case without annual ceiling	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Rs. 5 lakhs per case  <u>CMS/CMO</u> Rs. 1 lakh per case without annual ceiling			





S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
						1. Rly. Bd. letter no. 2005/H/6-4 /Policy-II dated 31.01.07 & 22.06.10 2. 2011/H/6-4/ Policy-I dated 24.09.13 & 08.07.15 3. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017 4. Rly. Bd. Letter no. 2018/Trans.Cell/Health/Zonal Hospitals dated 13.06.2018
(c).	Advance payment on estimate from Govt. and other autonomous body* hospitals to sanction referral in emergency of Railway beneficiaries.	<u>AGM</u> Full Powers  <u>PCMD</u> Full powers <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Rs. 1 lakh per case without annual ceiling	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Up to Rs. 5 lakhs in each case  <u>CMS/CMO</u> Rs. 1 lakh per case without annual ceiling	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. Note * Hospitals that are fully funded from Govt. funds but given autonomy for administrative purposes like AIIMS, NIMS (Hyderabad) etc.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017
(d).	Advance payment thereof, to Private Non-recognized hospitals for treatment of referral in emergency if the treatment is neither available at Railway hospital nor at recognised hospital  GM – Full powers	<u>AGM</u> Up to Rs. 10 lakhs in each case  <u>PCMD</u> Up to Rs. 5 lakhs in each case  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Up to Rs. 1 lakh in each case without annual ceiling	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Up to Rs. 2 lakhs in each case  <u>CMS/CMO</u> Up to Rs. 1 lakh in each case without annual ceiling	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
(e)	Sanctioning of advance payment for transplant of kidney	<u>GM</u> Full powers (subject to CGHS policy)				1. Finance concurrence is necessary. <i>Authority:</i> 1. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017
6. *Purchase of Drugs & Medicines & other items of Medical Stores i.e. Surgical instruments, dressings, appliances, X-ray films etc.						* Whether to procure through Medical Dept. or Stores Dept. may be decided by the Railway as per Drug Procurement Policy. Delegation to be done accordingly.
6.1	GEM items					
6.1.1	By placing supply order directly by the Direct Demanding Officer on GeM	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Powers CHD- Rs. 25,000/- in each case subject to annual ceiling of Rs. 5 Lakh. MD- Rs. 25,000/- in each case subject to annual ceiling of Rs. 3 Lakhs.	CMS- Rs. 25,000/- in each case subject to annual ceiling of Rs. 3 Lakh.	Nil	Nil	



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
6.1.2	Direct purchase of GeM items (medicines/drugs & other medical store items- Medicines,/Drugs, medical/surgical disposables, consumables including medical & surgical implants, minor or small appliances, instruments/equipments, BiPap/CPap machines/Oxygen concentrators/ Hearing Aids, Insulin Pumps, X-ray films, Laboratory/ Pathology reagents/ medical gases, vaccines/ serums etc, and T&P items requirements for patients, and other Hospital related items), when urgently required or can be more conveniently obtained locally or from a nearer station.	<u>PHOD/CHOD-</u> Up to Rs. 5 lakhs in each case but not exceeding Rs.15 lakh in each case per annum.  <u>CHD-</u> Rs. 50,000/- in each case subject to annual ceiling of Rs. 10 lakh.  <u>MD-</u> Rs. 25,000/- in each case subject to annual ceiling of Rs. 5 Lakhs.	CMS – Rs. 25,000 in each case subject to annual ceiling of Rs. 5 Lakh.	Nil	Nil	
6.2	Non-GeM items: Drugs and other consumable items of IRP-1995 or later edition:					
6.2.1	By open tender	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Above Rs. 25 lakhs	Nil	Nil	Nil	1. Delegation made in terms of Rly Board letter no. 2014/RS(G)/779/13 dated 28.12.2015



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
6.2.2	(a) By limited tender on normal circumstances	<b>CMD – to call up to 40 lakhs and accept up to Rs. 1.5 Crores</b>  <b>CHD – 5 Lac in each case.</b>  <b>ACMD/ Dy. CMD – Up to 1 Lakhs in each case.</b>	DRM/ADRM - Not exceeding 1 Lac in each case.  MD/CMS – Not exceeding 1 Lakhs in each case. *MS In-charges of division – Not exceeding Rs. 50,000/- in each case.	*Not exceeding 50,000/- in each case.	*MO/IC of Health Units- Not exceeding 50,000/- in each case.	2. Refer part D, stores matters 3. Boards letter No.88/RS(G)/ 779/14/Pt. dated 06.01.2017, Para 1.2  *To be exercised when CMS is not posted at Divl. Hospital.
	(b) By limited tender in emergency	<u>CMD</u> to call / accept up to Rs. 1.5 Crores  <u>SAG</u> Up to Rs. 2,00,000/-	<u>SAG</u> Up to Rs. 1 lakh	Up to Rs. 50,000/-		AGM to call /accept up to Rs. 5 Crores  <i>Authority:</i> Boards letter No.88/RS(G) /779/14/Pt. dated 06.01.2017, para 1.1 B
	Note: i. Other than PHOD, power to call limited tender will be limited to the items for which CMD approved for purchase by the Division as per annual indent. For any other emergency/supplementary requirement to be procured on LT basis, prior approval of PHOD is to be obtained. ii. On emergency, all SAG officers in HQ will exercise power up to Rs. 2.0 lakhs per case and SAG Officers of Divisions will exercise the power up to Rs. 1.0 lakhs per case duly recording the necessity and justification. iii. Purchase on Single Quotation will be limited up to Rs. 15,000/- in each case. [Boards letter No.88/RS(G) /779/14/Pt. dated 06.01.2017, para 2.0.13] iv. For limited tender on normal circumstances above Rs. 25 lakhs, finance concurrence is necessary.					
6.2.3	Single Tender:					
(a).	For proprietary article, where it is possible to certify that a similar medicine which could be used in lieu is not manufactured/ sold by any other firm in the country.	CMD – Upto Rs. 25 Lac in each case.  CHD – Upto 3 lac in each case.	DRM, MD/CMS Up to 1 lac in each case.	Up to 50,000/- in each case. (To be exercised when CMS is not posted at Sub-Divl./Extra Divl.	MO I/c of Health Units – Up to 50,000/- in each case. (To be exercised when CMS is not posted	1. Delegation may be made in terms of Rly Board letter no. 2014/RS(G)/779/13 dated 28.12.2015 2. Refer part D, stores matters



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	(PAC, 6/c)	Dy. CMD – Upto 1 lack in each case.		Hospital)	at Sub-Divl./Extra Divl. Hospital)	Authority: Boards letter No.88/RS(G) /779/14/Pt. dated 06.01.2017, para 2.0.22
(b).	In case of single tender for items where it has not been possible to certify that a similar item / which could be used in lieu, is not manufactured /sold by any other Firm(PAC/6A)	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Up to Rs. 10 lakhs  <u>SAG</u> Up to Rs. 50,000/-	<u>SAG</u> Up to Rs. 30,000/-	Up to Rs. 15,000/-		
Note: For purchase above Rs. 25.0 lakh under 6.2.3(a) and above Rs. 10.0 lakh under 6.2.3(b), AGM’s sanction will be required with prior finance concurrence.						
6.3	(a) Sanction of procurement of Medical & Surgical equipment/ instruments (other than M&P Items)	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Up to Rs. 5 lakhs per item in each case (Total value) <u>SAG/SG/JAG</u> Medical equipment- up to Rs. 20,000/- Non-medical equipment up to Rs. 10,000/-	<u>SAG</u> Medical equipment up to Rs. 20,000/- Non-medical equipment – up to Rs. 10,000/-	Medical equipment- up to Rs. 10,000/- Non-medical equipment – up to Rs. 5,000/-	Nil	Authority: Bd's No. F(X)II-2009/PW/10 dt. 31.8.2015, Advance correction slip No.77 Para 705: Amended Para 705(6) F-1
Note: Up to Rs. 20,000/- for medical equipment & up to Rs. 10,000/- for non-medical equipment (total tender value), associate finance concurrence is not necessary. (Authority: Bd's No. F(X)II- 2009/PW/10 dated 31.8.2015, Advance correction slip No.77)						
	(b) Procurement of non-disposable tools and plants, per case	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Up to Rs. 1 lakh  <u>SAG</u> Up to Rs. 20,000/-	<u>SAG</u> Up to Rs. 15,000/-	Up to Rs. 10,000/-		1. For purchase beyond value as per delegation will be done through Stores Dept.  Authority: Boards letter No.2014/RS(G)/779/13 dated 03.2.2015, Part II, note below para 1.1. (b).
	Remarks:					



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS																								
1	2	3	4	5	6	7																								
	<div>i. If only single quotation is received as limited tender, it is to be accepted if urgency is certified by PCMD.</div> <div>ii. In the second instance (after re-floating the tender), even though single quotation is received, purchase may be ordered under normal power if otherwise considered suitable.</div> <div>iii. Tender Committee should be constituted for items above Rs. 25.0 lakh.</div> <table><tr><td>SN</td><td>Value of Tender</td><td>Medical</td><td>Stores</td><td>Accounts</td><td>Tender Accepting Authority</td></tr><tr><td>(1)</td><td>Above Rs. 25 lakhs up to Rs. 75 lakhs</td><td>JAG</td><td>JAG</td><td>JAG</td><td>PCMD</td></tr><tr><td>(2)</td><td>Above Rs. 75 lakhs up to Rs. 5 Crs.</td><td>SAG</td><td>SAG</td><td>SAG</td><td>PCMD</td></tr><tr><td>(3)</td><td>Above Rs. 5 Crs up to Rs. 50 Crs</td><td>PCMD</td><td>PCMM</td><td>SAG</td><td>AGM</td></tr></table> <div>Authority: RB's circular No.88/RS(G)/779/14 Pt. dated 06.01.2017, Para 1.0 B</div> <div>iv. Up to Rs. 8.0 lakh in each case Purchase Order vetting is not necessary. (Authority for v above: RB's circular No.88/RS(G)/779/14 Pt. dated 06.01.2017, Para 2.0.3)</div>						SN	Value of Tender	Medical	Stores	Accounts	Tender Accepting Authority	(1)	Above Rs. 25 lakhs up to Rs. 75 lakhs	JAG	JAG	JAG	PCMD	(2)	Above Rs. 75 lakhs up to Rs. 5 Crs.	SAG	SAG	SAG	PCMD	(3)	Above Rs. 5 Crs up to Rs. 50 Crs	PCMD	PCMM	SAG	AGM
SN	Value of Tender	Medical	Stores	Accounts	Tender Accepting Authority																									
(1)	Above Rs. 25 lakhs up to Rs. 75 lakhs	JAG	JAG	JAG	PCMD																									
(2)	Above Rs. 75 lakhs up to Rs. 5 Crs.	SAG	SAG	SAG	PCMD																									
(3)	Above Rs. 5 Crs up to Rs. 50 Crs	PCMD	PCMM	SAG	AGM																									
6.4	Advance payment for purchase of consumable essential medical items like oxygen /Ethylene oxide cylinders and spare parts for medical equipment not appearing in GeM	<u>PCMD</u> Up to Rs. 20,000/- per case per occasion  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> UptoRs. 5000/-	Rs. 5000/-	Nil	Nil	<div>1. Finance concurrence is necessary.</div> <div>2. Subject to provision of safeguards for the protection of railway's interest such as obtaining bank guarantee for insurance against failure, defective and short supplies.</div> <div>3. Request from firms for advance payment along with order should be discouraged and not accepted unless there are exceptional circumstances justifying departure from the rules.</div>																								
7.	(a) Local purchase of drugs / general appliances /	<u>PCMD</u> -	<u>CMS/CMO</u> -	Upto Rs. 10,000/-	<u>Health Unit In-</u>	<div>1. Local Purchase should be resorted to when there is:</div>																								



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD, other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	<i>small medical or surgical instruments/ items etc. for day-to-day purchase of small quantity of items for patient-wise/ treatment units like OT, Indoor wards etc. for each item from panel of suppliers /registered distributors.</i>	<i>Up to Rs. 50,000/- in each case</i> <i>MD(Zonal Hosp) – Up to Rs. 30,000/- in each case</i>	<i>Up to Rs. 30,000/- in each case</i>	<i>in each case</i>	<i>Charge - Upto Rs. 2,000/- in each case</i>	i. Non-supply / delayed supply against annual indents. ii. The annual supply is consumed earlier than the scheduled. iii. Specific brand requirements of individual patient's due to brand loyalty even when a different brand is available etc. with the approval of treating doctor. Attempt should be made altogether to avoid this practice and if not possible to, minimize such purchases. iv. Drugs, which are not in common use with short shelf lives, hence not kept in stock. v. For the Items not included in the Indent due to the reasons– a) Newly introduced items of technology. b) New disease profile has come to surface, which was not anticipated c) New technology introduced in the hospital for which disposable items are essential d) New prescription from referral hospital that was not anticipated while preparing indent. 2. <b>Finance concurrence is not required for 7(a), for others concurrence is required above Rs.25,000/- in each case.</b> 3. Prior approval of Medical Officer in charge in Health Unit/ Sub- Divisional Hospital or
	(b) Bulk purchase of drugs which are out of stock (excluding PCMD approved low money value items of annual indent) through quotations from the Firms which are registered at PCMD's Office	<u>PCMD-</u> Up to Rs. 50,000/- in each case  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)-</u> Up to Rs. 50,000/- in each case per day	<u>CMS-</u> Up to Rs. 50,000/- in each case per day	<b>MS In-charge of division - Up to Rs. 25000/- in each case per day. (To be exercised when CMSs not posted at Sub-Divl./ Extra Divl. Hospital)</b>  <b>MS-In- charges of Sub-Divn. Up to Rs. 25000/- in each case per day to be exercised when CMSs not posted in Sub-Divn. or Extra Divn.</b>	<b>MO In-charge of Health Unit- Up to Rs. 5000/- in each case per day</b>  <b>(For items more than Rs. 500/- per item, post facto permission of MD/CMS is required)</b>	
<b>New Para</b>	<b>(b) (i): Bulk purchase of drugs which are out of stock</b>	<b><u>PCMD</u></b> <b>Up to Rs. 2 lakhs in</b>	<b><u>CMS/CMO</u></b> <b>Up to Rs. 1 lakh in</b>	<b>Nil</b>	<b>Nil</b>	



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
7	<i>but approved by PCMD in annual indent – through IREPS from the Registered Firms.</i>	<i>each case</i>  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> <i>Up to Rs. 1 lakh in each case</i>	<i>each case</i>			the Medical Officer in charge of Stores in Divisional Hospitals has to be obtained in each case before resorting to local purchase. 4. Emergency purchase powers of all designated SAG Officers of Medical Department for Medicine shall be Rs. 50,000/- per each case, duly following the procedure for emergency purchase. 5. Proprietary article Certificate (PAC), Wherever applicable, will be certified by the sanctioning authority under the powers delegated vide Columns 3, 4, 5 & 6 in each case, before making the purchase. 6. Local Purchase under 7(a) & (b) under normal circumstances should not exceed 15% of the total annual budget. Any purchases exceeding 15% of the total annual budget should be to the minimum extent necessary and have specific approval of PCMD and with duly recorded valid grounds. 7. <i>For 7 (a) &amp; 7(b)</i> <i>7.1. No quotations are required up to Rs.20,000/- per item. However, past purchase records to be consulted for verifying rate reasonability and prior approval of SAG officers should be taken for such purchase without quotation.</i>  <i>7.2.Post Check to be done by associate accounts.</i>
	(c) Local Purchase of Serum and Vaccines	<u>PCMD/HOD/SG/JAG</u> Full Powers <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	





S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
						<p>7.3.Certificate to be recorded by the competent authority in the following format as per GFR Rule 154 "I, am personally satisfied that these goods purchased are of the requisite quality and specification and have been purchased from a reliable supplier at a reasonable price."</p> <p>8. Procurement through IREPS for 7(b) (i).</p> <p>9. Quantity procured to be intimated to PCMD for deduction in Annual Indent for both 7(b) &amp; 7(b) (i)</p> <p>Authority: 1. Para 14 &amp; 14.1 of IRP 2002 &amp; Board's letter No. 2006/H/4/1 dated 19.06.2008.</p> <p>Note: 1. Local purchase of Serum &amp; Vaccines will be restricted to requirement for providing immediate treatment like ATS/ ADS/ ARV/ Immunoglobulin for patient. vaccines for prophylactic measure are beyond the scope of the delegation of this power.</p>
	(d) Emergency purchase for items of medical stores like <b>Medicines</b> , instruments, appliances, surgical dressing, X-Ray films etc. and equipment repairs.	<u>PCMD</u> Up toRs. 5 lakhs per case  <u>MD (ZonalHosp)/SAG</u> Up to Rs. 50,000/- per case	<u>CMS/CMO</u> - Up to Rs. 50,000/- per case	Up toRs. 15,000/- per item.	Nil	<p>1. Prior finance concurrence not necessary. No quotations are required up to Rs. 20,000/- per item. However, past purchase records to be consulted for verifying rate reasonability and prior approval of SAG officers should be taken for such purchase without quotation.</p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
		<u>SG/JA Grade</u> Up to Rs. 20,000/- per case				2. Normal procurement process for purchases above Rs. 20,000/-
8.	(a) Purchase of blood for transfusion from recognized blood banks in emergencies.	<u>PCMD</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers  <u>SAG</u> Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 639(6) of IRMM.
	(b) To sanction local purchase of blood and blood products from Non-Govt. Institutions including vaccines.	<u>PCMD/ CHD</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers	Full Powers  <u>ADRM</u> Full Powers	Full Powers	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. RB's letter no. 62/F/PM/PE/7/3 dtd. 07.06.63
9.	Purchase of family planning medicines, publicity/advertising material and other conveyance related expenditure for camps.	<u>PCMD</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Up to Rs. 5,000/- per camp	Up to Rs. 5,000/- per camp	up to Rs. 2,000/- per camp.	Nil	1. No Finance concurrence upto Rs. 5000/- is necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No. 98/H(FW)/1/1/Pt dt. 18.9.98.
10.	Procurement of artificial limbs from Govt./ recognized institutions, including advance payment therefor.	<u>PCMD</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers	<u>CMS/CMO</u> Full Powers	up to Rs. 5,000/- in each case	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Railway Board's letter No. 80/H/ 6-4/33 2. 85/H/6-4/9 dated 13.03.1985.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
						3. Para-637(ii) of IRMM
11.	Drawl of advance for a) sterilization camp  b) health/family welfare camps and other health promoting activity	<u>PCMD</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers  <u>PCMD</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Up to Rs. 10,000/- per camp	<u>CMS/CMO</u> Full powers    Up to Rs. 10,000/- per camp	Full powers    Up to Rs. 3,000/- per camp	Nil    Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. Subject to rendering accounts to the concerned Accounts Officer within 15 days from the date of the event to clear the advance outstanding against PCMD/MD/ CMS/CMO.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Railway Board's Ltr. No.98/H(FW)/1/1 Pt dated 18.09.1998 2. Railway Board's Ltr. No.99/H(FW)/1/1/J dated 02.08.1999
12.	Incurring expenditure towards: a) Repair and servicing of X-Ray and other electric/ electronic therapeutic apparatus including other medical equipment & apparatus.	<u>PCMD</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal hosp)</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM/CWM/ CMS/CMO</u> Full Powers	Up to Rs. 2 lakhs	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is required if the expenditure exceeds Rs. 25000/- on each occasion. 2. Repairs can be undertaken on single quotation from OEM, authorized dealer, or agent or 3 quotations from reputed firms. 3. Powers delegated includes cost of spares replaced by the Firm entrusted with repairs. 4. Advance payments can be made by PCMD only up to Rs. 5000/- with



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
						<p>finance concurrence and on furnishing a bank guarantee.</p> <p>5. Purchase of spares required for replacements to carry out repairs either departmentally or through outside Firms is governed by the delegation of powers under Stores matters.</p> <p>6. In case of repair of equipment on single tender/quotation through OEM/Authorized dealer power will be exercised by SAG officer or above.</p> <p>Authority: Rly Bd letter no. 2011/F(X)II/5/11 dated 15.06.2016</p>
	<p>b) supply of dietary articles:</p> <p>i) Open/Limited Tender</p> <p>ii) Single Tender</p>	<p><u>PCMD</u> Full Powers <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers</p> <p><u>PCMD</u> Full Powers</p>	<p><u>CMS/CMO</u> Full Powers</p> <p><u>DRM/CWM</u> Up to Rs. 8 lakhs in each case</p>	<p>Full Powers</p> <p>Nil</p>	<p><u>Sr. Scale(IC)</u> Full powers on limited tender basis</p> <p>Nil</p>	<p>1. Finance concurrence is necessary.</p> <p>2. Subject to observance of tender procedures.</p> <p>Authority: 1. Para 405 of IRMM Board's letter No. 83/F (3)/PW-7/1dt. 2.3.94.</p>
	<p>c) Washing of linen</p> <p>Open/ Limited Tender</p>	<p><u>PCMD</u> Full Powers <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers</p>	<p><u>CMS/CMO</u> Full Powers</p>	<p>Full powers</p>	<p><u>Sr Scale (independent charge)</u> Full powers</p>	<p>1. Finance concurrence is necessary.</p> <p>2. Subject to mechanical laundry facilities not being available or not functioning in the Medical department.</p> <p>3. Observe Tender procedure and powers</p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
						given in SOP on Works matters
	d) Purchase of Milk for in-patients in Railway Hospitals.	<u>PCMD</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers	<u>CMS/CMO</u> Full powers	Full Powers	Nil	1. The powers are applicable for purchase of Milk for Railway Hospitals through State Dairy Development Corporation/ Public Sector or Govt. Undertaking Organization only. 2. The powers indicated are also applicable for making advance payments for required quantity for a period of one month and for payment of increased rates as and when revised without Finance Concurrence.
13.	a) Fixing up of contracts for transport of refuse and rubbish from railway premises including desilting of drains and septic tanks and similar other works  b) Fixing up of contracts for disposal of hospital waste	<u>PCMD</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers  <u>SAG/SG/JAG/Sr Scale</u> Full powers  <u>PCMD</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers	<u>CMS/CMO</u> Full Powers     <u>CMS/CMO</u> Full Powers	Full Powers     Full Powers	<u>Sr. Scale(IC)</u> Full Powers     Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. Tender procedure& powers given in SOP on Works matters to be followed. 3. In extreme cases of breakdown of conservancy services/ hospital wastes, contracts may be fixed without calling tenders for a period of three months without further extension.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. OSD/Medical Note No.92/H/4/15 Pt. dt.5.2.98.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	<p>c) Invitation of advertised tender for matters necessary or incidental to sanitation in Railway Colonies, Hospitals, Health Units where sanitation is under Medical Department and full/part time Health Inspectors are posted, with prior finance concurrence and specific availability of funds for the following items.</p> <p>i. Pest Control contracts</p> <p>ii. Specialized contracts involving large components of mechanized cleaning.</p> <p>iii. Contracting one time cleaning of any area.</p> <p>iv. Invitation and acceptance of special limited tender for Disposal of Bio-medical wastes of Railway Hospital from agencies</p>	<p><u>PCMD</u> Full Powers</p> <p><u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full powers up to Rs. 40 lakhs per case</p>	<p><u>DRM/ADRM/CWM</u> Full powers up to Rs. 3 Crore per case</p> <p><u>CMS/CMO</u> Full powers up to Rs. 40 lakhs per case</p>	Nil	<u>Nil</u>	<p>1. Finance concurrence is necessary.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Rly. Bd letter no. 99/TG-IV/sanitation Policy dtd 15.11.2002 CS No. 11 dtd. 05.02.03 and JPO No. 177-MC/O/cleanliness/ 2006 dtd 04.01.2007. CS.No. 02 dtd. 07.10.2011.</p> <p>2. Para 910 of Indian Railway Medical Manual 2000, Railway Board's letter no. 2011/H-1/10/6 dated 28.01.2011</p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	authorized by respective State Pollution Control Board (SPCB)/ State Government.					
	<p>Note.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This item shall not be exercised for any class of stations.</li> <li>Normal procedure of tender for procurement of tools and plants under these activities should be followed through Stores.</li> <li>Purchase of tools and plants must be restricted for the purpose of mechanized cleaning only.</li> <li>Payment may be made under demand 11.</li> <li>The Power for various stages of tendering, operation of contracts, extension of dates of completion, penalties, termination, etc. should be as per powers given inSOP on Work matters</li> <li>The estimate for conservancy contracts/tender, conditions will need to be formulated by the concerned executive department and thereafter be submitted for Headquarters scrutiny prior to invitation of bids for first time and later on if there is any modification in tender conditions.</li> <li>Powers can be exercised subject to budget allotment being made.</li> </ol>					
	d) Purchase of tools and plants required for carrying out various sanitation related activities such as pest control, large components of mechanized cleaning, etc.	<u>PCMD</u> Full powers up to Rs. 5 lakhs per case.  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full powers up to Rs. 1 lakhs per case.	<u>CMS/CMO/MS, I/C of hosp</u> Full powers up to Rs. 1 lakhs per case.	Full powers up to Rs. 1 lakhs per case.	Full powers up to Rs. 50,000/- per case.	1. Finance concurrence is necessary if the expenditure exceeds Rs.10,000/- per case.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rly.Bd letter no. 99/TG-IV/sanitation Policy dated 15.11.2002 2. CS No. 11 dtd. 5.2.03 and JPO No. 177-MC/O/Cleanliness/2006 dtd. 4.1.2007.
	<p>NOTE:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This item will not be exercised for any class of stations.</li> <li>Normal procedure of tender for procurement of tools and plants under these activities should be followed through Stores.</li> <li>Purchase of tools and plants must be restricted for the purpose of mechanized cleaning only.</li> <li>Payment may be made under demand No. 11.</li> </ol>					



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	5. The power for various stages of tendering, operation of contracts, extension of dates of completion, penalties, termination, etc. should be as per powers given in SOP on works matters. 6. The estimate for conservancy contracts/tender, condition will need to be formulated by the concerned executive department and thereafter be submitted for Head Quarters scrutiny prior to invitation of bids for first time and later on if there is any modification in tender conditions. 7. Powers can be exercised subject to budget allotment being made.					
14.	Waiver of hospital charges in respect of non-railway patients	<u>PCMD</u> Full Power  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Up to Rs.5000/-in each case  <u>SAG (Zonal Hosp)</u> Up to Rs. 5000/- in each case	Up to Rs.5000/-in each case	Up to Rs. 2000/- in each case	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary when the amount exceeds Rs. 1000/- 2. These powers are to be exercised in respect of deserving indigent non-railway cases admitted in railway hospital in emergent circumstances only. 3. Report to be sent to PCMD.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Item No. 27 of GM's delegation.
15.	(a) Supply of Medical stores Imposition and waiver of penalties for failure to deliver medical stores within stipulated time.	<b><i>"To be dealt as per SOP part D(Stores), Part 5-Operation of Contracts."</i></b>				
	(b)Acceptance of excess or shortage in quantities received against supply orders placed.					
	(c)Extension to the period of delivery.					
	(d)Cancellation of orders placed					





S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	(e) Acceptance of stores dispatched after the expiry of delivery period by the consignee	<u>PCMD/MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers as per tender accepted by them	Same as column 3	Same as column 3	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rly. Bd.'s L. No. 2007/RS(G)/779/1 dt. 28.07.2008 (a) Delay up to 6 months for orders valued up to Rs. 3 lakhs. (b) Delay up to 21 days for orders valued between Rs. 3 lakhs to Rs. 6 lakhs provided the initial delivery period does not exceed 6 months  <i>Note:</i> 1. For all other orders, valued over Rs. 6 lakhs prior extension of delivery period from the purchase office will be necessary.
16.	Admission of Non-Railway patients in Railway Hospitals	<u>PCMD</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal hosp)</u> Full powers  <u>SG/JAG</u> Full Power	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>I/Cof the Health Units</u> Full Power up to extent permissible.	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Subject to availability of spare accommodation after meeting the requirements of the Railway staff and their families. 3. The prescribed charges under the relevant rules should be recovered from the patients so admitted.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 622 of IRMM
17.	Medical Boards-holding for	<u>PCMD</u>	<u>CMS/CMO</u>	<u>JAG/SG Divisional</u>		1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	i)AEMG	Full Powers <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Power	Full Powers	<u>In-charges only</u> Full Powers	Nil	2. Exercise of powers by MD/CMS/CMO is subject to standing medical boards being nominated by PCMD, if not in existence.
	ii) Invalidation	<u>PCMD</u> Full Powers	Nil	Nil	Nil	Authority: 1. Board's letter No.98/H/5/14 dt.6.4.99. 2. Board's letter. No. 85/H/5/10 dt 31.12.96
18.	Naked eye vision – relaxation of medical board	<u>PCMD</u> As per IRMM para 512	Nil	Nil	Nil	Authority: 1. Para 512 Note 8 of IRMM.
19.	Acceptance of gifts by Railway Hospitals on behalf of the medical department	<u>PCMD</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Power  <u>SAG/SG/JAG/Sr. Scale/Jr. Scale</u> Full powers	<u>CMS/CMO</u> Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Subject to advising PCMD, PFA and GM of such gifts as part of hospital dead stock
20	a) Sanction for special diagnostic investigations <b>including CT Scan/MRI</b> in non-railway identified institutions for service /	<u>PCMD/CMO of PU</u> - Full powers.  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> - Full Powers up to Rs. 15,000/- in each test.	<u>CMS</u> –  Up to Rs. 15,000/- in each test	<u>JA grade medical officer</u> –  Upto <b>Rs. 15,000/- in each case.</b>	At Health Unit level imprest of Rs. 30000/- for single doctor Health Unit and Imprest of Rs.	1. Finance concurrence is necessary for identifying and fixing rates with such institutions. 2. A six-monthly statement of such expenses should be sent to CMD.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	<i>consultation rendered for cases referred by AMA</i>				60000/- for more than one doctor Health Unit subject to maximum of Rs. 1500/- per investigation.	<p>3. This power will not apply to artificial aids like hearing aids, prosthetic valves for heart, sophisticated artificial limbs etc.</p> <p>4. Beyond Rs. 15,000/-, associate finance concurrence and approval of PCMD/CMO of Zonal Railway/PU is required. The rates would be governed by notified CGHS rates.</p> <p>5. Treating doctor to recommend</p> <p>6. MD/CMO/CMS or any other doctor nominated by MD/CMO/CMS to accord approval.</p> <p>Authority:</p> <p>1- Board's letter No.99/H/6-4/Policy dated 20.09.2000.</p> <p>2- Board's letter No.91/H/6-4/Policy dated 07.12.2000 and 30.04.2007.</p> <p>3- 2017/Trans./01/ Policy dated 18.10.2017 and 23.03.2018.</p>
	b) Referral of Rly. beneficiaries to Non-Railway Medical Institutions for PET Scan	<u>PCMD/CMO of PU</u> Full powers <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers (as detailed in the remarks column)	<u>CMS or equivalent</u> Full Powers (as detailed in the remarks column)	<u>Add CHD/Add CMS/Sr. DMO</u> Full Powers (as detailed in the remarks column)	Nil	<p>1. Limit of Sanction: Limited to NABL/Non-NABL rate specified by CGHS for the city/nearby the city where PET scan is to be/has been got done.</p> <p>2. In exceptional cases, to be recorded in writing, where PET scan rates exceed prescribed CGHS rates and no hospital is agreeing to conduct PET scan on CGHS rates, then three quotations shall be called for and PET scan be allowed</p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
						<p>to be done by Medical Board at the institution/ hospital quoting the lowest rate with concurrence of the associate finance and with the approval of PCMD of Zone/ CMO of PU</p> <p>3. Treating doctor to recommend</p> <p>4. MD/CMO/CMS or any other doctor nominated by MD/CMO/CMS to accord approval</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Rly.Bd letter No.2011/H/6-4/Policy dated 12.12.2012,</p> <p>2. Para 664(i) IRMM - 2000.</p> <p>3. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017</p> <p>4. Rly. Bd. Letter no. 2018/Trans.Cell/Health/Zonal Hospitals dated 13.06.2018</p>
	c) Payment of fees of Doctors engaged on case-to-case basis.	<u>MD</u> - Rs. 1000/- for first patient and Rs. 200/- for each subsequent patient.	<u>CMS/CMO</u> – Rs. 1000/- for first patient and Rs. 200/- for each subsequent patient.	<u>Nil</u>	Nil	<i>Authority – As per item No. 2, para No. 2 of Railways Board's letter dated 18.10.2017.</i>
21.	To sanction the cost of special drugs for TB/AIDS patients treated in non-railway sanatoria /hospitals	<u>PCMD</u> Up to Rs. 2,500/- per case  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Up to Rs. 2,500/- per	<u>CMS/CMO</u> Up to Rs. 2,500/- per year per case	Up to Rs. 2,500/- per year per case	Nil	<p>1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Railway Board's Ltr. No.F(X)II-68/PW-4/97 dt. 21.7.69.</p> <p>2. Railway Board's Ltr. No.78/H/S/3 dt.</p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
		year per case				5.7.78.
22.	Sanction of estimates for purchase of medical equipment	<u>PCMD</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Up to Rs.25 lakhs  <u>SAG</u> Up to Rs 2 lakh in each case	Up to Rs.25 lakhs	Up to Rs. 1 lakh in each case	Nil	1. Finance vetting is necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Item No. 40 of GM's delegation.
23.	Replacement/addition of small medical equipment, apparatus, appliances including instruments, spares and accessories for Hospital and Dispensaries chargeable to revenue.	<u>PCMD</u> Up to Rs.3 lakh Per item (Unit Rate)  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Up to Rs.2 lakh Per item (Unit Rate)	<u>CMS/CMO</u> Up to Rs.2 lakh per item (Unit Rate)	Holding independent charge up to Rs. 10,000/- Per item (Unit Rate)	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary, if the cost of an item exceeds Rs. 25, 000/-. 2. The exercise of powers is subject to budget provisions. 3. The powers should be exercised with great circumspection and justification for the purchase thoroughly examined. So as not to place undue burden on ordinary Revenue. <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No. F.(X)II/2009/PW/10 dt.31.8.15. 2. Rly. Bd. Letter no. 2018/Trans.Cell/Health/Zonal Hospitals dated 13.06.2018
24. Write-off and disposal						
	i) of articles of glass broken in transit	<u>PCMD</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u>	Full Powers	Up to Rs. 10,000/- in each case	Nil	1. To be exercised when no responsibility can be fixed. 2. Finance concurrence is not necessary.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
		Full Powers				<i>Authority:</i> 1. Item No. 18 of 132-S Vol. I.
	ii) through condemnation or destruction by burning all linens	<u>PCMD</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers <u>SAG/SG/JAG</u> Full Power	Full Powers	<u>Holding independent charge</u> Full Powers	Full Powers	1. To be exercised when it cannot be re-used. 2. Finance concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 409 and 411(2) of IRMM.
	iii) by throwing away at site, scrap articles of no value.	<u>PCMD</u> Full Powers <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers <u>SAG/SG/JAG/Sr. Scale/Jr. Scale</u> Full Power	Full Powers	<u>Holding independent charge</u> Full Powers	<u>I/C of H.U.</u> Full Power	1. To be done under the supervision of a Gazetted officer. 2. Finance concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 409 and 411(2) of IRMM.
	iv) of tools & plant material & stores in respect of drugs (including expired date medicines) and technical medical equipment for medical stores. viz. fire and other acts of God, book losses of stores, material & tool plants i.e. losses discovered at periodical & special stock verification generally traceable to errors in accounting & impossible to bring home to individual responsibility.					
	(iv) a) When a railway employee is in any way responsible	<u>PCMD</u> Up to Rs. 1 lakh in each case  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Up to Rs. 50,000/- in each case  <u>SAG (Zonal Hosp)</u>	Up to Rs. 50,000/- in each case	Up to Rs. 10,000/- in each case	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
		Up to Rs. 50,000/- in each case  <u>SG/JAG (Zonal Hosp)</u> Up to Rs. 10,000/- in each case				
	(iv) b) When a railway employee is not in any way responsible	<u>PCMD</u> Up to Rs. 2 lakhs in each case  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Up to Rs. 1 lakh in each case  <u>SAG (Zonal Hosp)</u> Up to Rs. 1 lakh in each case  <u>SG/JAG (Zonal Hosp)</u> Up to Rs. 25,000/- in each case	Up to Rs. 1 lakh in each case	Up to Rs. 25,000/- in each case	<u>Medical Officer In charge of Health Unit</u> Up to Rs. 500/- in each case subject to maximum Rs. 2000/-	1. Finance concurrence is necessary if the expenditure exceeds Rs.10,000/- in each case
	(v) To condemn & destroy articles of sanitary stores which have been soiled with night soil.	<u>PCMD</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers	<u>CMS/CMO</u> Full powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	<i>Authority:</i> 1. Letter no. 98-G/O/Pt. I dated 8.8.90
25.	(a) Purchase of Items for accident relief medical equipment including First Aid	<u>PCMD</u> Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>MS/Sr. DMO</u> Full Powers	<u>Medical officer I/C of H.U.</u> Full powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Delegation is for initial supply/replenishment 3. CMS/CMO/MD/Sr.MS/MS/DMO In-charges



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	articles.	<u>MD (Zonal hosp)</u> Full powers				should submit a monthly Statement to PCMD indicating the reasons for such replacement and the quantum of purchases etc. <i>Authority:</i> 1. Railway Board Lr.No.2000/H/4 dated 27/10/2000
	(b) Replacement of sugar, tea, coffee, K.Oil & Spirit Methylated in Emergency.	<u>PCMD/CHD</u> Full powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers	<u>CMS/CMO</u> Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>Medical officer in charge of Health Unit</u> Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary
	(c) Cash Imprest for medical officers in charge of ART/ARME	<u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers	Full powers	Rs. 20,000/-	Rs. 20,000/-	1. Subject to stipulating the condition that exercising the Powers only for the accidents where there are injuries and casualties duly certifying the occasion by the Hospital in charge. 2. Associate finance concurrence is required.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Item no.41 of High level Committee Report on Disaster Management. Ref: 2002/H/7/4 dated 20.5.2003 from ED(H)
26.	Purchase of Medical Books and Journals	<u>PCMD</u> Full Powers up to Rs. 45,000/- per annum.	<u>CMS/CMO</u> Full Powers up to Rs. 50,000/- per annum for hospitals without DNB courses	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 1037& 1038 of Financial Code Volume I





S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
		<u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers up to Rs. 50,000/- per annum for hospitals without DNB courses Full Powers uptoRs. 1 lakh per annum for hospitals with DNB courses (Speciality)  Full Powers up to Rs.1,50,000/- per annum for hospitals with Super Specialty DNB course	<u>Addl.CMS (sub-divisional hosp)</u> Full powers up to Rs. 30,000/- per annum			2. Para 241 of IRMM Vol. I 3. Railway Board Letter No.2013/H/16/Purchase dated 30.08.2013
27.	Hiring of Ambulances for Hospitals	<u>PCMD</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM/CWM/CMS/CMO</u> Full powers	Nil	Nil	1. Hiring to be done with finance concurrence. 2. Prescribed procedure is to be followed while hiring ambulances.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Bd's Ltr.No. F(X)II-2006/ PW/11 dt.15.05.2007 2. Bd's Ltr.No.2017/F(X)II/ PW/1/II, dt.18.05.2017. 3. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017
28. Invitation and acceptance of tenders for supply of catering items including cooked food and milk to hospitals.						
	(a) Calling of Tenders.	<u>PCMD</u> Full power	<u>CMS/CMO</u> Full power	Full power	Nil	Note: 1. Open tender should be invited for items estimated to cost Rs.2 lakh and above,



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
		<u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Power  <u>SAG/SG/JAG/</u> <u>Sr. Scale</u> Full power				limited tenders may be invited for tenders costing up to Rs.2 lakh. 2. GM's prior sanction should be obtained for calling limited tenders- the estimated value of which exceeds Rs. 2 lakhs and above.
	(b) Acceptance of tenders.	<u>PCMD/SAG</u> Up to Rs.25 lakh in each case.  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Up to Rs.15 lakh in each case.	<u>CMS/CMO</u> Up to Rs.15 lakh in each case.	<u>SG/JA Grade</u> up to Rs.3 lakh in each case.	<u>Sr. Scale</u> Up to Rs. 1 Lakh in each case.	3. A tender committee should be constituted as per rules. 4. The provision in para-410-S. 411-S, 412-S, 413-S may be kept in view while finalizing the same.
	(c) Signing of contracts	<u>PCMD/SAG</u> Full power Up to his powers of acceptance.  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Up to Rs.15 lakh in each case.  <u>SG/JA Grade</u> Up to Rs.3 lakh in each case.  <u>Sr. Scale</u> Up to Rs. 1 Lakh in each	<u>CMS/CMO</u> Up to Rs.15 lakh in each case.	Up to Rs.3 lakh in each case.	<u>Sr. Scale (IC)</u> Up to Rs. 1 Lakh in each case.	



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
		case.				
29.	Supply of Dietary articles for Railway Hospitals by spot purchase committee.	<u>PCMD</u> Up to Rs. 50,000/- at a time.  <u>MD (Zonal hosp.)</u> Up to Rs. 30,000/-  <u>SG/JAG</u> Up to Rs. 20,000/- at a time	<u>CMS/CMO</u> Up to Rs. 25,000/- at a time.	Up to Rs. 20,000/- at a time.	<u>Sr. Scale I/c of Sub. Div. H.U.</u> Up to Rs. 10,000/- at a time.  <u>Jr. Scale I/c of H.U.</u> Up to Rs. 5,000/- at a time.	Note: 1. The purchase should be made without contravening any orders of the central/state Govt. and local Statutory Authorities. 2. The necessary Accounts should be rendered to the Associated Accounts Officers. 3. An Accounts Officer should be associated with the spot purchase committee.
30.	To call and accept limited tenders for sale of waste fixer Hypo solution, waste exposed X-Ray Films, empty bottles, and tins.	<u>PCMD/SAG/SG/JAG</u> Full Power <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Power subject to report being sent to PCMD	<u>CMS/CMO</u> Full Power subject to report being sent to PCMD	Full powers subject to report being sent to PCMD	<u>Sr. Scale Grade I/c of hospital / Sub. Divns.</u> Full Powers subject to report being sent to PCMD.	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary
31.	Miscellaneous expenditure (other than Photographic materials) like (1) Death Certificate and Jury reports. (2) Dhobi Charges. (3) Expenditure incidental to PFA work. (4) Expenditure incidental to Drug Analysis and	<u>PCMD/SAG/SG/JAG</u> Full power  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Power	<u>CMS/CMO</u> Full power	Full power	<u>Sr. Scale I/C of Divl. / Sub. Divl. Hospital</u> Full power.  <u>Jr. Scale I/C of Health Unit</u> Full power.	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	similar other tests performed in Government or Private Institutions.					
32.	Payment of incidental expenditure for Blood Donation Camp. (inside as well as outside hospital)	<u>PCMD/SAG/SG/JAG/Sr / Jr. Scale</u> Full power  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Power	<u>CMS/CMO</u> Full power	Full Power	<u>Sr./Jr. Scale I/C of the H. Unit.</u> Full Power	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.
33.	Purchase of Crockery/ Cutlery linen / napery / Glassware, cooking servicing articles in urgent cases on limited tender basis for hospitals/ Dispensaries where indoor patients are being treated.	<u>MD</u> in charge of Hosp upto Rs 10,000/- per item	<u>CMS</u> in charge of Hosp upto Rs 10,000/- per item	<u>MS</u> in charge of Hosp upto Rs 10,000/- per item	Upto Rs 2000/-	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary  <i>Note:</i> 1. Normal procurement of these articles is to be made through the Stores department as in the case of other Stores. 2. The nature of urgency should be recorded in each case.
34.	Procurement of items under Mass Media	<u>PCMD/SAG</u> Full power  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Up to Rs. 5000/- in each case	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Up to Rs. 10000/- in each case  <u>SAG</u> Up to Rs. 5000/- in each case	Up to Rs. 5000/- in each case	Nil	<i>Note:</i> 1. Finance concurrence is necessary if the cost of purchase exceeds Rs. 1,000/- for each item.
35.	Charges for testing of drugs, medicines, other medical	<u>PCMD</u> Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	Nil	



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	items and water and food samples in Govt. laboratory/ Pvt. laboratory.	<u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers				
	<p>Note:</p> <p>i. To avoid duplication, PCMD will fix items to be tested for different Hospitals.</p> <p>ii. MD/CMS/CMO/MS should be delegated power to send sample to any NABL accredited Drug testing Laboratory on their own and without finance concurrence up to Rs. 25,000/- in each case to maintain confidentiality as well as prompt drug testing. However, this is restricted to one sample per month per hospital and payment is to be made from cash imprest. A certificate may be incorporated as per GFR 2017, Rule 154 "I am personally satisfied that these goods purchased are of requisite quality and specification and have been purchased from a reliable supplier at a reasonable price".</p> <p>iii. To send Drug sample (as per quota fixed by PCMD) to recognized Drug Testing Laboratory, recognition being given by PCMD with Finance concurrence.</p>					
36.	(a) Condemnation of machines and instruments belonging to Medical department	<u>PCMD</u> Full powers for condemnation of machines in terms of extant orders  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full powers for condemnation of machines in terms of extant orders	<u>CMS/CMO</u> Full Powersfor condemnation of machines in terms of extant orders	Nil	Nil	1. Condemnation to be done duly following the guideline in Part-C.
	(b) Condemnation of unserviceable petty articles (Medical & conservancy)	<u>PHOD/SAG</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u>	Full Powers	Rs. 10,000 in each case	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Every article must receive due scrutiny of the Medical Officers. Condemned articles must be disposed of as per extant



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
		Full Powers  <u>SG/JAG</u> Rs. 10,000 in each case				rules. 3. Hospital conservancy items used for disposal of night soil need not be returned to store. Those must be destroyed & disposed under certificate of a Gazetted Officer.
37.	To sanction the incurring of expenditure on hiring of Ambulance service, taxi, or other conveyance for shifting the sick/injured railway beneficiaries in emergent cases to Railway Hospitals/ Health Units Non-recognized non-Railway Hospitals on referral by Railway Medical Officers.	<u>PCMD</u> Full Powers <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers	<u>CMS/CMO/MS, I/C of div or sub-div</u> Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>Sr. Scale/Jr Scale /CMP(Independent Charge of H.U.)</u> Full Power	<i>Authority:</i> 1. Para No. 1050 to 1055 F(I) 2. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017
	Note: 1. No separate finance concurrence is required for the above. The expenditure on above may be met from the sanctioned imprest of Health Unit/Hospital 2. Information of each expenditure should be sent to PCMD office on monthly basis.					
38.	To organize refresher/ induction courses for Doctors/Para-Medical/ Health staff.	<u>PCMD/MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Rs. 10,000/- for each course subject to a maximum limit of Rs. 2 lakhs per Annum	Nil	Nil	Nil	1. For prescribed refresher/ induction courses, subject to Finance concurrence in each case and inclusion in the ceiling register maintained by PCPO.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rly. Bd. Letter no. 2018/Trans.Cell/ Health/Zonal Hospitals dated 13.06.2018
39.	(a)To refer cases and to	<u>PCMD/SAG/SG/JAG</u>	Full Powers	Full Powers	Nil	1. Finance Concurrence is required.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	accept bills issued by Military Hospital, Pune, or other Govt. Hospitals towards provision of Artificial limbs & hospitalisation charges of Rly employees & family members injured on duty or outside duty and their renewal from time to time.	Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Power				<i>Authority:</i> 1. Para- 636 of IRMM Vol-I
	(b) To sanction artificial limb appliances and payment thereof to the Railway employee and members of their family both in the case of injured and non-injured on duty.	<u>PCMD/MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Power	<u>CMS/CMO</u> Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>I/C of H.U.</u> Full Powers	1. Associate finance concurrence is required.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 636 IRMM Rly. Bd.'s letter no.80/H/6-4/33&85/H/6-4/9 dtd. 13.03.85, C.S. No. 5 2. Letter No. 98-G/O/Pt. V dtd 11.09.98
40.	Recovery of Hospital charges.	<u>PCMD/HOD/MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full powers to recover in suitable instalment not exceeding 12 in respect of staff under them	Same as <u>PCMD</u>	Same as <u>PCMD</u>	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary
41.	Temporary arrangement at stations for coping with needs on account of extra ordinary traffic due to any Mela.	<u>PCMD</u> Up to Rs. 25,000/- in each case.	<u>DRM</u> Up to Rs. 25,000/- in each case.	Up to Rs. 5,000/- in each case.	Nil	1. Subject to finance concurrence  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para- 1050 to 1055 F-I



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
		<u>MD (Zonal Hosp)/ SAG</u> Up to Rs. 10,000/- in each case.	<u>SAG</u> Up to Rs. 10,000/- in each case.			
42.	Petty purchases in emergency for rubbish carts, night soil carts, bins, buckets, dustbin etc. required in connection with conservancy arrangements on the lines, the emergency being recorded specially.	<u>PCMD</u> Up to Rs. 2 lakhs in each case  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)/ HOD</u> Up to Rs. 1.0 lakh in each case  <u>SG/JAG</u> Up to Rs. 50,000/- in each case	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Up to Rs. 2.0 lakh in each case  <u>SAG</u> Up to Rs. 1.0 lakh in each case	Up to Rs. 50,000/- in each case	Upto Rs 20,000/- in each case	1. Finance concurrence will not be necessary being an urgent and emergency item. 2. Procurement through Store Dept. 3. This will be subject to annual ceiling limit up to Rs. 20.0 lakh in the Division/HQ
43.	Payment to outside agencies accredited by Atomic Energy Regulatory Agencies lime M/s.Bhaba Atomic Research Centre for monitoring the radiation received for staff working in the radiology department.	<u>PCMD</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers	<u>CMS/CMO</u> Full Powers.	Full Powers.	<u>Sr. Scale(IC)</u> Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is necessary for the first time and for subsequent payments, concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 1040 of Financial Code Vol.I.
44.	To sanction expenditure on Taxi for transport of patient from Railway	<u>PCMD/SAG/SG/JAG</u> Full Power	Full Power	Full Power	<u>Sr./Jr. Scale I/C of theHealth Units:</u> Full Power	1. Prior accounts concurrence is not necessary.





S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	Hospital to Railway hospital/Institutions of specialized treatment and back from hospital imprest cash whenever hospital Ambulances are out of order or not readily available.	<u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers				
45.	Contribution/subscription to Medical Institution if Medical aid is rendered by such Institution to Railway employees	<u>PCMD//SAG</u> Up to Rs. 1,000/- per annum	Nil	Nil	Nil	1.Finance concurrence is not required  <i>Authority:</i> 1. ItemNo. 33(b) of Ann.II to Chapt.V FC Vol. I 2. RB's L. No. F(X)II-2015/PW/7 dtd.12/06/2017
46.	Appointment of Junior Residents (House Surgeons)	<u>PCMD:</u> Full power	Nil	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary 2. Extension of tenure beyond 2 years will be done only after the approval of PCMD 3. Other conditions as laid down in para 243 of medical manual to be followed.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rly Board L.No. 2018/Trans Cell/Health/SR & JR dated 06.06.2018
47.	To sanction works contract and purchase order for procurement of medical implants such as hearing aid, Bi-Pap/C-Pap and other	<u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Up to Rs. 5 lakhs for each item through quotation/tender subject to annual ceiling of Rs.	<u>CMS/CMO</u> Up to Rs. 5 lakhs for each item through quotation/tender subject to annual ceiling of Rs. 60	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence will be taken wherever necessary  <i>Note:</i> 1. Subject to cost ceiling governed by the



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	implants to be purchased for supply/implant to the patients & other hospital related items	60 lakhs	lakhs			CGHS policies issued from time to time  Authority: 1. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017
48.	<i>Re-engagement of Part-time Dental Surgeons and that of part time lady doctors for a period up to 5 years. (terms not exceeding one year each)</i>	<u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Full Powers	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. Re-engagement of Part-time dental surgeons to be done on recommendation of nominated SAG medical officer (Zonal Hosp)/CMS/CMO. 3. For PUs, the extension will be with the approval of GM/CAO of PU 4. Re-engagement of part-time lady doctors is to be done on lines similar to that of Part-time Dental Surgeons for Hospitals/ Health Units which do not have lady doctors  Authority: 1. Rly Bd letter No 2000/H-1/12/27Pt I dated 6.10.2000 & 2002/H-1/12/53 dt 25.7.2002 2. Rly Bd letter No. 2012/H-1/12/13/Dental SECR dated 10.12.2013 3. Rly bd letter no. 2018/TransCell/ Conclave/ Health dtd 23.3.18 4. Rly.Bd letter No. 2018/Trans.Cell/ Health/CMP & PTDS dated 06.06.2018 5. 2018/Trans Cell/Health/Medical Issues dtd. 26.10.2018
49.	(a) To enter into Annual Maintenance Contract for	<u>PCMD</u> Full power	<u>DRM/CWM/CMS/CMO</u> Full power	<u>SG/JAG</u> Up to Rs. 2 lakhs	Nil	Authority: 1. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	medical equipment on single tender basis to be placed on OEMs/Authorised dealers.	<u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full power	<u>ADRM</u> Up to Rs. 2 lakhs per case with annual ceiling of Rs. 30 lakhs	per case with annual ceiling of Rs. 30 lakhs		
	(b) To enter into Annual Maintenance Contract for medical equipment through limited tender basis.	<u>PCMD</u> 2 lakhs each case per item subject to a maximum ceiling limit of Rs. 50 lakhs per annum.  <u>MD, (ZonalHosp)</u> Up to 1 lakhs each case per item subject to a maximum ceiling limit of Rs. 20 lakhs per annum.	<u>DRM/CWM/ADRM</u> Up to 1 lakhs each case per item subject to a maximum ceiling limit of Rs. 20 lakhs per annum.  <u>CMS/CMO</u> Up to Rs. 50,000/- each case per item subject to a maximum ceiling limit of Rs. 10 lakhs per annum.  <u>ACMS, I/C of sub-div</u> Up to 25000/- each case per item subject to a maximum ceiling limit of Rs. 5 lakhs per annum.	Nil	Nil	
	NOTE: 1. The Annual Maintenance Contract on single tender basis may be awarded on Proprietary Articles Certificate items.					



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	2. Since AMCs are in nature of service contracts and OEMs/ Authorised Dealers are often reluctant to submit Earnest Money or Security deposit, this need not be insisted upon in each case. Care may, however, be taken to enter into such contracts only with reputed dealers so as to ensure satisfactory performance and minimum downtime of the equipment. 3. The above powers may be exercised subject to availability of funds. 4. This would need the prior concurrence of finance. 5. *As far as possible AMC/CMC should be done through OEM or its authorized service providers. In case it is not possible, reasons should be recorded in writing and it may be got done from reputed dealers. 6. *As far as possible all such similar items should be clubbed and brought under one AMC. 7. In case of single tender, the Tender Committee and the accepting authority should be one step higher than in case of open Tender expecting where GM is accepting authority. 8. Accepting authority must take precautions of works authorized. Accepting Authority should undertake a monthly review. A register showing full particulars of works authorized will be maintained by each officer and this should be open to verification by accounts while passing the bills. The annual ceiling limits will be watched through this register. While seeking concurrence the register should be provided with the file.					
50.	To sanction occasional purchases of ice in summer for heat stroke cases for preserving sera and vaccine and for developing of X-Ray films.	<u>PCMD</u> Full Powers up to Rs. 2000/- p.m.  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers up to Rs. 2000/- p.m.	<u>CMS/CMO/ACMS I/C of sub div</u> Full powers up to Rs. 2000/- p.m.	Full powers Up to Rs. 1000/- p.m.	<u>IC of H.U.</u> Full powers up to Rs. 1000/- p.m.	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary
51.	To sanction engagement of special nurses when considered necessary in railway or other Govt. Hospitals after reviewing LR availability.	<u>PCMD</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers	<u>CMS/CMO</u> Full powers	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary
52.	(a) Procurement of VVI Pace – Maker i. As Reimbursement - To a beneficiary on production	<u>PCMD/MD (Zonal Hosp)</u>	<u>Nil</u>	Nil	Nil	1. It has been decided to remove Heart Pace Maker from Para 666 &redelegate powers to Zonal railways. 2. Word “Heart Pace Maker may be deleted



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	<p>of valid documents and on the recommendations of A.M.O. in case the implantation has been done at govt./Pvt. Hospital in emergent circumstance.</p> <p>ii. Single Chamber Pace Maker with or without Rate Response (Including Pacemaker; Leads; Accessories &amp; all associated Hospital Charges.</p> <p>iii. Double Chamber Pace maker: with or without Rate Response (Including Pacemaker; Leads; Accessories &amp; all associated Hospital Charges</p>	<p>Up to Rs. 60000/- in each case.</p> <p>Should not exceed Rs. 1 Lakh</p> <p>Should not exceed Rs.2.0 Lakh</p>				<p>from Para 666.”</p> <p>3. Concurrence of associate finance is necessary</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Word “Heart Pace Maker may be deleted from Para 666.”</p> <p>2. Rly. Bd’s letter No. 2000/H/6-4/policy/pace maker dated 21/2/2003. &amp; Rly. Bd’s letter No. 2005/H/6-4/policy dated 17/08/2009</p> <p>3. Ref: 2007/H/6-4/policy/dt 26/11/07</p> <p>4. Rly. Bd. Letter no. 2018/ Trans.Cell/ Health/Zonal Hospitals dated 13.06.2018</p>
	<p>Note:</p> <p>i. Bills for Biventricular Pace-Makers; Single &amp; Double chamber implantable Cardio verter defibrillator &amp; Combo devices, costing more than Rs.2. Lakhs may be referred to Rly Bd.</p> <p>ii. The claimant shall be required to submit the STICKER of Pace Maker in ORIGINAL with the reimbursement claim. The cash memo should include(A) Pacemaker generator model &amp; serial No, &amp; Lead model(s) &amp; UNIQUE Serial Nos &amp; Life Time Warranty for the Pulse Generator</p> <p>iii. The beneficiary shall be required to obtain all above details from hospital &amp; submit before Railway Administration finally settles the claim for reimbursement.</p> <p>iv. ACS to Para 648; 651 &amp; 666 of IRMM, 2000.</p>					
	(b) On Bill System: The Administrative authority	PCMD Up to Rs. 60000/- in each	Nil	Nil	Nil	<p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Rly. Bd’s letter No. 2000/H/6-</p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	directly making the payment to the supplying agencies in Planned/Elective Cases.	case.				4/policy/pace maker dated 21/2/2003.
53.	Powers of reimbursement of cost of Intraocular Lens Implantation.					
	(i) Powers for reimbursement of Intraocular Lens Implantation for Railway beneficiaries in Government hospitals as referred case when facilities for this procedure are not available in Railway Hospital or in complicated high-risk cases.	<u>PCMD</u> Full Power  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Power	<u>DRM/ADRM/CWM/CMS/ CMO</u> Full power	Full Power	Nil	<i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 668 of IRMM 2000 2. Railway Board's letter no. 2003/H/28/7 dated 09.05. 2003 3. Railway Board's letter no. 2005/H/6-4/Policy II dated 31.01.2007.
	(ii) Powers for reimbursement of Intraocular Lens Implantation for Railway beneficiaries in Government hospitals without referral from AMO when facilities for this procedure are not available in Railway Hospital or in complicated high-risk cases.	<u>AGM</u> Full Power	<u>DRM/ADRM/CWM</u> Up to Rs. 50,000/-	Nil	Nil	<i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 668 of IRMM 2000 2. Railway Board's letter no. 2003/H/28/7 dated 09.05. 2003 3. Railway Board's letter no. 2005/H/6-4/Policy II dated 31.01.2007.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	(iii) Powers for reimbursement of Intraocular Lens Implantation for Railway beneficiaries in non-Railway/non-recognized Hospitals in complicated high-risk cases only as referred case.	<u>PCMD</u> Up to Rs. 12,000/- for each eye  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Up to Rs. 12,000/- for each eye	<u>DRM/ADRM/CWM/CMS/CMO</u> Up to Rs. 12,000/- for each eye	Nil	Nil	<i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 668 of IRMM 2000 2. Railway Board's letter no. 2003/H/28/7 dated 09.05.2003.
	(iv) Powers for reimbursement of Intraocular Lens Implantation for Railway beneficiaries in non-Railway/non-recognized Hospitals without referral from AMO in complicated high-risk cases or in complicated high-risk cases.	<u>AGM</u> Up to Rs. 12,000/- for each eye	<u>DRM/ADRM/CWM</u> Up to Rs. 12,000/- for each eye	Nil	Nil	<i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 668 of IRMM 2000, Railway Board's letter no. 2003/H/28/7 dated 09.05.2003.
	1. Adequate justification for referral as well as for settling reimbursement claims of IOL in deserving cases based on merit shall be given by Ophthalmologist. 2. The above reimbursement is to be done after seeking concurrence from Associate Finance.					
54.	Reimbursement of medical expenses for Breast implants prosthesis	<u>PCMD</u> Up to Rs. 5000/- once in five years	Nil	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary 2. Scrutiny and examination by suitable lady doctor.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rly. Bd's letter No. 2003/H/23/3dated 05/8/2005.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
55.	Repair of Audio Visual equipment available in hospitals.	<u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> – up to Rs. 5000/- in each case.	<u>CMS/CMO</u> - up to Rs. 5000/- in each case.	<u>MS I/C of Sub-div hospital</u> - up to Rs.2000/- in each case.	NIL	Finance concurrence is <b>not</b> necessary.
56.	To sanction estimates chargeable to revenue (ordinary & special) for which budget allotment has been made for works related to smooth working of hospital and in emergency where the concerned works Dept. is not able to take immediate action.	<u>PCMD</u> Up to Rs. 10,000 in each case  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Up to Rs. 5,000 in each case	<u>CMS/CMO</u> Up to Rs. 5,000 in each case	Nil	Nil	Authority; 1. Letter no. 98-G/ O/ Pt. V dated 11.9.98
57.	Invitation of tender for repair of oxygen points and suction points in hospitals by open/limited tender	<u>PCMD</u> Rs. 5 Lakhs in each case  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Rs. 3 Lakhs in each case	<u>DRM/ADRM/CWM</u> Rs. 3 Lakhs in each case  <u>CMS</u> Rs. 50,000/- in each case	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary
58.	(i) Powers for reimbursement of Dental procedures undertaken by Railway beneficiaries in Government hospitals or Government college.	<u>PCMD/MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full power as per charges levied by the Government hospital	<u>CMS/CMO/Addl CMS</u> Full power as per charges levied by the Government hospital	Full power as per charges levied by the Government hospital	Nil	Authority; 1. Railway Board's letter no. 2012/H-1/12/1/Dental/ Policy dated 14.12.2012 2. Railway Board's letter no.2012/H-1/12/1/Dental/ policy dated 30.8.2013
	(ii) Powers for reimbursement of Dental procedures (Listed in the C.G.H.S. list only) undertaken by Railway beneficiaries in Private non-recognized hospitals.	<u>PCMD/MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> As per CGHS non-NABH city specific rates for procedures listed on CGHS list	<u>CMS/Addl CMS/CMO</u> As per CGHS non-NABH city specific rates for procedures listed on CGHS list	As per CGHS non-NABH city specific rates for procedures listed on CGHS list	-	Authority; <b>1. 2018/Trans Cell/Health/Medical Issues dtd. 26.10.2018</b>
	Note:					





S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	i. This facility will automatically stand withdrawn in case a Railway Hospital/Health Unit is provided with part-time/full-time dental surgeon and requisite infrastructure. ii. In cases of treatment taken in Government hospitals reimbursement of material & lab charges from outsourced agencies shall not be admissible. iii. Reimbursement is restricted to CGHS approved dental procedures and rates, if done in private non-recognized hospital. iv. No Finance concurrence is required for the reimbursement of the above.					
59.	Engagement of doctors as contract medical practioners (including part-time dental surgeons and part-time lady doctors)	<u>GM(orCAO)of PU/DG(RDSO)</u> Full Powers  <u>MD (Zonal Hosp)</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Full powers	-	-	1. DRM will exercise powers based on recommendations of the committee headed by CMS, Sr.DPO, Sr.DFM 2. CWM will exercise powers based on recommendation of a committee headed by one SAG doctor nominated by CWM, one JAG personnel officer and one JAG finance officer. If the officers of required grade are not posted under CWM, the officers from the nearest division will be got nominated from DRM of that division. 3. MD(Zonal Hosp) will exercise powers based on recommendations of the committee headed by one SAG doctor nominated by MD, DyCPO(HQ), Dy.FA&CAO(HQ). 4. GM(or CAO) of PU/DG(RDSO) will exercise powers based on recommendations of the committee headed by CMO, one JAG personnel officer and one JAG finance officer 5. For engagement of Part-time Dental Surgeon, an IRMS Dental Surgeon not



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
						<p>below the rank of JAG will be included in the committee.</p> <p>6. One member not below JA Grade of SC/ST may be co-opted if not already on the committee to be nominated by DRM/CWM/MD/GM(or CAO) of PU/DG(RDSO)</p> <p>7. Engagement of part-time lady doctors is to be done on lines similar to engagement of Part-time Dental Surgeons for Hospitals/ Health Units which do not have lady doctors</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017</p> <p>2. Rly board letter no. 2018/TransCell/ Conclave/Health dtd. 23/3/18</p> <p>3. Rly.Bd letter No. 2018/Trans.Cell/ Health/CMP &amp; PTDS dated 06.06.2018</p> <p>4.Rly. Bd. Letter no. 2018/Trans.Cell/ Health/Zonal Hospitals dated 13.06.2018</p>
60.	Engagement of doctors as honorary visiting specialists (HVS)	<u>PCMD</u> Power for extension only.	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Power for extension only			<p>1. First engagement with approval of GM/DG/CAO. Subsequent extensions of engagement by PCMD/DRM/ CWM/GM/DG/CAO</p> <p>2. Associate finance concurrence is required.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMD,other HQ officers & MD (Zonal Hospital)	DRM, CWM(SAG)&SAG Officers in independent charge of divisional/sub-divisional/Workshop /PU hospitals	SG/JA Grade Officers of Divisional/ Sub Divisional/ Workshop Hospital In-charges	Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
						1. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017 2. 2014/H-1/12/8/HVS/Policy dated 19.06.2018
61.	Engagement of para-medical staff on contract basis	<u>MD</u> As per procedure laid down from time to time	<u>DRM/CWM</u> As per procedure laid down from time to time			1. Associate finance concurrence is required. <i>Authority:</i> 1. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017 and 2. 2017/Trans/01/Policy/Pt. I dated 17.01.2018 & 12.04.2018
62.	Sanctioning for transplant of liver	GM – Full powers (subject to CGHS policy)				1. Finance concurrence is necessary <i>Authority:</i> 1. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017
63.	<i>Empanelment of Private Hospitals for referral</i>  <i>GM- Full Power with Finance Concurrence (personal sanction of GM is required)</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<u>DRM/CWM</u> <i>Full Power</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Nil</i>	1. <i>Power to be exercised with concurrence of associate finance and consultation with CMS.</i> 2. <i>Extant procedures/guidelines including the ones given in L.no. 2016/H-1/11/69/ Hospital Recognition dtd 23.12.16 &amp; 2014/H-1/19/3/PNM dtd. 05.10.15 to be followed.</i> <i>Authority:</i> 1. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017 2. 2017/Trans/01/Policy/Pt. I dtd 30.11.2017 3. 2016*H-1/11/58 dtd.25/04/18. <b>4. 2018/Trans Cell/Health/Medical Issues dtd. 26.10.18</b>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	AGM	PCMD	DRM, CWM(SAG)	CMS/MD	JAG, Sr. Scale and Asst. Scale Officers	REMARKS
1	2		3	4	5	6	7
64.	Reimbursement of expenses for In-Vitro Fertilisation (IVF) treatment to Railway beneficiaries.	Full Powers	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	<p>Permission for IVF procedure to be accorded by Principal Chief Medical Director in consultation with Associate Finance on receipt of advice for the same from Gynaecologist of Government/Railway Hospital. Remaining terms and conditions as laid down in CHGS guidelines would remain the same.</p> <p>Authority:</p> <p>(i) Railway Board's letter no. 2014/H/6-3/IVF(Policy), Dt. 01.07.2014</p> <p>(ii) GOI's letter no. Z.15025/5/2011-CGHS III/CGHS(P), Dt. 22.11.11</p> <p>(iii) G/HQ/NWR/SOPs-2017, dated: 10.01.2018</p>



# **PART – C: MISCELLANEOUS MATTERS**

## **MODEL SCHEDULE OF POWERS**

### **INDIAN RAILWAYS**



# Index

S.No.	Nature of Powers	Page No.
<i>Office and Miscellaneous Expenses</i>		
1.	Cash imprest	C5-7
2.	Purchase of rubber stamps, office seals, special seals, embossing seals etc.	C7
3.	Purchase, and hiring of office machines chargeable to Revenue.	C7
4.	Supply of brief cases/laptop Bag/Sling bag	C8
5.	Transfer of railway quarters from one department to another	C8
6.	Sanction of expenditures for ceremonial or special occasions	C8-9
7.	Sparing of railway materials to railway schools, institutes etc.	C9
8.	Payment of bill for transshipment/unloading of sick wagons including those involved in accidents	C9
9.	Contingent office expenditure	C9-10
10.	Expenditure at accident site or damages due to floods, breaches, cyclones, earthquakes, bandh/hartal/strikes etc.	C10-11
11.	Payment of Charges for external technical audits and analysis	C11-12
12.	Providing railway quarters or private accommodation for employees and non-employees	C12-13
13.	Office bicycles procurement, repair & maintenance, and condemnation	C14
14.	Payments and execution of agreements for supply of electric energy	C14
15.	Condemnation and disposal of items including office equipment, M&P articles, and others	C15
16.	Repair and servicing of equipment and machinery	C16
17.	Temporary service connection or strengthening thereof in railway premises	C17
18.	Provision of LPG connection and procurement of Acetylene and Oxygen cylinders in ART	C17
19.	Annual service/maintenance contract for office equipment and other equipment	C17-19
20.	Replacement/ addition to small items of equipment for stations and technicians	C19-21
21.	Purchase of blank invitation cards and covers for printing in emergent cases	C21
22.	Grant of way leave facilities/easement rights	C21
23.	Disposal of unserviceable and scrap materials by tender or auction	C21
24.	Sale of redundant structures or articles, including gunny bags	C22
25.	Sale of waste paper	C22
26.	Write-offs of supplies and raw materials	C23-24
27.	Write-off of demurrage charges on railway coal loads	C25



S.No.	Nature of Powers	Page No.
28.	<a href="#">Payment of ex-gratia relief to passengers killed/injured in train accidents</a>	C25
29.	<a href="#">Payment to municipalities or Government/local bodies towards registration/license fees, taxes etc.</a>	C25
30.	<a href="#">Payment of statutory fee to factory inspectorate/ Pollution Control Board of Central/State governments</a>	C25
31.	<a href="#">Condemnation of wagons and coaches</a>	C25-27
32.	<a href="#">Linen management including maintenance, and condemnation</a>	C28
33.	<a href="#">Emergent Repairs to Tower Cars including spares incidental to such repairs</a>	C28
34.	<a href="#">Sanction of rewards to persons other than Railway Employees</a>	C28-29
35.	<a href="#">Exercise of powers of 'Head of Office'</a>	C29
36.	<a href="#">Payment of Subscription for Cable TV connections for all Officers' Rest Houses etc.</a>	C29
37.	<a href="#">Procurement of maintenance spares and consumables for Rolling Stock and M&amp;P</a>	C30
38.	<a href="#">Grant of monetary award to the members of the RPF or other railway servants of gallantry</a>	C30
<i>Technical Books / Newspapers and Training Centres</i>		
39.	<a href="#">Purchase of technical and sports literature</a>	C30-32
40.	<a href="#">Provision of entertainment facilities to trainees in Training Centres</a>	C32
<i>IT Related</i>		
41.	<a href="#">Procurement of PC based systems, works under PH-17, LAN works and software development</a>	C33-42
<i>Telecommunications</i>		
42.	<a href="#">BSNL Telephones</a>	C43-44
43.	<a href="#">Railway Telephones</a>	C45
<i>Hiring of Road Transport and Hospitality including Air travel on duty</i>		
44.	<a href="#">Hire of launches and boats to attend for repair works</a>	C45
45.	<a href="#">Hiring of outside transport facilities for carriage of railway stores</a>	C45
46.	<a href="#">Hiring of plant and equipment, machinery</a>	C46
47.	<a href="#">Hiring of motor vehicles for inspection, transportation &amp; emergency requirements and Air travel on duty</a>	C46-51
48.	<a href="#">Incurrence of expenditure for entertainment purposes</a>	C51-54
<i>Legal</i>		
49.	<a href="#">Sanctioning of payment for legal expenses and general conveyance reimbursements</a>	C54-55
50.	<a href="#">Sanction to payment of award/compensation passed by various State and District Consumer Forums</a>	C56
51.	<a href="#">Travelling and conveyance allowance to outsiders / magistrates in court proceedings</a>	C56
<i>Security</i>		



S.No.	Nature of Powers	Page No.
52.	Purchase of dogs	C56-57
53.	Sale of surplus litters in the open market	C57
54.	Feeding charges of dogs and provision of utensils for the kennel	C57
55.	Medical-related expenses with veterinary consultations	C57-58
56.	Registration with dog kennels and participation in dog shows	C58
57.	Calling for award of annual contracts for management services at RPF / MLY	C58
58.	Charge for feeding of offenders detained in Railway Custody	C58
<b><u>Public Relations</u></b>		
59.	<u>Insertion of advertisements</u>	C59-61
60.	<u>Participation in exhibitions</u>	C62
61.	Hospitality charges in connection with Publicity and Public relations	C62-64
62.	Repairs to photographic/video graphic equipment	C64
63.	Hiring of audio/video multimedia materials	C65-66
64.	Expenditure towards jobs done through outside agencies relating to photography	C66
65.	Purchase of photographic consumable items	C66
66.	Printing work in outside presses	C66-68
67.	Preparation of Cinema Slides	C68
68.	Exhibition of Cinema Slides in Cinema House	C68
69.	Press conference (excluding hospitality and entertainment charges etc.,)	C69
70.	Signing of agreement in respect of advertising in Time Tables and other publicity matters	C69
<b><u>Powers applicable to NAIR &amp; CTIs</u></b>		
71	Local purchase of non-stock items, petty items for offices, stationary, training material, etc	C69
72	Hiring of transport and other hiring in connection with conduct of courses	C69
73	Expenditure on Ceremonial Occasions	C69
74	Honorarium and other facilities to visiting lecturers.	C70-71
75	Hospitality during visit of dignitaries and eminent and distinguished visitors	C71
76	To enter into consultancy contract for developing training materials	C71
77	To enter into contract for printing technical literature/in-house magazines/ newsletters/ Calendar/ Invitation Cards.	C72
78	To invite & accept Tenders for Annual Contract for linen maintenance.	C72
79	To incur expenditure towards presenting mementos to visiting Faculty and Faculty on transfer.	C72





S.No.	Nature of Powers	Page No.
80	To enter into contracts and make payment for conducting courses with the help of outside Institutes /Faculty	C72
81	Deputation of faculty members and staff for training courses, workshops, conferences etc. in non- railway Institute	C72
82	To incur expenditure on Newspapers, Magazines and Recreation facilities to be provided to trainees.	C72
83	To enter into contract for general housekeeping activities.	C72
<b>Production Units</b>		
84	Ordinary and special repair and maintenance works, chargeable to revenue/WMS	C73-74
85	Power to sanction Out Of Turn works- and Other works costing up to Rs 1 Cr.	C74
86	Local purchase by office of other Deptts. When material (Stock & Non-stock) is out of stock:	C75
87	Sanction advance payment for meeting small expenses with the approval of competent authority in the contract.	C75-77
88	To sanction expenditure in connection with calibration, testing and repair etc for equipment.	C78
89	Procurement which is not covered in GeM:	C78
90	To submit quotation and enter into contract for sale of Locomotives / DG sets / Spares to non-railway customers.	C78
91	Expenditure on hospitality to customers and entertainment on special occasion for Marketing of product.	C78
92	Payment of GST on account of I.C. Engines / Nuts & Bolts etc. manufactured in PU	C79
93	To write off outstanding payment of locomotives & spares when it is not practicable to recover the amount.	C79
94	Purchase of tender / bid documents for submission of tender for sale of locos/ spares.	C79
95	To hire motor transport and material handling equipment at identified Non- Railway Customer (NRC) projects & sites	C79
96	Development proposal for new item or involving development of vendors.	C80
<b>Disaster Management</b>		
97	Disaster Management	C81-84
<b>Railway Recruitment Cell</b>		
98	Establishment of 'Railway Recruitment Cell'	C84-86
	<u>Annexure 'A'</u>	C87



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>Office and Miscellaneous Expenses</b>					
1.	Cash Imprest				
	(A) Sanction of cash imprest to Officers and supervisors	Full Powers	<u>DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG</u> Full Powers  <u>Chairman/RRB:</u> Full Power	<u>DSC/RPF –</u> Special imprest at each post of Rs. 500/- each for feeding of arrested/accused in custody.  <u>Sr CDO/CDO/Sr DEE/DEE(IC), Sr DME/DME(IC) of EMU/MEMU/DEMU Car Shed</u> with a coach holding of 750 coaches or more will have imprest of Rs 1.5 lakh  For a holding of less than 750 coaches will have imprest of Rs 1 lakh  SrDME/Sr DEE of Loco Sheds will have imprest of Rs 1 lakh	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. The amount of an imprest must not be larger than is absolutely necessary. It should be reckoned at the lowest possible figure calculated to suffice for meeting the expenses. 2. Appropriate amount of imprest cash shall be assessed & created purely on need basis and to be reviewed periodically. 3. It should be ensured that the total amount of expenditure out of the imprest does not exceed the projected budget for the purpose during the year. 4. Apart from the above, cash imprest can be used for - (i) Petty office expenses, petty repairs, petty works (ii) Cost of raw material for the diet of indoor patients of hospitals. (iii) Emergent charges which cannot be foreseen. (iv) Other petty expenses up to an amount of Rs. 15000/-- in each case without inviting quotations/bids subject to a certificate to be recorded by the procuring official/imprest holder as under “I am personally satisfied that these goods purchased are of the requisite quality and specification and have been purchased from a reliable supplier at a reasonable price”. (v) Field units are authorised to buy safety items (stock and non-stock) from the sanctioned cash imprest subject to a certificate being recorded by the Imprest Holder that the items concerned are not in stock and are emergent. (vi) Emergent petty advances may also be made on the responsibility of the imprest holder out of the imprest money placed at his disposal.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 1050 to 1055 of Financial Code-Vol. I. 2. Railway Board’s letter No. 2016/F(X)II/10/27 dt.10.04.2017 and 13.03.2018 Railway Board Letter No. D-43/1/2017-F(X)II dtd.15.09.2017



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	(B) Stores imprest	Full Powers	Full Powers  <u>Chairman/RRB</u> Full Powers	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. The powers to be exercised should not exceed the limits prescribed in the code. 3. All changes of quantity or items in the imprest should be advised to the concerned Stores Depot and Accounts Officers.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-1801 to 1812 of Stores Code-Vol. II.
	(C) Cash Imprest for Specific Purposes				
	(i) For purchase of petrol for track welding purposes	<u>CAO/CN / PCE / CTE / CE/CN</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM/ADRM</u> Full Powers	<u>Sr. DEN / DEN</u> Up to Rs. 10,000/- only.	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. Proper accountal of petrol, kerosene, HSD drawn should be maintained and the quantity actually, required per joint established. 3. The powers delegated under 1(C)(i) is for departmental welding. 4. Depot Incharge Officers means the Executive who is the overall in-charge of the depot/car shed/loco shed/freight maintenance depots etc.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-1052 of Financial Code-Vol. I.
	(ii) For purchase of petrol for starting of DG sets.	<u>PCEE/CESE</u> Full powers	<u>DRM/ADRM/CWM</u> Full powers	<u>Depot In Charge Officers of Coaching Depots, Car Sheds, Loco Sheds, Sr. DEE of Divn</u> Full powers.	
	(iii) For purchase of kerosene, petrol, HSD for track machines	<u>CTE/CE(TM)</u> Full powers	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Full powers		
	(iv) For loading of franking machines by postal authorities.	Full Powers	<u>DRM / ADRM/CWM/ Chairman, RRB</u> Full Powers	Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-1052 of Financial Code-Vol. I.
	(v) For purchase of service stamps.	Up to Rs. 15,000/- at a time.	Up to Rs. 10,000/- at a time.  <u>Chairman/RRB</u> Up to Rs. 10,000/- at a time.	<u>JAG/SS(IC)</u> Up to Rs. 250/- at a time.  DGMG- Up to Rs 10000/- at a time	1. Finance concurrence is necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-1047(v) of Financial Code-Vol. I.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	(vi) Postage of letters through Courier Service.	Full powers	Full powers	<u>JAG</u> Full powers	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. Minimum three quotations should be obtained from the reputed Courier Agencies. 3. Proper Agreement to be entered into with the Agency. 4. It should be ensured that all important letters pertaining to Court matters, covers containing money matters and other letters / parcels deemed important shall be sent through Registered Post with Acknowledgement due.
2.	Purchase of rubber stamps, office seals, special seals, embossing seals etc.	Up to Rs.1000/- each.	Up to Rs.1000/- for each.  <u>Chairman/RRB</u> up to Rs.1000/- for each.	Up to Rs.1000/- for each.  <u>DGM(G)*</u> Full powers.	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. The stamp should be in bilingual form.  <i>*Powers to DGM(G) are applicable only in respect of Zonal HQ office</i>  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-1016 of Financial Code Vol. I. 2. Railway Board Letter No. Hindi/76/G.25/8 dt.29.6.1976.
3.	Purchase, and hiring of office machines like Photocopiers, Printers, Scanners, fax or any other equipment certified as office equipment Chargeable to Revenue.	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>Office incharge</u> <u>(JAG/SG)</u> Full powers	1. Finance concurrence is necessary purchase to be done through Stores Department only.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para – 1020 of Financial Code Vol. I



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
4.	Supply of brief cases/laptop Bag/Sling bag.	Briefcases may be procured by the officials (Officers/Sr Supervisor; Inspectors/Chief OS) as per their entitlement on self-declaration and claim reimbursement duly furnishing the original invoice/bill			<p>1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.</p> <p>2. Officers entitled for briefcase should sanction it themselves on a self-undertaking</p> <p>3. After expiry of normal life i.e.3years, no money is required to be deposited and the brief case can be retained.</p> <p>4. Authority: Rly.Bd's O/O No.23 of 2013 (File No 2006/STNY/15/3 dt. 01.04.13). Zonal Railways to follow the limits as given in this letter.</p>
5.	Transfer of railway quarters from one department to another.	<u>PCPO</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Full Powers within the division/ Workshop.	Nil	<p>1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.</p> <p>2. The department concerned should be consulted and should be agreeable to such transfer.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Board's letter No. E(G)85 QR1-14 dt. 18.8.86.</p> <p>Note: The independence of Accounts and Security will continue and transfer to and from these two departments require approval of respective PHOD.</p>
6.	Sanction of expenditure on				
	(A) Ceremonial occasions	<u>CAO/C</u> Up to Rs.1,00,000/- per occasion. <b>Subject to Annual Ceiling limit of Rs. 10 lakhs</b>  <u>PCSC</u> Up to Rs 25,000/- per occasion. <b>Subject to</b>	<u>DRM</u> <b>Up to Rs. 50,000/- per occasion.</b> <b>Annual ceiling limit Rs. 5,00,000/-</b>  <u>CWM</u> Up to Rs. 50,000/- per occasion. Annual ceiling limit Rs. 2,00,000/-	<u>Extra Divisional Officers</u> Up to Rs. 20,000/- per occasion for each division. <b>Annual ceiling limit Rs. 50,000/-</b>  <u>Officer in charge of Training Institutions</u> Up to Rs. 10,000/-per occasion. Annual ceiling limit Rs. 30000/-	<p>1. Finance concurrence is necessary.</p> <p>2. <b>Proposals valuing beyond department and divisions powers Ceiling limit shall be sent to Headquarter.</b></p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Para-775 of Financial Code Vol. I.</p> <p>2. Item No.29(a) of GM's delegation.</p> <p>3. Powers of General Managers stands revised as under: Each ceremonial function – up to Rs 5 lakh MR/MOSR functions – up to Rs 15 lakh in each case PM/President functions – up to Rs 20 lakh in each case</p> <p>4. Rly Board No.2017/Trans/01/Policy, New Delhi dated 18-10-2017</p> <p>5. Rly Bd. No. F(X)-II/2015/PW/7/Pt.2 Dt. 29.12.2017</p> <p>6. <b>Rly Bd. No. 2018/Trans/01/Policy, Dated 25.01.2019</b></p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
		<b>Annual Ceiling limit of Rs. 1.5 lakhs</b>	<u>Chairman/RRB</u> Up to Rs. 50,000/- per occasion. Annual ceiling limit Rs. 1,00,000/-		
	(B) Other important functions which are attended by President/Prime Minister/Ministers of Railways.	<u>CAO/C</u> Up to Rs.1.5 lakhs per occasion.	<u>DRM</u> Up to Rs.1.5 lakhs per occasion.	Nil	1. Where the requirement exceeds Rs.1.50 lakhs per occasion the proposal for entire amount should be processed for GM's sanction  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Item No. 29(b) of GM's delegation.
7.	Sparing of railway materials such as tables, benches, PCs etc. to railway schools, institutes etc.	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary, provided no extra expenditure is involved.
8.	Payment of bill for transshipment/ unloading of sick wagons including those involved in accidents.	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>Sr.DCM</u> Up to Rs. 25000/-in each case DCM Rs 10,000/- in each case.	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Rates to be decided through tenders/quotation route. 3. Co-operative Labour Contract Society may be preferred.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No.66/E/Co-op/L/2/4 dt.27.11.68.
9.	(A) Contingent office expenditure	Full Powers	Full Powers  <u>Chairman/RRB</u> Full Powers	Up to Rs. 5000/- in each case.  <u>DGM(G) / CPRO</u> Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is necessary for special/unusual contingencies only  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Chapter-X Para-1005(iii) of Financial Code Vol. I.
	(B) Withdrawal of amounts in advance to meet the contingent expense	Nil	Full Powers	Nil  <u>DGM(G)*</u>	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary up to Rs. 5,000/-  <i>Authority:</i>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	pertaining to Parliamentary/ other Committees including providing transportation.			Full powers  <u>Nodal Officer (to be nominated by DRM)</u> <u>(JAG/SG)</u> Full powers	1. Chapter-X Para-1001 to 1005(iii) of Financial Code Vol. I.  * These powers are applicable in respect of proposals of General Branch in HQ. Accounts should be rendered within 15 days.
	(C) Local purchase of stationery.	Refer to item 2 of remarks.	Refer to item 2 of remarks.	<u>DGM (G)</u> Full Powers in respect of General Branch.  <u>Office incharge</u> <u>(JAG/SG)</u> Full powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary 2. Delegation of powers for local purchase of stationery may be exercised through powers delegated to Stores Officers vide item No.6(A) (Local Purchase) of Stores SOP.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No.97/RS(G)779/13 dt.28.8.97.
10.	Expenditure at accident site or damages due to floods, breaches cyclones earth quakes, bandh/hartal/strike etc.				
	(A) Providing food, drinks, and transport of injured passengers to hospitals and to stranded passengers.	Full Powers	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Full Powers	<u>Divl. Officers</u> Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. The cases in which the Asst.Officers exercise these powers should be put up to DRM for ratification. 3. The Officers who are empowered to incur expenditure for supply of food to persons in emergent cases are authorized to utilize station earnings as per codal provisions, without prior finance concurrence in cases where it is not possible to meet the expenditure in the normal manner (Board's letter No. F(X)I-64PW4/6 dt.12.6.1967) 4. In respect of Item 10(c) categories to whom cash-in-lieu of food supply given has to be excluded. 5. Accounts should be rendered within 2 weeks. 6. A nodal officer at the level of SAG shall be nominated by GM/AGM to approve drawl of station earning in case of a disaster. Necessary procedure may be framed by the individual Railways in this regard.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 1420 of Indian Railway Establishment Code (IREC) – Vol. II
	(B) Food and drinks for staff attending to breakdown duties.	Full Powers	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Full Powers	<u>Divl. Officers</u> Full Powers	
	(C) Sanction of expenditure to supply food to labour temporarily employed in accidents/breaches for transhipment.	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>Divl. Officers</u> Full Powers	
	(D) To incur expenditure on setting up Camp, lighting, and transhipment	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>Divl. Officers</u> Full Powers	



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	arrangements on breaches and accidents.				(1987)
	(E) Hiring of road mobile, restoration machinery like Bulldozers, road cranes etc. from outside agencies.	Full powers	Full powers	<u>JAG/SG Officers</u>  Full powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. The cases in which the Assistant Officers exercise these powers should be put up DRM for ratification. 3. Accounts should be rendered within two weeks.
11.	Payment of Charges for:				
	(A) Physical/ Metallurgical/ Chemical/Forensic analysis of samples or test of articles or materials and calibration of instruments by  (i) Govt. labs and Govt. approved lab or Govt Institutions/ Chemical Examiner/other Govt.agencies.	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>Branch officers and incharges of sheds and workshops</u> Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is necessary beyond Rs 15000/- per occasion  <i>Authority</i> 1. Rly Bd. L/No 2018/Trans/01/Policy dt. 23.03.2018
	(ii) Other outside agencies.	Full Powers	Full Powers.	<u>SG/JAG incharges of sheds and workshops.</u> <u>Sr DSC/DSC(IC)</u> Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is necessary beyond Rs 15,000/- per occasion. . 2. To be resorted to when no Government or recognized agencies are available. 3. Sanctioning authority to ensure reasonableness of rate.
	(iii)To sanction advance payment against proforma invoice towards physical, metallurgical & chemical analysis of samples or tests	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>SG/JAG</u> Rs50000/- per case  SS/JS Officers of Division/Workshop	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary up to Rs. 15,000/- 2. To be resorted to only when no Government or Govt. recognised agencies are available. 3. Sanctioning authority to ensure reasonableness of rates.





S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	of articles or materials & callibration of instruments.			Rs 25000/- per case	
	(B) Statutory testing/ Certification of fitness as per pollution control act, Factories act etc. for Road Mobile Cranes, Material handling equipment, Pressure vessels in Workshops, C&W depots, Diesel/Elec. Loco Sheds.	Full powers	Full powers	<u>JAG Officers</u> Full powers	1. Testing/Certification shall be done through agencies approved by Inspector of factories/pollution control Board etc. 2. Finance Concurrence is not necessary up to Rs.5000/- per item per case, through agencies approved by inspector of factories/pollution control Board etc. 3. Sanctioning authority to ensure the reasonableness of rate 4. These powers are given to ensure compliance of statutory acts.
12.	(A) Hiring of railway quarters to outsiders.	<u>PCE</u> Full Powers	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. The ceiling of rent fixed by the Board is the maximum limit within which the actual rentals should be fixed in respect of item No.12 (B). 3. Item No.12 (A) will be exercised in consultation with SDGM for Gazetted Officer and CPO for Non-Gazetted staff. 4. Leasing of private building for non-gazetted staff for the first time require sanction of General Manager.
	(B) Leasing of private buildings for residential/office accommodation for non-gazetted staff.	<u>CAO/CN, PCE, PCSTE / PCCM</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM:</u> Full Powers	Nil	5. Hiring of private buildings for use as residence by non-gazetted staff is subject to: (i) it is necessary in the interest of the Railway, for the employee to reside in a particular locality and suitable accommodation owned by the Railway does not exist in that locality, and (ii) houses are not engaged which provide a scale of accommodation in excess of what is usually allowed to the employees in question. <i>Authority:</i> 1. 1917 of Engg. Code and Board's Ir. No.73/W2/22/21/SE dt. 20.8.82
	(C)(i) Hiring of private building for use as residence within the ceiling	<u>SDGM / CAO/Con</u> Full Powers for Gaz	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. The hiring by the administration of a private building for use as residence by a gazetted officer for the first time requires the prior



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	rent fixed by Board for officers in various grades.	<u>PCPO / CAO/C</u> <u>PCSTE/Con</u> Full Powers for Non-Gaz.			sanction of the Railway Board. <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No.92/LM(B)/22/1 dt.8.5.92, 97/LM(B)12/23 dt.1.1.98 and 97/LM(B)12/18 dt. 26.7.99.
	(C)(ii) for the payment of advance rent.	<u>SDGM / CAO/C</u> Full Powers for Gaz. <u>PCPO; CAO/C;</u> <u>PCSTE/Con</u> Full Powers for Non-Gaz.	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No.92/LM(B)/22/1 dt.8.5.92, 97/LM(B)12/23 dt.1.1.98 and 97/LM(B)12/18 dt. 26.7.99.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
13.	Office bicycles (A) Repairs and maintenance (B) Condemnation, (C) procurement on replacement and additional account	Full Powers	Full Powers  <u>Chairman/RRB</u> Full Powers	Full powers	Remarks for (a) & (b) 1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. Useful life of a bicycle is 5 years.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-236 of Financial Code Vol. I.  Remarks for (c) 1. Finance concurrence is necessary 2. Procurement through Stores only
14.	Payments and execution of agreements for supply of electric energy from supply authorities.	<u>PCEE / HODs of Elec.Dept. including Construction Organisation</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM / ADRM/CWM</u> Full Powers	<u>Sr. DEE/Dy CEE/DEE(IC) including Construction Organisation</u> Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. The exercise of powers by the officials mentioned in previous columns is subject to prior acceptance of the tariff and draft agreements by PCEE/CEE/Con in HT ( $\geq 11$ KV) cases only. 3. Supply authorities would include SEBs and licensed bodies through SEBs. 4. Advances as applicable to supply authorities are also covered within the powers mentioned in column Nos 3,4 and 5.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 1259 of Engg. Code.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
15.	Condemnation and disposal of				
	(A) Petty articles, T&P, Instruments etc. other than office equipment.	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>CWM(JAG)</u> Full powers  <b>JAG -</b> <b>up to Rs. 25,000/-</b> <b>per item Scrap value</b>  <b>SS</b> <b>up to Rs. 10,000/- per</b> <b>item Scrap value</b>  <b>JS/Asst. Officers</b> <b>up to Rs.5,000/-</b> <b>per item Scrap value</b>  Sr. Supervisor (IC) Rs.2500/-per lot	1. If in the opinion of the PHOD/DRM the cost of sending the material to the nearest stores depot or even the cost of processing for sale is likely to exceed the cost likely to be realized by sale, the material may be destroyed/disposed of locally through tender/ auction sale in the presence of the Accounts representative following the prescribed norms/procedure. A certificate to this effect may be recorded by the concerned Sanctioning Authority. 2. The powers delegated for destruction are only in respect of those items which in the opinion of the Sanctioning Authority are of trivial value and unsaleable. 3. No article condemned by one officer should be disposed of by the same officer, excepting those coming under para-2314 of Stores Code. 4. List of items for disposal by Sr Supervisors is as per Railway Board's letter no. 2017/Trans/01/Policy/Stores dt. 05/01/2018  Authority: 1. Para-2314 of Stores Code Vol. II 2. 2017/Trans/01/Policy/Stores dt. 05.01.2018  Note: For exercising this power, maintenance of T&P Register is must. Finance concurrence is not necessary.
	(B) For office equipment.	Full Powers	<u>DRM ADRM</u> <u>CWM(SAG)</u> Full Powers	<u>JAG</u> Full powers	
	(C) Condemnation of M&P including vehicles & ambulances.	<u>PHOD</u> Full powers  <u>HODs</u> Full powers for Dept. assets	<u>DRM/ADRM/CWM</u> <u>(in SAG)</u> Full powers with respect to M&P more than 75% life achieved without finance concurrence	<u>JAG Officers</u> Full powers for overaged machinery  Sr Scale Up to Rs. 2,00,000/- (initial cost for overaged M&P)	1. Finance concurrence is necessary in case the M&P to be condemned has not achieved more than 75% of its life. 2. Standing committee for condemnation shall be as per Annexure-A. 3. For condemnation of vehicles, extant instruction of Board if otherwise, shall take precedence.  Authority: 1. Rly. Bd's Ltr. No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dt. 18.10.2017 Note: Full power of condemnation of underaged M&P with concurrence of



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
					Workshop Finance and approval of CWE/Concerned HOD.
16.	(A) Repair (including servicing, lubrication, and oil changes etc. of motor vehicles by local firm) to motor trolleys, motor vehicles by authorized/ local firms of repute.	<u>PHOD/CHOD/ HOD</u> Full powers up to Rs. 1,00,000/- per occasion.	Up to Rs. 1,00,000/- per occasion.	<u>JAG/SG</u> Upto Rs 40000/- per occasion.  <u>Sr. Scale/Jr Scale(IC)</u> Up to Rs. 10,000/- per occasion  <u>DGM (G)</u> Full powers up to Rs. 1 lakh per occasion. CPRO up to Rs 50000/- per case	1. Finance concurrence is required if the expenditure exceeds Rs. 40,000/- on each occasion. 2. Single quotation from OEM/Authorized Dealer and 3 quotations from other than authorized dealers. 3. Annual ceiling limit for such repairs per vehicle should be limited to Rs. 1 lakh/- for LMV and Rs. 1.5 Lakh for HV. 4. The powers delegated includes cost of spares replaced by the firm entrusted with repairs.  Note: All concerned should critically examine and pre-audit past repairs so as to guard against and prevent tendency towards occurrence of repetitive repairs of similar nature.
	(B) Repairs/Diagnostics/ Refurbishing/Rehabilitation / Caliberation of tools & plants and office equipments.  (For M&P items, refer to Para 38 of Works Matter)	i) up to Rs. 2,00,000/- per machine for diagnosis.  ii) Full Powers on single quotation/tender basis with original equipment manufacturer (OEM) or his Authorised Dealer	i) up to Rs. 1,00,000/- per machine for diagnosis.  ii) Full Powers on single quotation/tender basis with original equipment manufacturer (OEM) or his Authorised Dealer	<u>SG/JAG</u> Up to Rs. 25,000/- per occasion. Annual ceiling: Rs. 5 Lakhs  <u>Principal/ZTC/STC/Other Training Schools</u> up to Rs. 10,000/- per occasion. Annual ceiling: Rs. 50,000/-	1. Finance concurrence is necessary if expenditure exceeds Rs. 25,000/- per occasion. 2. The description covers survey equipment and weighing machines as well. 3. Procurement of spares incidental to repairs shall be included 4. Powers delegated under this item will also include payment of inspection/diagnosis/supervision charges etc. imposed by the firm. 5. Single quotation from OEM/Authorized Dealer.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No.78/WSC/TK/II dt. 15.6.78 & 87/RS-G753/I dt. 29.2.88. 2. Board's letter No.98-BC-AP-4.2.3/96-97 dt. 13.4.99. (i) Tenders shall be invited for the repairs costing more than Rs.5 lakhs each and the rate reasonableness shall be decided by duly constituting the tender committee; (ii) Tender committee shall be at the same level as specified at Annexure 'A' and 'B' for works matters. 3. AM/PU letter No 2017/M/(W)/814/8 dated 03/10/2017



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
17.	Temporary service connection or strengthening thereof in railway premises, supply of energy for short periods on special occasions / social functions favouring serving employees or employee's associations in railway premises.	<u>PCEE</u> Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>CWM(JAG)</u> <u>Sr.DEE/Dy CEE/WS</u> Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. It should be ensured that the temporary work carried out by the party conform to the requirements of Indian Electricity Act and Rules. 3. All charges to be paid in advance viz.: (i) Connection and disconnection charges at fixed rates. (ii) Estimated cost of energy to be consumed (subject to adjustment on actual consumption) (iii) Deposit to be paid for installation of meter.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No. 84/Elec.I/137/93 dt. 3.7.85, 30.9.86. 2. Board's letter No. 85/Elec.I/137/6 dt. 19.2.87. 3. Board's letter No. 93/Elec.(G)/150/1 dt. 13.12.93.
18.	Provision of LPG connection and procurement of Acetylene and Oxygen cylinders in ART.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM</u> Full Powers	Full powers	1. Finance concurrence is necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No. E(W)90CN1/21 dt. 19/29.8.91.
19.	To enter into annual service/maintenance contract for office equipment and other equipment through tender/quotations.				
	(A) For all equipments, T&Ps (other than Office Equipments)	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Up to Rs. 40,000/- per equipment without finance concurrence& Full Powers above Rs 40,000/-, with finance concurrence  Full powers in the case of AMCs	Up to Rs. 40,000/- per item without finance concurrence& above Rs 40,000/- Full Powers with finance concurrence  Full powers in the case of AMCs with original equipment	<u>JAG/SG</u> Up to Rs. 40,000/- per equipment without finance concurrence& up to Rs 2 lakh with finance concurrence  <u>JAG/SG Officers</u> Up to Rs 2 lakh per case	1. Contract can be entered for more than 1 year if it is advantageous to Railways, subject to the residual life of the equipment. 2. Powers have to be exercised by the officers only after checking the reasonableness of the rates proposed, residual life of the equipment, credentials of the firms, past experience with the firm wherever applicable etc. 3. Protective clauses as follows have to be incorporated. (i) In cases involving advance payment, submission of bank guarantee of equal value should be insisted upon if the value of the Annual Maintenance Contract is beyond Rs. 20,000/- (Rupees Twenty thousand only) with OEMs/Authorized agents. If bank guarantee is not submitted, quarterly payment after the service is rendered should be considered to protect against failure on the part of the contractor/firm to take up service/maintenance of equipment and repairs as stipulated



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
		with original equipment manufacturers (OEMs)/authorize dealers on single tender basis with finance concurrence.	manufacturers (OEMs)/authorized dealers on single tender basis with finance concurrence.	with annual ceiling of Rs 30 lakh in case of AMC on Single Tender with OEM/Authorised agencies with finance concurrence	in the contract agreement. (ii) In the event of the failure on the part of contractor/firm to take up maintenance of servicing/repairs as stipulated in the terms and conditions, the advance maintenance charges paid, shall be returned to the customer at once with interest. (iii) In case of delay in remittance of the advance by the firm, the Railway administration shall be entitled to adjust this amount against any advance due in respect of any other equipment, for which a similar contract has been entered into either afresh or on renewal basis. (iv) It has to be stipulated in the acceptance letter to the contract that along with the bill, rendered in duplicate, a certificate is to be endorsed that the charges claimed do not exceed the lowest rate the firm may charge for similar repairs and replacements of component/service to any other Central or State Government Institutions/any Office. (v) Advance payments to firms for maintenance of all type of equipment should not exceed Rs.2 lakhs in any single case. (vi) The powers vested with the PHODs/DRMs for AMCs with OEMs on Single Tender basis will have to be exercised subject to observance of guidelines issued from time to time.
	(B) For office equipment, such as duplicators, Photo copier machines, Franking machines etc.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Up to Rs. 20,000/- per item without finance concurrence & above Rs. 20,000/- per item with finance concurrence.  Up to Rs. 1 lakhs per item in case of AMCs with OEM/authorized dealers on single tender basis with finance concurrence.	Up to Rs.20,000/- per item without finance concurrence.  Above Rs.20,000/- and up to Rs. 1 Lakh with finance concurrence.  Up to Rs. 1 lakhs per item per annum in the case of AMCs with OEM/authorized dealers on single tender basis with finance concurrence.	Up to Rs. 5,000/- per item without finance concurrence.  <u>Principal/Rly Trg Centres</u> Up to Rs 5000/- without finance concurrence  <u>DGMG/CPRO</u> Up to Rs. 20,000/- per item without finance concurrence & up to Rs. 1,00,000/- with finance concurrence with OEM/Authorised dealer.	4. For AMCs (from other than OEMs/Authorized dealers) costing less than Rs.5 lakhs, minimum 3 quotations of reputed firms shall be obtained from the market in a most transparent manner for getting competitive rates. 5. Tenders shall be invited for the AMCs costing more than Rs.5 lakhs each and the rate reasonableness shall be decided by duly constituting the Tender Committee. 6. For Tender Committee Constitution, refer Annexure 'A' and 'B' of SOP, Part – 'A'. 7. The powers vested are for 'Per item per annum' irrespective of the number of items/value of the proposal. 8. AMC shall be resorted to only when the maintenance cannot be done through departmental staff/ resources. Approving / sanctioning authority has to satisfy himself in this regard.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
					<p><i>Authority:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Board's letter No. F(X)II-87/PW/12 dt.20.9.89.</li> <li>2. Board's letter No.97/CE-I/CT/32 dt.24.2.99.</li> <li>3. Board's letter No. F(X)II-99/PW/3 dt.20.10.99 &amp; dt.27.6.2000.</li> <li>4. Board's letter No. F(X)II2004/PW/8 dt.30.11.05</li> <li>5. Board's letter No. F(X)II/2011/5/11 dt. 15/06/2016</li> <li>6. Board's letter No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dt.18/10/2017</li> </ol>
20.	Replacement/ addition to small items of equipment for Gangmen, train examiner, stations, offices, tools and plant, jigs for maintenance, safety equipment and equipment in RPF and fire service stations (other than medical equipment, computers, etc.)				
	(A) (i) Replacements/ additions chargeable to revenue including T&P for Workshops like Gauges, Power Tools, Measuring Instruments, etc.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Up to Rs.8 lakhs per item (unit rate)  <u>HOD</u> Up to Rs 5 Lakhs	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Up to Rs.5 Lakhs per item (unit rate)  <u>ADRM</u> Up to Rs 3 Lakhs	Up to Rs. 10,000/- per item (unit rate)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Technical Specifications to be approved at appropriate level.</li> <li>2. Procurement through non-stock indents arise when a stock item in a depot goes out of stock or for an item, which is not a stocked item at all.</li> <li>3. Finance concurrence is required for procurement of non-stock items costing above Rs. 10,000 /-- each.</li> <li>4. Indent vetting is not required up to the value of Rs.2.5 Lakhs for non-stock items.</li> <li>5. Definition of M&amp;P for tools and plants – Up to a limit of Rs. 10 lakhs i.e. up to Rs. 10 lakhs can be procured under revenue. Beyond Rs. 8 lakhs, and up to Rs. 10 lakhs, to be sanctioned by AGM</li> </ol> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Para-705(6) of Financial Code Vol. I.</li> <li>2. Rly. Board's Ltr.No. F(X)II-2009/PW/10 dated 31.08.2015.</li> <li>3. Rly. Bd's Letter. No.88/RS(G)/779/14. Pt., dated 06.01.2017.</li> <li>4. Rly. Bd's Letter. No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dt. 18.10.2017</li> </ol>
	(ii) Replacements/ additions of items not chargeable to revenue provided for in the sanctioned estimates.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Powers	Up to Rs.5 lakhs in each case.	<u>JAG</u> up to Rs. 50,000/- in each case.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Finance concurrence is not necessary where specific provision is available in the estimate except for in case of road vehicles and stipulations in Board's letter No. 2017/Trans Cell/S&amp;T/Processes Dtd.06/04/2018 should be adhered to.</li> </ol>





S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	(B) (i) Repairs to furniture/furnishing items.	PHOD/CHOD Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>SG/JAG</u> Up to Rs. 50,000/- per occasion	1. Finance concurrence is necessary, if expenditure exceeds Rs. 50,000/- per occasion.
	(ii) Replacement of furniture/furnishing items.	Full Powers	<u>Full Powers</u>	<u>SG/JAG/Sr Scale(IC)</u> Up to Rs 50,000/- per occasion	1. Finance concurrence is necessary if the expenditure exceeds Rs. 50,000/- on each occasion for Repairs and for Replacement on completion of reasonable period of usage certified by the user department. 2. (i) Age for Replacement of furniture is minimum 5 years. (ii) For premature replacement proposal to be processed for GM's sanction. 3. If procurement through spot purchase committee, DRM/GM's sanction has to be obtained.
	(C) (i) Purchase of new furniture/furnishing items on additional account for running rooms, retiring rooms, waiting rooms/halls rest houses, RPF Barracks Crew/Guard/TTE lobbies, Stations, Hospital, Training Institutes, Offices etc.	Up to Rs.5 Lakhs per occasion.	<u>DRM/ADRM –</u> Up to ` 5,00,000/- per occasion.  (subject to availability of fund)  <u>CWM/AII</u> <i>Up to Rs. 2,00,000/- per occasion. (subject to availability of fund)</i>  <u>CWM/BKN &amp; JU</u> <i>Up to Rs. 1,00,000/- per occasion. (subject to availability of fund)</i>	<u>DGMG</u> `1,00,000/- (for G-Branch) per occasion	Finance concurrence is necessary if the expenditure exceeds Rs. 15,000/- on each occasion Bulk procurement of furniture, either on replacement or on additional account, shall be made against sanctioned estimate with adequate provision. Purchase of furniture for new assets shall be included in the estimate concerned.



	(ii) Purchase of furniture provided for in sanctioned estimates for newly created assets.	Full powers	Full powers	Nil	1. Finance concurrence/ vetting is Not necessary and stipulations in Board's letter No. 2017/Trans Cell/S&T/Processes Dtd.06/04/2018 should be adhered to.
21.	(A) Purchase of blank invitation cards and covers for printing in emergent cases. (B) Printing of publicity material such as leaflets, folders, stickers and posters including invitation cards, brochures and handouts etc.	Rs. 3,000/- Per occasion  <u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Up to Rs 2 lakh per occasion	Rs. 1,500/- Per Occasion  Rs.1 lakh per occasion	Rs. 1,000/- Per Occasion  <u>CPRO's Powers given at Item 66 (A) (ii)</u>	1. Finance concurrence is necessary for expenditure above Rs 25,000/-  <i>Authority:</i> 1. RB Ltr.No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dt. 18.10.2017
22.	Grant of way leave facilities/easement rights.	<u>PCE</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM</u> Full Powers without any further delegation	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. Granting of way leave for unreasonably long stretch over/across railway land should be avoided and particularly for oblique crossings unavoidable & bare minimum railway land parallel to track should be used. <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No.97/LM(L)/24/3 dt.27.11.2001. 2. Board's letter No.97/LML/24/3, dt. 01.09.2014 3. Board's Letter No. 2017/Trans.01/Policy dt. 26/12/2017
23.	Disposal of unserviceable and scrap materials (other than scrap wooden sleepers) by tender or auction.	Full Powers	Full Powers  <u>Chairman/RRB</u> Full Powers subject to following the extant guide lines regarding preservation and destruction.	<u>Divisional Officers</u> Full Powers  <u>CMS ADMOs (in charge of health units)</u> Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. To be resorted to when the freight and loading charges likely to be incurred on transporting the same to Stores Depots are out of proportion to the value that may be realized. 3. The departments should take the prior approval of <b>PCMM</b> . 4. To dispose of the empties at their own station by auction or on tender basis. 5. For disposal of low value scrap lying in remote locations in the Divisions, the stipulations in Board's letter No.2017/Trans / Policy/Stores Dtd.05/01/2017 may be followed. <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-2314 Stores Code- Vol. II.



24.	(A) Sale of redundant buildings/structures not required by the Railway through tender or by auction.	<u>PCE</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Full Powers	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Item No.41 of GM's delegation
	(B) Sale of empty gunny bags through tender or by auction.	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-2319 Stores Code- Vol. II.
25.	Sale of waste paper.	<u>HOD</u> Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. The value realized should be credited to sundry earnings under head Z.670. 3. The sale is to be affected on tender or by auction.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-2409A Stores Code- Vol. II.



26.	(A) Write-off of losses of stores, tools, and plant.	<p>Cases where railway employee is not responsible.</p> <p><u>PHOD / CAO/CN</u> Up to Rs. 2lakhs In each case.</p> <p><u>HOD</u> Up to Rs. 1 lakh</p> <p>Cases where railway employee is responsible.</p> <p><u>PHOD / CAO/CN</u> Up to Rs. 1 lakh In each case.</p> <p><u>HOD</u> Up to Rs. 50,000/- in each case.</p>	<p>Cases where railway employee is not responsible.</p> <p><u>DRM ADRM/CWM</u> Up to Rs. 2 lakhs in each case.</p> <p><u>SAG Officers</u> Up to Rs. 50,000/- in each case.</p> <p>Cases where railway employee is responsible.</p> <p><u>DRM / ADRM/CWM</u> Up to Rs. 1 lakh in each case.</p> <p><u>SAG Officers</u> Up to Rs. 50,000/- in each case.</p>	<p>Cases where railway employee is not responsible Up to Rs. 5,000/- in each case.</p> <p>Cases where railway employee is responsible Up to Rs. 1,000/- in each case.</p>	<p>1. Finance concurrence is necessary for more than Rs. 1,000/- in each case.</p> <p>2. Losses may arise due to accidents, theft, stores verification etc.</p> <p>3. Report to Railway Board.</p> <p>4. Final enquiry report of the police in case of theft is required except when it is definitely known that the case would prolong.</p> <p>5. Losses of cash is not to be written off except with the sanction of General Manager.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Para-1102 Financial Code Vol. I.</p> <p>2. Para-1113 Financial Code Vol. I.</p> <p>3. Item No.44 of GM's delegation.</p>
	(B) Adjustment of coal/coke/HSD oil stock against the stock adjustment account.	<p><b><u>HSD OIL:-</u></b></p> <p>Power delegated to AGM to sanction adjustment up to handling losses limits shown below subject to prior finance concurrence. AGM beyond 0.1% of the cumulative issues from the last stock</p>	<p>DRMs/CWM have powers to sanction adjustment of handling losses limits up to 0.1% of the cumulative issues from the last stock verification in each case with prior finance concurrence.</p>	<p>Dy.COM(HQ)JP / Dy.CME(D&amp;R)/HQ/Dy .CMEs incharge of workshop and Sr. DMEs/ Sr. DEE(Traction) have powers to sanction adjustment of handling losses limits up to 0.060% of the cumulative issued from the last stock verification in each case,</p>	<p>DME. Divl. Officers (Sr.Scale)/Sr.Scale officers incharge of workshops and power houses are delegated these powers to sanction adjustment of handling losses limits up to 0.030% of the cumulative issues from the last stock verification in each case, with prior finance concurrence.</p>



		verification in each case with prior finance concurrence.		with prior finance concurrence.	
	<b>Note-</b> At the end of the year each Division/Work Shop will submit details of all the cases dealt in Division/Work Shop during the current financial year for adjustment of handling losses to Electrical Branch of HQ and the same will be put up to AGM through HQ finance.				
	<b><u>COAL/COKE</u></b>				
		Powers delegated to AGM/DGM(G)/P COM/CWE/PCME to sanction adjustment up to monetary limits shown below subject to prior finance concurrence being obtained, AGM beyond Rs.20,000/- in each case. DGM(G)/PCOM/PCME/CWE up to Rs.20000/- in each case.	DRMs/CWMs have power up to Rs.15000/- in each case and ADRMs up to Rs.10,000/- in each case with prior finance concurrence.	Dy.COM(HQ) JP/Dy.CME(D&R)JP/Dy.CMEs in charge of workshops and Sr.Divl.officers have powers up to Rs.5000/- in each case with prior finance concurrence.	DME, Divl.officer(Sr.Scale)/ Sr. Scale officers in charge of workshops and powers houses are delegated these powers up to Rs.3000/- in each case with prior finance concurrence.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
27.	Write-off of demurrage charges on railway coal loads.				
	(A) Due from fuel handling contractors.	<u>COM / CCM</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Full Powers	Up to Rs.200/- in each case without finance concurrence. Above Rs.200/- and up to Rs. 1,000/- in each case with finance concurrence.	1. Finance concurrence is necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No.TC1/201/72/27 dt. 10.9.1982 and 23.4.1986.
	(B) Due to departmental reasons.	<u>COM / CCM</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Full Powers	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No.TC1/201/72/27 dt. 10.9.1982 and 23.4.1986.
28.	Payment of ex-gratia relief to passengers killed/injured in train accidents.				Refer Commercial Matters, Part-E, Item 23
29.	Payment to municipalities or Government/local bodies towards registration/license fees, taxes etc.	Full Powers	Full Powers	Up to Rs. 50,000/- in each case.  <u>Independent workshop incharges</u> Full powers	1. Finance concurrence is necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-1040 Financial Code-Vol. I.
30.	Payment of statutory fee to factory inspectorate/ Pollution Control Board/similar Statutory Bodies etc. of Central/State governments	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>Sr.DME/Sr. DEEs/Sr. DENs/Dy. CEs/CDOs – Unit Incharges</u> Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary 2. For every disbursement to such outside bodies, the extant legal provisions to be reviewed in consultation with Law Officer to check if any exemption/waival for such payments are available.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rly Bd's Letter No 2017/Trans/01/Policy dt. 18.10.2017
31.	Condemnation of wagons and coaches (Powers for coaches also apply to EMU, DEMU, Trainset, MEMU, Tower Cars, SPART, ART, ARMV and other special type of coaches. Their codal life may vary.)				
	(A) Overaged wagons and	<u>PCME/CWE/CR</u>	<u>CWM</u>	<u>Dy. CME</u> (independent	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	coaches.	<u>SE</u> Full Powers	Full Powers	charge of the workshop) Full Powers	<i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No. 70/M/N/951/19 dt. 7.6.72. 2. Board's letter No. 76/M(C)/650/14 dt. 30.6.76. 3. Board's letter No. 85/M(N)/951/60 dt. 27.9.83. 4. Board's letter No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dt. 18.10.2017
	(B) Under aged coaches				
	(i) involved in accident	<u>PCME</u> Full powers	Nil	Nil	1. Finance Concurrence is not necessary in case of (B) 2. All other cases of underage condemnation of coaches except those referred at (i) and (ii) shall be sanctioned by GM, duly concurred by Finance.
	(ii) Coaches which come for POH with residual life less than one POH cycle if found beyond economic repairs.	<u>PCME</u> Full powers	<u>CWM</u> Full powers	Nil	<i>Authority:</i> 1. Rly Bd's Letter No.96/M(N)/140/3 dt 02.03.2001. 2. Rly Bd's Letter No.2012/M (C)/650/1 dt. 10.05.2012. 3. Rly Bd's Letter No.2017/Trans/01/Policy dt. 18.10.2017
	(C) Under Aged Wagons				
	(i)All accident damaged wagons and vacuum Brake stock.	<u>PCME</u> Full Powers	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No. 2007/M(N)/60/7 dated 21.10.2010
	(ii) Non-accident air brake stock of more than 25 years of age.	<u>PCME</u> Full Powers	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rly. Bd's Letter No.2007/M(N)/60/7 dated 21.10.2010
	(iii) Non-accident air brake	Nil	Nil	Nil	1. Railway Board's sanction with Personal Concurrence of PFA and



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	stock of the age 25 years or less.				approval of GM.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rly. Bd's Letter No.2007/M(N)/60/7 dated 21.10.10
	(iv) Condemnation of over-aged Diesel / Electric Locomotives.				<p>1. Procedure laid down for condemnation of over aged Diesel / Electric Locomotives:</p> <p>(i) The Condemnation of over aged Diesel / Electric Loco-motives shall be done on <i>age-cum-condition</i> basis and not simply because they have achieved their codal life.</p> <p>(ii) The over aged Diesel / Electric locomotives proposed to be condemned shall be personally inspected by the Sr. DME/ Sr.DEE/CWM of the Diesel / Electric shed/ workshop recommending the condemnation.</p> <p>(iii) In case it is uneconomical to retain the locomotive in service, the inspecting officer shall send his recommendations for the condemnation to the Zonal Railway HQrs. along with the condition report.</p> <p>(iv) Condemnation of over-aged locomotives shall be permitted only with the personal approval of the PCME /PCEE of the Zonal Railway owning the locomotive after he is satisfied that the locomotive is uneconomical to be retained in service on age-cum-condition basis and not merely because the coal life is over and it has been vetted by the Associated Finance.</p> <p>(v) The Board should invariably be kept informed before the approval of PCME/PCEE.</p> <p>2. Proposals for condemnation of under-aged locos continue to be sent to Railway Board as per guidelines issued vide Board's letter No. 99/ M (L)/466/ 801(NR) dated 14.12.1999.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i> Railway Board's letters: 1. No.2002/M(L)/466/1901 dated 25.11.2002.</p>





S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
					2. No. 2007/Elec/ (TRS)/440/17 dated 03.09.2007.
32.	(A) To call for Open Tenders for contracts in connection with Linen management, washing and supply of Bed Rolls <i>i.e.</i> , Bed Sheets, Pillow Covers, Blankets, Towels, Curtains <i>etc.</i>	<u>PCME</u> Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>SG/JAG/</u> <u>Sr. Scale (IC)</u>  Full powers	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. Such contracts are to be treated and dealt with as Service Contract  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Railway Board's letter No. 2009/ M (C)/165/6 dated 17.12.2009. 2. Railway Board's letter No. 2009/ M (C)/165/6 dated 02.07.2010.
	(B) Condemnation of Bed Rolls/Mattresses /furnishing items/furnitures.	Nil	Nil	<u>SG/JAG</u> <u>Sr. Scale (IC)</u> Full powers	1. Condemnation shall be recommended by a Committee consisting of Assistant Scale Officers of Mechanical, Commercial and Accounts.
33.	Emergent Repairs to Tower Cars including spares incidental to such repairs.	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>Sr.DEE</u> Up to Rs. 1 Lakh per breakdown	1. Procurement of spare parts along with the emergency repairs should not be piecemeal in order to avoid finance concurrence and the purchase should be resorted to only when planned procurement has not materialized. 2. Prior concurrence is not necessary for repairs up to Rs. 50,000/- in each case subject to: (i) Emergency of repairs is certified by JAG Officer (ii) Minimum three quotations are obtained from the reputed firms duly following the procedure. 3. For repairs through OEM/Authorized dealer, single quotation route to be followed. 4. Reasonability of rates should be certified by the Accepting Authority.  Note: A copy of the work order placed on the firm, the details like date on which repairs carried out including purchase of spares incidental to such repairs with bills should be furnished to the Associate Finance.
34.	To sanction of rewards to persons other than Railway		<u>DRM</u> Up to Rs. 10,000/- in	Nil	1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary. 2. GM can sanction up to Rs. 50,000/- in each case.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Employees, who have done exemplary work in averting accidents and saving passengers life.		each case		<i>Authority:</i> 1. Item No.28 (b) of GM's delegation (Board's Letter No. F(X)II/2016/PW/3, dated 14.09.2016)
35.	To exercise the powers of "Head of Office" in respect of ordinary contingent expenditure mentioned in paras 1011, 1015, 1043, 1044 & 1045 of Financial Code Vol. I.	Full powers	Full powers	<u>JAG &amp; above</u> Full powers	<i>Authority:</i> 1. Paras 1011, 1015, 1043, 1044 & 1045 of Financial Code Vol. I  <i>Note:</i> Officers in SAG/JAG will exercise these powers only when they are in charges of their respective offices.
36.	Payment of Subscription for Cable TV connections for all Officers Rest Houses/Other units etc.	Full powers	Full Powers	<u>SG/JAG</u> Full powers	1. Sanction of AGM at Headquarters level and DRM at Divisional level is necessary for providing cable TV connection initially. 2. Associate Finance concurrence is necessary.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
37.	Sanctioning of Procurement & signing of Non- Stock demands for procurement of Rolling Stock maintenance spares and maintenance spares for other assets connected with train operation (including linen) & other departmental assets, consumable for other M&P	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Beyond Rs. 45 lakhs per occasion.  <u>HOD</u> Rs 15 lakhs to Rs 45 lakhs per occasion.	Rs. 15 lakhs to Rs 45 lakhs per occasion	<u>JAG Officer</u> Above Rs 2 lakhs upto Rs 15 lakhs per occasion.  <u>Sr Scale Officer</u> Above Rs 25000 upto Rs 2 lakhs  <u>Jr Scale Officer</u> Up to Rs 25000	1. Vetting of non-stock requisitions is necessary beyond Rs. 2.5 lakhs for non safety items and Rs. 10 lakhs for safety items. 2. Adequate funds to be ensured duly maintaining the liability register. 3. It shall be ensured that procurement shall be made on need basis to avoid overstocking of spares. Accountal of spares shall be maintained.  Authority: 1. No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dated 18.10.2017 2. No. 2018/Trans/01/Policy, dated 17.10.2018
38.	Grant of monetary award to the members of the RPF/ rewards to other railway servants for gallantry/averting accidents for giving clues for detection, apprehension of offenders, criminals, or corruption cases.	<u>SDGM / CSC / CSO:</u> Up to Rs. 2,500/- in each case.	Up to Rs. 2,500/- in each case	<u>Dy. CVO / DSO / DSC</u> Up to Rs. 1,000/- in each case.	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. The limits referred to will apply not to each individual case but to all individuals collectively proposed to be rewarded for their performance in one single case vide Board's letter No.61/Security/6/1 dt.13.7.1961.  Authority: 1. Item No.28 of GM's delegation.
39. Technical Books / Newspapers and Training Centres					
	(A) Purchase of Books, Periodicals, Newspapers, Drawings & Specifications including digitised books, e-books and e-periodicals in CD/VCD or mail format & electronic media.	Full powers	Full powers	Sr. Divl. Officers and Dy. HODs in independent charge – Full Powers  MSs/Sr. DMOs- Rs. 10,000/- per annum  Principals ZRTI/UDZ – Rs. 1,00,000/- per	



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
				<p>annum</p> <p>Presidents Railway Schools – Rs. 5000/- per annum.</p> <p>Sr. Scale/ Jr. Scale Officers holding independent charge – Rs. 1000/- per annum.</p> <p>Principals of Railway Training Institutes – Rs. 5000/- per annum</p> <p>DMOs – Rs. 5000/- per annum.</p>	
	(B) Purchase of Sports materials including provision of Gym (at Barracks, Training Academy, Training Centres)	Full Powers	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Full Powers	<p><u>Director/JJR &amp; Principals of Zonal RPF Training Centres</u> Full Powers</p> <p><u>Principal/ZRTL, STC and other Zonal / Divisional Training Institutions.</u> Up to Rs. 10,000/- on each occasion subject to a limit of Rs. 30,000/- per annum without finance concurrence.</p>	<p>1. Prior finance concurrence is necessary</p> <p><i>Authority:</i> 1. Rly Bd. L/No 2018/Trans/01/Policy dt. 23.03.2018</p>



	(C) Newspapers and magazines for running rooms, TTE rest rooms & RPF/RPSF barracks and SIB & CIB Units.	Full Power As per yardstick	Full powers (Subject to entitlement as per bed strength)	<u>Director/CTIs/Sr DSC/DSC(IC)</u>  Full Powers as per yardstick  <u>Sr. DME</u> <u>Sr. DEE (O)</u> <u>Sr. DCM/Sr. DOM</u> <u>DCM/DSC</u> Full powers (Subject to entitlement as per bed strength)	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Newspapers/Magazines to running rooms may be supplied subject to the maximum of as per the following yardstick: <table><tr><th>Bed strength</th><th colspan="3">No. of Newspapers / Magazines</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>English</th><th>Hindi</th><th>Vernacular</th></tr><tr><td>Up to 10</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>From 11 to 20</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>From 21 to 50</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>From 51 to 100</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>Above 100</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td></tr></table> 3. The bed strength indicated above shall be on the basis of the average occupation for the previous six months.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rly Bd. L/No 2018/Trans/01/Policy dt. 23.03.2018	Bed strength	No. of Newspapers / Magazines				English	Hindi	Vernacular	Up to 10	1	1	1	From 11 to 20	2	2	2	From 21 to 50	3	3	3	From 51 to 100	4	4	4	Above 100	5	5	5
Bed strength	No. of Newspapers / Magazines																																
	English	Hindi	Vernacular																														
Up to 10	1	1	1																														
From 11 to 20	2	2	2																														
From 21 to 50	3	3	3																														
From 51 to 100	4	4	4																														
Above 100	5	5	5																														
	(D) Payment of subscription towards institutional membership fee.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Powers up to three institutions.	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Full Powers up to three institutions.	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. Subject to a limit of Rs. 5,000/- per annum for each institution.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No. F(X)II/94/PW/3 dated 26.06.1996.																												
40.	Provision of entertainment facilities to trainees in Training Centres/Hospitals like Cable Connection/DTH, Music etc.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Powers	Full powers	<u>Divisional Officer In charge of the Training Institution/Principals</u> Full Powers up to Rs 5000/-on each connection per annum	1. Finance concurrence is not required																												



41. IT Related					
	(A) Procurement of PC based systems chargeable to revenue				
	(i) Procurement of PCs on additional account.	<u>PHODs/CHODs</u> As per actual requirement subject to availability of fund  <u>Other SAG Officers</u> 05 Nos. per financial year	<u>DRM</u> As per actual requirement subject to availability of fund  <u>ADRM</u> s 05 Nos. per financial year  <u>SAG Officers handling independent establishments</u> 10 nos. per financial year  <u>Other SAG Officers</u> 05 Nos. per financial year	<u>JAG Officers independent charge</u> 05 Nos. per financial year	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. For procurement of PCs on replacement account, only after completing their codal life (on condition basis) as prescribed in Board's letter No.2002/AC-II/10 dated 24.05.2006 (ACS F-I No.62) as amended from time to time, full powers may be exercised by PHODs / CHODs / DRMs / SAG / JAG officers handling independent establishments. 3. All procurements to be done preferably by Stores Department (i.e. Local Stores officers or officers nominated to look after stores functions) 4. Total cost per PC including CPU and TFT Monitor etc., should generally should not exceed Rs. 75000/- chargeable to Revenue. 5. Fields units shall define the configuration/specifications based on their requirements as approved by the respective nominated officers of Railways for ensuring technical standards/guidelines issued by C&IS Directorate from time to time. As far as possible free software such as 'Open Office' etc. should be used. 6. While procuring requirement, it should be ensured that as far as possible IT equipment is purchased with minimum three years' warranty so as to take life cycle cost in account. 7. PCs will be classified as 'equipment' in terms of Para 705(6) of the Indian Railways Financial Code Vol. I. 8. The above powers are independent of systems procured against any specific provision in a work, which may be chargeable to other plan heads. 9. The ceiling limit on annual purchase prescribed above is not to be exceeded. 10. Bulk procurement of PCs wherever required shall be included in the estimates concerned to avoid burden on revenue. <b>11. Power to procure Laptop each costing upto Rs. 40,000/- on additional account and upto a maximum 10(ten) numbers per financial year is delegated to DRMs and upto a maximum 5 (five) numbers to Head of CTIs/ CWMs</b>  <b>Authority:</b> 1. Board's letters No. 2006/C&IS/ Oth. / Delegation of Powers/36 dated 10.12.2008. 2. Board's letter No. 2006/C&IS/Oth/ Delegation of Powers/36-Pt dated 11.09.2012 3. Board's letter No.2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd.18/10/2017 <b>4. Board's letter No. 2018/Trans Cell/S&amp;T/ Go Digital, Dt. 03.10.2019</b>



	(ii) Repairs to Computer and IT related hardware.	Item No.16 (B) are applicable for IT related hardware also.			<p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dt.18.10.2017</p>
	(iii) Minor cabling, data conversions, ribbon refilling in Computer Centre/ PRS/Ticket Issuing Offices covering items like PCs / peripherals and work stations.	<p><u>PHODs/CHODs</u> Full Powers</p> <p><u>CCM/PM</u> Full Powers</p>	<p><u>DRM/ CWM</u> Up to Rs. 40,000/- per occasion.</p>	Nil	<p>1. Finance concurrence is necessary.</p> <p>2. Quotation/tender route should be followed.</p>
	(iv) Computer training	<p><u>PHOD/CHODs</u> Full powers subject to a limit of Rs. 10,000/- in each case with an annual ceiling of Rs. 1 Lakh</p>	<p><u>DRM/CWM</u> Rs. 10,000/- in each case with an annual ceiling of Rs. 1 Lakh.</p>	Nil	<p>1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.</p> <p>2. Proposals should be routed through PCPO/Sr. DPO/WPO.</p> <p>3. Quotation/Tender route to be followed.</p>
	(v) Non-stock Computer Consumables (including consumables related to photocopiers, duplicators etc).	Full powers as indicated in the remarks column	Full powers as indicated in the remarks column	<p><u>JAG/ Sr. Scale (holding the independent charge)</u> Full powers as indicated in the remarks column</p>	<p>1. For purchase of non-stock computer consumables viz. storage media (include pen drives, CDs, Floppies), cartridges/toner, ribbons, batteries, other related consumables/small parts like computer cable/adaptor, key board, Mouse etc. following powers may be used: Purchase of goods up to the value of Rs.15000/- (Rupees Fifteen thousand only) on each occasion may be made without inviting quotations or bids on the basis of a certificate to be recorded by the competent authority in the following format. “I _____, am personally satisfied that these goods purchased are of the requisite quality and specifications and have been supplied by a reliable supplier at a reasonable price”.</p> <p>. A register showing the details of the consumables/spares purchased and allotment/utilization of the same, should be maintained and produced for verification during the inspection by Accounts etc.</p>



					<p>3. In the offices, where more than one JAG officer is available, the powers shall be exercised by one nominated officer.</p> <p>4. Consumables/spares costing above Rs.15000/- (Rupees fifteen thousand only) will have to be processed through NS indent PCMM.</p> <p>5. It shall be ensured that procurement is made on need basis to avoid overstocking and expiry of consumables. Accountal of consumables shall be maintained.</p> <p>6. Adequate funds to be ensured duly maintaining the liability register.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Board's letters No. 2006/C&amp;IS/Oth. /Delegation of Powers/36 dated 10.12.2008.</p>
	(vi) All peripherals of CPU, other high-end computer related accessories and licensed software.	Full powers	Full powers	<p><u>SG/JAG</u> Up to Rs.10000/- per occasion</p>	<p>1. Finance concurrence is necessary.</p> <p>2. Peripherals and accessories (CPU like MB, HDD, RAM, CD/DVD writers, Processor, LAN/Sound cord etc. AND Others like UPS, Printers, Scanners, projector, LaserJet printers, card readers, Bluetooth dongles etc.,) to be procured as per norms for standard non-stock items circulated by Railway Board (Stores Dte.) from time to time.</p> <p>3. Separate copies of licensed software should only be procured for each PC along with licenses for Antivirus and firewalls as a standard non-stock requisition in terms of (2).</p> <p>4. Every PC need not be provided with a separate printer. Instead Desk Jet/LaserJet printers may be provided on the network which may be shared by a number of users, especially amongst the non-gazetted users or where confidentiality is not an issue.</p> <p>5. All procurements to be done preferably on DGS&amp;D rate contract and by Stores Department (i.e. Local Stores officers or officers nominated to look after stores functions).</p> <p>6. No pirated software may be used vide Board's letter No.2006/C&amp;IS/PRS/Audit/4/Pt-1 dated 16.04.2008. In case, specific software is required for any officer/ staff, the same may be purchased keeping in view the instructions contained in Railway Board's letter No.2006/C&amp;IS/Oth/ Laptop/14 dated 26.05.2008.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Board's letters No. 2006/C&amp;IS/Oth. /Delegation of Powers/36 dated 10.12.2008.</p>





	(vii) Procurement of Local Area Network Infrastructure. (preferably secured wireless LAN)	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full powers	Full powers		<p>1. Finance concurrence is necessary.</p> <p>2. This does not apply to PRS/UTS/FOIS or other IT applications networks for which proposal should be sent to C&amp;IS Directorate of Railway Board for sanction.</p> <p>3. Where Rail Net connectivity is provided, efforts should be made to use the Rail net network.</p> <p>4. Expenses incurred on LAN infrastructure shall be chargeable to revenue.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Board's letters No. 2006/C&amp;IS/Oth. /Delegation of Powers/36 dated 10.12.2008.</p>
	(viii) AMC of hardware and software.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Powers	Full powers		<p>1. Finance concurrence is necessary.</p> <p>2. While procuring equipment, it should be ensured that as far as possible, IT equipment is purchased with minimum three years' warranty so as to take the life cycle cost into account.</p> <p>3. Expenditure on AMC of hardware and software shall be chargeable to revenue.</p> <p>4. Contract has to be limited to not more than two years at a time.</p> <p>5. Powers have to be exercised by the officers only after checking the reasonableness of the rates proposed, residual life of the office equipment, credentials of the firms, past experience with the firm, wherever applicable etc.</p> <p>6. Protective clauses as follows have to be incorporated -</p> <p>(i) in cases involving advance payment, submission of bank guarantee of equal value should be insisted upon if the value of the Annual Maintenance Contract is beyond Rs. 20,000/- (Rupees Twenty thousand only) with OEMs/Authorized agents. If bank guarantee is not submitted, quarterly payment after the service is rendered should be considered to protect against failure on the part of the contractor/firm to take up service/maintenance of equipment and repairs as stipulated in the contract agreement.</p> <p>(ii) in the event of the failure on the part of contractor/firm to take up maintenance of servicing/repairs as stipulated in the terms and conditions, the advance maintenance charges paid, shall be returned to Railway at once with interest.</p>



				<p>(iii) in case of delay in remittance of the advance by the firm, the Railway administration shall be entitled to adjust this amount against any advance due in respect of any other equipment, for which a similar contract has been entered into either afresh or on renewal basis.</p> <p>(iv) it has to be stipulated in the acceptance letter to the contract that along with the bill, rendered in duplicate, a certificate is to be endorsed that the charges claimed do not exceed the lowest rate the firm may charge for similar repairs and replacements of component/service to any other Central or State Government Institutions/any Office.</p> <p>(v) Advance payments to firms for maintenance of all type of equipment should not exceed Rs.2 lakhs in any single case.</p> <p>(vi) The powers vested with the PHODs/CHODs/DRMs/SAG Officers of independent establishment for AMCs with OEMs on Single Tender basis will have to be exercised subject to observance of guidelines issued from time to time.</p> <p>(vii) For AMCs costing, less than Rs.5 lakhs, 4 to 6 quotations of reputed firms shall be obtained from the market in a most transparent manner for getting competitive rates.</p> <p>(viii) Tenders shall be invited for the AMCs costing more than Rs. 5 lakhs each and the rate reasonableness shall be decided by duly constituting the Tender Committee.</p> <p>a) For Tender Committee Constitution, refer Annexure 'A' and 'B' of SOP, Part – 'A'.</p> <p>Authority:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Board's letter No. F(X)II-87/PW/12 dt.20.9.89.</li> <li>2. Board's letter No.97/CE-I/CT/32 dt.24.2.99.</li> <li>3. Board's letter No. F(X)II-99/PW/3 dt.20.10.99 &amp; dt.27.6.2000.</li> </ol>
	(ix) Internet connection through Railnet / Broadband.	Full Powers	Full Powers	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Wherever internet connection is essential, the PCs shall be connected to Railnet through S&amp;T Department.</li> <li>2. In case of Divisional/Field units where Railnet facility does not exist, a certificate to that effect may be obtained from Sr.DSTE/Dy.CSTE. This is subject to a maximum limit of Rs.3000/- per annum.</li> <li>3. In case of Broad Band connections to Laptops/PCs at residence of JAG and above Officers, irrespective of the availability of Railnet, the Officers are permitted to avail the Internet through Broadband (Wired or Wireless) of other Service Providers. For wired connection,</li> </ol>



					<p>broadband facility can be provided either on existing landline telephones at residence or through hiring a separate broadband connection. In such case, the reimbursement of the amount payable to the officer will be -</p> <p>(i) A maximum one-time installation charges allowed is Rs. 2,000/- only.</p> <p>(ii) The cost of the lowest unlimited download plan of MTNL or BSNL for broadband, available in the area. Officers may also opt for services of other service providers but the ceiling will be as per the lowest unlimited download plan of MTNL or BSNL available in the area.</p> <p>4. In case of personal residential telephones taken over on official account, the Officer can subscribe to broadband services and claim reimbursement thereafter within the financial limits, as per extant policy.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Board's letter No. 2010/Tele/ 11(5)/ 1 dated 29.09.2010.</p>
	(x) Procurement/ Repair and maintenance of Laptops to Officers in-addition of Desktops or for official use by the officer.	Full Powers in respect of eligible Officers.	Full Powers in respect of eligible Officers.	Full Powers In respect of eligible officers	<p>1. Finance concurrence is not required.</p> <p>2. For the purpose of this policy; Laptop, Notebook, Tablet, Notebook Computer 'Notepad' ultra-note book are considered in the same class. They are referred to as 'Laptop' in this policy.</p> <p>3. Codal life of Laptop will be considered as 4 years from the date of the receipt of material &amp; taken into account.</p> <p><b><i>The eligibility and the total cost ceiling for purchase and maintenance of Laptop (including the equipment bare cost, warranty/extended warranty, **accessories, Standard software, AMC contract cost, repair &amp; maintenance etc during its codal life) exclusive of applicable taxes shall be as indicated below:-</i></b></p> <p>a. <b><i>Officer in Confirmed JA Grade and above.</i></b>  <b><i>(Officer in 'Confirmed JA Grade' shall not include officers holding adhoc or temporary capacity in JA Grade or looking after the current duties of JA Grade without being confirmed in JA Grade)</i></b> are eligible for a laptop with cost ceiling of <b><i>Rs. 85000/- (exclusive of applicable taxes)</i></b>  <b><i>**Subject to the condition that the cost of the accessories shall not exceed an amount of Rs 25,000 (Twenty Five</i></b></p>



					<p><b>Thousands) inclusive of all Taxes</b></p> <p><b>b. Gazetted Officer below Confirmed JA Grade are eligible for a laptop costing Rs 45,000/- (exclusive of applicable taxes)</b></p> <p><b>**Subject to the condition that the cost of the accessories shall not exceed an amount of Rs 13,000 (Thirteen Thousands) inclusive of all Taxes.</b></p> <p><b>c. Probationary Officer of Group 'A' Railway Services under training are eligible for a laptop costing Rs 45,000/- (exclusive of applicable taxes)</b></p> <p><b>**Subject to the condition that the cost of the accessories shall not exceed an amount of Rs 13,000 (Thirteen Thousands) inclusive of all Taxes.</b></p> <p><b>(The Laptop provided to the Probationary Officer shall continue to be in his/her possession during the training period. It shall be carried by the Probationer upon completion of training to his/ her working post.)</b></p> <p>4. Eligible Officers can procure laptops either directly from market or through Store Department (PCMM for Zonal Headquarters, Dy. CMM/ Sr. DMM/DMM for Divisions/ Work-shops) by placing indent. When the officer procures laptop directly by paying himself / herself, he/ she shall claim for reimbursement.</p> <p>5. Officer can procure the Laptop costing any amount, which may be more or less than the corresponding prescribed ceiling amount. However, the amount to be reimbursed shall be equal to cost of purchase or corresponding prescribed ceiling amount, whichever is lower.</p> <p>6. The Ceiling amount towards repairs and maintenance shall be Rs. 30,000/- for the laptops procured with ceiling limit of Rs. 55,000/- and Rs. 20,000/- for the Laptops procured with the ceiling limit of Rs. 25,000/- regardless of the actual cost of Laptop and accessories. AMC for 1/2/3 years may be purchased with the laptop and reimbursement claimed.</p> <p>7. The concerned Department shall maintain the necessary records and</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--



					<p>ensure entry of details in the Service Record and LPC of the Officer provided with Laptop.</p> <p>8. General Managers &amp; equivalents/DGs/Heads of CTIs may procure laptops on additional/replacement account as per Rly Bd's L/No. 2006/C&amp;IOS/OTH/Delegation of Powers/36-Pt dt.11.09.2012</p> <p><b>9. 'Laptop' is official equipment in addition to the Desktop PC in Office or any other computing devices provided except under this policy.</b></p> <p><b>10. The officer concerned shall take into account the scope of warranty/extended warranty and/or AMC contract available for the Laptop while incurring expenditure on its repair &amp; maintenance during its codal life to avoid any duplication. Reimbursement claim of any duplicate expenditure shall be summarily rejected.</b></p> <p><b>11. The Laptop shall continue to be in possession of the officer and cannot be returned to the office under any circumstances. It has to be carried by the officer with him/ her upon transfer, deputation, retirement and leaving the organisation permanently etc.</b></p> <p>Authority:</p> <p>1. Railway Board's letter No.2011/C&amp;IS/Committee/ Laptops/Pt. II dated 23.01.2012. All other instructions contained in Railway Board's letter to be followed.</p> <p><b>2. Railway Board letter No. 2011/C&amp;IS/Committee/ Laptops/Pt. II, Dt. 08.05.2020</b></p>
--	--	--	--	--	---



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters CIO/IT	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	(xi) Procurement of Digital Signature Certificate & Encryption Certificate.	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	1. Finance Concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rly. Board's L.No.2007/DRS(M)EPS/01 dtd 09.10.07
	(xii)Development of Application Software chargeable to revenue by out side agencies.	Concerned Department's PHOD/CHOD: Upto Rs.10 lakhs in each case, subject to a ceiling of Rs.50 lakhs	<u>DRM/SAG Officer heading independent field unit:</u> Upto 5 lakhs in each case, subject to a ceiling of Rs.25 lakhs	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. Beyond PHOD's power, sanction of AGM has to be obtained. 3. Tender/Quotation route may be followed as detailed in works matter.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Bd's letter. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd. 18/10/2017, Para A-13

**Remarks:**

1.	Item No. 41(g)- Provision of Local Area Network Infrastructure/System includes all necessary hardware, software, networking, peripherals, software development, training, consultancy work etc. that are necessary for it to be used as desired.
2.	Procurement of software should normally be with the system; however, if a separate requirement comes up later, it shall be dealt with as a standard non-stock purchase.
3.	IT equipment must be maintained in running conditions on 24X7 basis especially in case of 'on-line critical' and 'flagship' applications (PRS/UTS/FOIS) and any break-down in these systems and their associated Datacom networks etc. may be treated at par with the breakdown in through communication of Railway traffic and may be got attended to with the same seriousness and urgency by the GMs/DRMs/Unit Heads, under the provisions of the instructions already issued for the purpose of restoration of through communication.
4.	Rules, as current, for vetting of non-stock requisitions shall apply to all IT cases.
5.	The overall coordination, progress monitoring, budgeting, and interaction within the Railway and also with Railway Board in respect of all matters related to information technology would continue to be the responsibility of the AGM of the Railways, who may, if considered necessary, constitute an appropriate Steering Committee of concerned HODs to assist him in the discharge of these functions. He may also take the help of Sr. EDPM's organization for discharge of his functions such as budgeting.
6.	The concerned department at Headquarters would continue to be responsible for Planning, Formulation of proposals, monitoring the progress of the work etc. Accordingly, Workshop computerization would be under PCME, Stores computerization under PCMM, PRS under CCM/PM and so on. Similarly, on Production Units the concerned HOD, which is most commonly the FA&CAO, shall look after the EDP Centre.
7.	On Divisions, the situation would be similar to Headquarters and an ADRM shall be responsible for overall coordination, budgeting, monitoring and interaction within the Division and with Headquarters. On divisions where the major workload in the EDP centre is limited to PMIS and FMIS, close coordination with the Zonal; EDP centre under FA&CAO would be essential.
8.	In all Training Institutes, the institute in-charge shall be responsible for overall coordination, budgeting, monitoring and interaction within the institute and with Headquarters.



9.	For the proposals of General Manager's Office, in respect of procurement of computers and other related proposals, Sr EDPM/Dy FA(IT)/FA(IT) is empowered for giving technical clearance, wherever necessary.		
10.	The following officers are nominated to ensure technical standards as well as keeping a record of the population of all systems within their jurisdiction irrespective of either the end-user or the method of procurement/sanction. They shall be held directly accountable for this number. They shall also ensure technical standards of systems via technical vetting of indents		
	S. No	Jurisdiction	Officer Nominated
	a.	Zonal HQ	Sr. EDPM/Dy CM(IT)/CM(IT) or any other Nominated Officer for G-Branch & non-technical departments . SG/JAG of technical departments
	b.	Divisions/Workshop	Sr. EDPM or in his absence any other suitable officer so nominated by DRM/ADRM/CWM
	c.	PU's/Independent Units	Sr. EDPM or in his absence any other suitable officer so nominated by the unit in-charge.
	d.	Projects like PRS/ UTS/ PRS-cum-UTS, NTES, PMS etc.	CCM/PM or in his absence any other suitable officer so nominated by CCM CFTM or in his absence any other suitable officer, so nominated by COM



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
<u>Telecommunications</u>					
42.	BSNL Telephones				
	(A) (i) Provision of new phones on Non-OYT basis.  (ii) On OYT basis	<u>PHOD/CHOD:</u> Full Powers  <u>SDGM:</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM/ADRM/ CWM:</u> Full Powers  Nil	Nil  Nil	For (i) 1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Headquarters proposals has to be routed through PCSTE and for Divisions through Sr. DSTE. /DSTE.  <i>Authority:</i> Board's letter No. 71/W3/TN/23 dt. 7/8.5.72 and 24/25.6.72. For (ii) 1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. Proposal is to be routed through PCSTE. <i>Authority:</i> Para-1001 and 1040 of Financial Code Vol. I.
	(B) Shifting of Dept. of Telecommunication BSNL phones.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM, CWM(SAG)</u> Full Powers	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Proposal is to be routed through PCSTE/Sr.DSTE/DSTE. 3. Powers limited to shifting within the sanction from the old incumbent of a post to the new incumbent. 4. Retention of residential BSNL phones by Officers during leave, transfer, and retirement. Retention beyond a period of fifteen days will require the sanction of SDGM.
	(C) Provision of STD facility.	<u>PHOD/CHOD:</u> Full Powers	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary in respect of all DOT Phones with STD facility and dynamic locking arrangements being provided at residence and offices of Branch Officers and at residence of JA Grade and above Officers. 2. PFA's concurrence and GM's approval is necessary for all cases other than (1) above. <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No. F(X) 11-94/EXP/2 dt. 19.11.97. 2. Board's letter No. 87/W-3/Tele/TN/23 dt. 6.8.99.





S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	(D) Payment of telephone rental and call charges, whose private phone is used for official purposes	PHOD/CHOD Full Powers	DRM/CWM Full Powers	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Proposal is to be routed through PCSTE/Sr.DSTE/DSTE. 3. Subject to the condition that the post should have sanction for residential DOT. <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No. 90/TELE/TN/6 dt. 22.10.98.
	(E) Hiring of voice and data circuits.  (i) Advance payment of registration fee, search fee to DOT	PCSTE / CCM/PM Full Powers	Full Powers	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Sanction and payment can be cleared by PCSTE subject to: (i) Provision in any of the sanctioned estimate for hiring of the channels should exist. (ii) In other cases, as per the need of the user department. 3. Hiring of voice circuits include non-exchange lines used for emerging railway telephones.
	(ii) Payment of advance annual rental to DOT	PCSTE / CCM (PM) Full Powers	Full Powers	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. PCSTE/DRMs can sanction the payment for continued hiring of DOT channels provided:
	(iii) DOT phones, casual/temporary connections for special occasions.	PCSTE / CCM (PM) Full Powers	Full Powers	Nil	(i) that there are no Railway owned circuits to replace the DOT channels. (ii) budget provision exists/would be made available. (iii) the user department should certify the necessity for continued hiring for such circuits. <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-1040 of Financial Code Vol. I.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
43.	Railway Telephones  (A) Provision of Railway phones  (B) Shifting of Railway phones	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u>  Full Powers  Full Powers within the department.	<u>DRM/ ADRM/CWM</u>  Full Powers  <u>DRM/ ADRM/CWM</u> Full Powers within the department.	Nil  Full Powers within the department	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary
<b>Hiring of Road Transport and Hospitality</b>					
44.	Hire of launches and boats to attend to repair works such as filling in scours in piers and other bridge protection works.	<u>PCE /CAO/CN</u> <u>CBE / CSO</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM</u> Full Powers	<u>Sr. DEN</u> Up to Rs. 5,000/- in each case	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. Quotation route should be followed.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Item No. 17 of GM's delegation.
45.	Hiring of outside transport facilities including motor launches, boats, trucks for the carriage of railway stores including parcel, luggage, and goods.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM</u> Full Powers		1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. Hiring to be resorted to only when railway transport facilities are unsuitable or not available. 3. Hiring of motor launches and boats should be resorted to wherever it is not accessible by road. 4. Powers of hiring of transport for carriage of cash can be exercised only by PFA at Headquarters and DRMs in Divisions. 5. Tenders should be called for all cases over Rs. 50,000/-. For contracts costing up to Rs. 40,000/- approval of JA Grade Officers to be obtained. For contracts costing above Rs. 40,000/- approval of PHOD/DRM/ADRM should be obtained. <i>Authority:</i> 1. Item 17 of GM's delegation.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
46.	<p>Hiring of plant and equipment, machinery including road cranes, hydra and trucks</p> <p>(A) From private agencies or Government bodies.</p> <p>(B) To private agencies or Government bodies.</p>	<p>Full Powers</p> <p>Full Powers</p>	<p>Full Powers Up to Rs. 1,00,000/-per occasion.</p> <p>Full Powers</p>	<p><u>SG/JAG Officers:</u> up to Rs. 50,000/- per occasion without finance concurrence</p> <p>Full Powers up to Rs. 50,000/- per case without finance concurrence</p>	<p>1. Finance concurrence is necessary for transaction of more than Rs. 50,000/-</p> <p>2. Reasonableness of rates is to be ensured after obtaining a minimum of three quotations.</p> <p>3. The agreement executing authority will exercise the powers if provision for hiring out of plants as exists in the agreement. If not, accepting authority of the tender will exercise the powers.</p> <p>4. Rates, when giving Railway's M&amp;P/Equipment including Cranes on hire to private agencies or Govt. bodies to be fixed in consultation with finance where standard rates do not exist.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-1923 of Stores code.</p>
47.	Hiring of motor vehicles for conducting				
	(A) Surprise checks of road side stations and mid-sections including safety checks, ticket checking, raids, and search by RPF personnel by road including transportation of recovered property under extant Acts.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> <u>CSO/ CSC</u> Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>SG/JAG Officers:</u> Up to Rs.15000/- per occasion without finance concurrence	<p>1. For surprise checks and special occasions, concurrence of associate finance is not necessary.</p> <p>2. Hiring of vehicles for the specific purpose should be kept to the barest minimum and to the extent required only.</p> <p>3. Hiring of outside transport to be resorted to only if the available departmental vehicles and regular hired vehicles available with the department cannot be spared for the purpose.</p> <p>4. The limitation on the number of such checks as fixed by the Railway Board, if any, from time to time is not to be exceeded</p> <p>5. Vehicle may be hired for the officer himself or for the officers under his control</p>
	(B) Field inspections covering stations, work sites, Railway installations and Computerized Passenger Reservation System/Micro-wave installations, Market Survey etc.	<u>PHOD/HOD</u> Full Powers	Full Powers	SG/JAG Officers  Up to Rs. 15,000/- per occasion without finance concurrence	



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	<p>(C) Regular Hiring of Motor Vehicle</p> <p>(i) To sanction hiring of</p> <p>a. Vehicle on replacement account provided the existing vehicle has been condemned and grounded.</p> <p>b. Hiring for construction organisation.</p> <p>c. Hiring for eligible officers.</p>	<p><u>PHOD/ CHOD</u></p> <p>Full Powers for their departments with finance concurrence.</p>	<p><u>DRM/ SAG officer heading independent field unit</u></p> <p>Full Powers with finance concurrence.</p> <p>MUV may be hired for supervisors – in – charge in field for carrying men &amp; material</p>		<p>1. PHOD/CHOD/DRM/SAG officer heading independent field unit full powers including Ambulance with concurrence of finance</p> <p>2. Total number of vehicle (Hired+Govt) should not change unless there is an increase in working strength of eligible officers</p> <p>3. The post of driver of the condemned vehicle should be surrendered and driver gainfully employed</p> <p>4. Any imprest for the condemned vehicle should also be surrendered</p> <p>5. Hiring need not be against condemnation in case of vehicles for field units of construction organisation where the hiring should be against the sanctioned project estimate. CAO/C may sanction with concurrence of Construction Finance.</p> <p>6. As SAG officers are entitled for AC vehicle as per Board's policy, same can be hired even if no Govt. vehicle is available for condemnation/ replacement.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Item 18 note (2) of Annexure II Chapter V of IRFC Vol. 1.</p> <p>2. 2002/CE-II/Genl/1 dated.01/10/2002</p> <p>3. No. F (X) II-2006/PW/11 dtd. 21.11.2006, dt.15/05/2007</p> <p>4. No. E(Trg)2010(31)/3 dtd.03/05/2016</p> <p>5. F (X) II/2006/PW/11 dated 31.03.2017</p> <p>6. F (X) II-2016/PW/3 dated 14.09.2016, dtd. 04/05/2017</p> <p>7. 2017/F(X)II/PW/I/II dtd.18.05.2017</p> <p>8. Board's letter- 2017/Trans/Policy dtd.18/10/2017</p>
	<p>(ii) Hiring of vehicle for select field officers/senior supervisors who are assigned specific section as part of their normal duties based on criticality of need.</p>	<p><u>PHOD/CHOD</u></p> <p>Full powers with finance concurrence</p>	<p><u>DRM/SAG officer heading independent field unit</u></p> <p>Full powers with finance concurrence</p>		<p>1. PHOD/CHOD/DRM/SAG officer heading independent field unit may sanction hiring of vehicle for any other officer of a division/ unit, where no Govt. vehicle is available to be condemned, strictly based on need/ justification and taking into consideration the pool of vehicles available in the division/unit, with concurrence of associate finance.</p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	<p>Officers up to JS in the field unit can be provided with such hired vehicle.</p> <p>Multi Utility Vehicles can be hired for field supervisors to carry men and material to Work/ breakdown site.</p>				<p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Board's letter- F(X)II-2006/PW/11 Dtd. 10/10/2017</p> <p>2. Board's letter- 2017/Trans/Policy dtd.18/10/2017</p>
	<p>(D) Special occasions such as VIP visits, touring with media persons, during accidents/emergencies/ exigencies.</p>	<p><u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Power</p> <p><u>HOD</u> Up to Rs. 25,000/- per occasion.</p>	Full Powers	<p><u>CPRO</u> Up to Rs. 25,000/- per occasion.</p> <p><u>DGM/G</u> Full Powers</p> <p><u>Independent BOs</u> For reimbursement to Supervisors Up to Rs 5000/- per occasion.</p>	<p>1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.</p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	(E) Hiring of vehicle in case of emergency/accident by Supervisors where Supervisors have to rush to the spot with men & material.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Power  <u>HOD</u> Up to Rs. 25,000/- per occasion.	Full Powers	<u>CPRO</u> Up to Rs. 25,000/- per occasion.  <u>DGM/G</u> Full Powers  <u>Independent BOs</u> For reimbursement to Supervisors Up to Rs 5000/- per occasion.	1. In case of emergencies other than train accident like OHE Breakdown, S&T failure, rail-weld failure, hot axles etc., (47.E) is applicable when Breakdown vehicle is not available or under repair for transportation of men and material. Concerned BO has to give post facto sanction. No finance concurrence is required.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter - 2017/Trans/Policy dtd.18/10/2017
	(F) Hiring of Vehicles for Crew Management, Control Duty, assets maintenance and Disbursement of Salary, if considered necessary and justified.	Full Powers	<u>DRM</u> Full Powers	Nil	1. Prior concurrence of Divisional Associate Finance is necessary. 2. Hiring of outside transport should be kept down to the barest minimum. 3. Hiring of outside transport should be made only if the vehicles available with the Railway cannot be spared for the purpose.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Railway Board's letter No. F(X) II-2006/PW/11 dated 07/15.05.2007
	(G) Hiring of Road vehicles for Railway Officers coming from outside or going to attend meeting/conferences/seminars or to conduct inspections.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>SG/JAG</u> Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Hiring of outside transport should be kept down to the barest minimum. 3. Hiring of outside transport should be resorted to only if staff cars or other vehicles available with the departments cannot be spared for the purpose. 4. The hiring of vehicles should be for the officers of SAG and above visiting on duty. 5. Hiring of vehicles for official visits of officers of SG/JAG and below requires the sanction of AGM/DRM/CWM with finance concurrence



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
47.	Hiring of motor vehicles for conducting				
(H)	To sanction Air travel on Tour/duty	<p><u>GMs</u> Subject to note (i) and (iv) and (v) below:</p> <p><u>PHOD/CHOD/ CAO (C)</u></p> <p>(i) Full Powers without finance concurrence for officers in regular SAG and above under their control.</p> <p>(ii) Full powers for officers in NFSAG/SG and below upto Senior Supervisor level with finance concurrence.</p> <p>(i) Without Finance concurrence for officers in Pay Matrix Level-14 &amp; above.</p> <p>(ii) With Finance concurrence for officers in Pay Matrix Level-13 &amp; below.</p>	<p><u>CAO/C, DRM for Gati Shakti works</u> Officers and Senior Supervisors (Finance concurrence not mandatory) subject to note below:</p> <p><u>DRMs Only</u></p> <p>Same as in Column 3</p>		<p>1. These are discretionary powers to be exercised with personal approval of Competent Authority</p> <p>Authority:</p> <p>1. RB Ltr.No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dt. 18.10.2017</p> <p>2. F(E)I/2017/AL-28/41 dt.24.04.2018 &amp; 08.05.2018</p> <p>3. Rly. Bd. Letter no. 2022/F(X)II/PW/1, dated 26/04/2023</p> <p>1. Railway Board letter no. F(E)I/2025/AL-28/4, Dt. 29.04.25</p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
		<p>Note:</p> <p><del>(i) Conditions being fulfilled as prescribed in letter No. F(E)/2021/AL-28/47, dated 13.08.2021</del></p> <p><del>(ii) The request for air travel is to be processed in E office only.</del></p> <p><del>(iii) The air travel of CAO/C and DRM/Gati Shakti office will be post audited by associate Finance and reported through MCDO to HQ and Board as the case may be.</del></p> <p><del>(iv) The approving authority needs to make sure that the flight with lowest air fare is taken.</del></p> <p><del>(v) Suitable check list duly filled in at the time of approval is necessary.</del></p> <p>(i) Air travel to the Senior Supervisors would require sanction of GM with Finance concurrence.</p> <p>(ii) Air travel entitlement in Economy Class for domestic travel.</p> <p>(iii) Officer will have to submit a self-clarification in his/her Tour Programme and also with TA/DA claim that no Group ‘C’ staff is being booked/ has travelled on duty with the officer.</p> <p>(iv) If the reimbursement is being claimed, the same would be limited to actual air fare or three times of train fare of entitled class, whichever is lower.</p> <p>(v) No extra Budgetary allotment would be provided.</p> <p>(vi) (a) In all cases of Air Travel where the Govt. of India bears the cost of air passage, air tickets shall be purchased from the following three Authorized Travel Agents only:</p> <p>1. M/s Balmer Lawrie &amp; Co. Ltd. (BLCL)</p> <p>2. M/s Ashok Travels &amp; Tours. (ATT)</p> <p>3. IRCTC</p> <p>(b) Divisions may establish their own system of ticketing through above three Authorized Travel Agents as mentioned in Rly. Bd’s letter no. F(E)/2022/AL-2/8/1, dt. 11.01.2022 (RB No. 06)</p>			
48.	1. Incurrence of expenditure				
	(A) On light refreshments and working lunches at formal inter departmental and other meetings and conferences.	Full Powers  <b>Rs.75.00</b> per head per meeting for light refreshment  High tea/ working lunch <b>Rs.200/-</b> per head per meeting.	Full Powers  <b>Rs.75.00</b> per head per meeting for light refreshment  High tea/ working lunch <b>Rs.200/-</b> per head per meeting.	DGM/G - Full Powers <b>Rs.75.00</b> per head per meeting for light refreshment  High tea/ working lunch <b>Rs.200/-</b> per head per meeting.	2. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 3. The actual incurrence of expenditure is to be consistent with austerity standards and number of such meetings should also be kept to the barest minimum. 4. a) The ceiling of expenditure for the Offices / Departments viz. PCPO, PFA, PCOM, PCCM, PCME, PCEE, PCMM, PCSTE, PCE, CAO/C – <b>Rs. 2.50 lakhs</b> per annum. b) for other Departments, viz. CSC, CSO, SDGM & CVO, PCMD is <b>Rs. 1.50 lakhs</b> per annum. c) For each Division – <b>Rs. 2.5 lakhs</b> per annum. d) Chairman/RRB – <b>Rs. 50,000</b> /- per annum e) Each CWM – <b>Rs. 1 lakhs</b> per annum f) DGM/G – <b>Rs. 4 lakhs</b> per annum
	(B) Entertainment Expenditure:- serving of	AGM/DGM(G) have full powers.	1.(a) DRMs may incur expenditure on	Dy. HODs and JA Grade Officers of Division -	





S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	light refreshments, such as plain coffee/ tea/ cold drinks, etc. in conferences and meetings with official/ non-official visitors as considered specially important and unavoidable as far as Railway working is concerned, subject to availability of funds. Auth: Para 1005 of IRFC Vol. I	PHODs/ CHODs are empowered to incur expenditure upto Rs. 15,000/- p.a.  Other SAG officers in HQ office are empowered to incur expenditure upto Rs. 6,000/- p.a. Regarding entertainment of prospective clients in connection with sales promotion, Commercial Publicity, PCCM/CCM(FM) are authorized to incur expenditure upto Rs. 25,000/- (jointly) p.a. The expenditure per head and on any occasion to be incurred should be regulated on the lines of Hospitality funds. The entertainment funds of Rs.25,000/- p.a. is to be treated at the disposal of PCCM	entertainment of distinguished official or non-official visitors in connection with Rly's business within a ceiling limit of Rs. 25,000/- p.a. provided restriction laid down by Govt. from time to time are properly observed.  (b) ADRMs may exercise these powers in absence of DRMs.  2. SAG Officers in independent charge of Workshop/Units and ADRMs are empowered to incur expenditure upto Rs. 6,000/- p.a. on serving of light refreshments.	upto Rs. 4,000/- p.a.  Senior Scale/ Jr. Scale Officers in Independent charge upto Rs. 2,000/- p.a. on serving of light refreshment.  Sr. ADGM/ADGM and DS(G) are delegated powers to incur expenditure upto Rs. 6,000/- p.a. in respect of serving light refreshments.	<p>The above Ceiling includes expenditure on light refreshments, working lunches and day to day expenditure on entertainment mention under both the paras 48 (A) &amp; (B) as a whole.</p> <p>5. The balance amounts out of the total ceilings of Rs. <b>60 lakhs</b> for the Zonal Railway will be under the control of AGM</p> <p>6. The concerned Associated Accounts Officer has to monitor the progressive expenditure to ensure that the expenditure is within the prescribed ceiling limit.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>(i) <b>Lunch/ Dinner can be arranged at ceiling of Rs. 350/- per head per meeting.</b></p> <p>(ii) Lunch-on parties, dinners/special dinner &amp; receptions on Railways can be arranged only with the personal sanction of the General Manager with prior financial concurrence.</p> <p>Authority:</p> <p>(1) Railway Board's letter No. F(X) II-2004/Exp/4 dated 14.05.04, 04.06.07, 13.09.2012 &amp; 22.06.2016</p> <p>(2) Rly. Bd's letter no. 2017/TRF/DEL/Misc./01, dt. 10.10.17</p> <p>(3) <b>Rly Bd's letter no. 2018/Trans Cell/S&amp;T/Refreshment, dt. 19.11.18</b></p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
		who may redelegate the power to spend money out of the funds to CCM(FM) to the extent considered necessary.			
	(C) Hospitality Fund (For entertaining prospective clients for sales promotion and commercial publicity/ Public Relations)	<u>CPRO (from hospitality fund)</u> <u>As given in Para 61 of this SOP</u>  <u>PCCM</u> Up to Rs. 50,000/- per annum.	<u>DRM</u> Up to Rs. 50,000/- per annum.  <u>CWM</u> up to Rs 25,000/- per annum	<u>Sr.DCM</u> Up to Rs. 2,500/- per annum  <u>Sr. DOM</u> Up to Rs. 2,500/- per annum	1. Finance concurrence is necessary if expenditure exceeds Rs. 5,000/-.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letters No.89/PR/4/9 dt.24.4.89; No. F(X)II-95/Exp/1dt. 12.6.1996 and F(X)II-2000/PW/2 dt. 27-06-2000.
	(D) Expenditure on safety seminars, safety camps, safety audits, safety workshops, safety meetings, Nukkad- Natak, safety related bulk sms, safety trainings etc.	<u>PCSO</u>  Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>Dy CSO, Sr DSO, DSO(IC)</u> Rs 10,000/- on each occasion subject to an annual ceiling of Rs 50,000/-	1. Finance Concurrence necessary above Rs 15,000/-  <i>Authority</i> 1. Rly. Bd. Letter no. 98/Safety-1/27/1, dt. 20.10.2004
	(E) Expenditure on Miscellaneous items. Such as - to incur expenditure on the following: (i) Hire of furniture. (ii) Tailoring charge of linen to running rooms, hospital, saloons, retiring rooms etc.	AGM/ PHODs/ CHODs and DGM(G) - Full power	DRMs/ ADRMs/SAG officers in independent charge including Patrons of Rly. Schools – Full Powers  Note: - Patrons of Rly. Schools are delegated	Dy. HODs/ Sr. Div. Officers including Principals of Railway Training Schools – Full Powers Sr. Scale/ Asst. Officers in independent charge	



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	iii) Recanning and general repairs to furniture, cash safes etc. iv) Washing of linen, sheets, towels, etc of running rooms, Hospitals etc. v) Other misc. expenditure chargeable to office contingencies.		these powers to incur expenditure in respect of Rly. Schools only.	including Principals of Railway Training Schools – Full Powers	
<b>Legal</b>					
49.	To sanction payment of:				
	(A) Pleaders fees within the scales fixed by the High Court or separately approved by Board.	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG</u> Full Powers  <u>Sr Scale</u> Full powers up to Rs. 1,000/- in each case.  <u>Jr Scale/Asst Officer</u> Full powers up to Rs.500/- in each case.  Sr LO/LO: Rs.15000/- in each case	1. Finance concurrence not necessary if rates are as fixed by High Court or Railway Board  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Railway Board's letter No. 2015/LC/17/2 dated 13/06/2017
	(B) Incidental legal expenses connected with suits filed in Court of Law.	Full powers up to Rs. 25,000/-	Full powers up to Rs. 25,000/-	<u>JAG</u> Full powers up to Rs. 15,000/-  <u>Sr Scale</u> Full powers up to Rs. 5,000/- in each case.	1. Finance Concurrence is not required up to Rs. 25,000/- in each case.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
				<p><u>Jr Scale/Asst Officer</u> Full powers up to Rs. 3,000/- in each case.</p> <p>SrLO/LO: Rs.15000/- in each case</p>	
	(C) Conveyance charges of pleaders engaged on lump sum fee when they undertake journeys outside their Headquarters in connection with Court cases to which the Railway is a party.	Full Powers	Full Powers	Nil	1. Finance Concurrence is necessary.
	(D) Incurrence of Law Charges on Patents.	Full Powers			1. This power is specific to RDSO. Any other organisation may use this power subject to certification of the same by RDSO.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
50.	Sanction to payment of award/compensation passed by various District Consumer Forums and State Consumer Forums/ Claims decreed by Court of Law & tribunals.	Full Powers	Up to Rs. 50,000/- in each case.	<u>JAG</u> up to Rs. 10,000/- in each case.  <u>Sr. Scale</u> up to Rs. 5,000/- in each case.	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary up to Rs 50,000/- 2. While according sanction it should be specifically indicated whether the same is a case in which the amount awarded should be recovered from the employee responsible for the deficiency in service. 3. Law Officer to be consulted 4. Particulars of cases involving expenditure more than Rs. 25,000/- in each case will be reported to Railway Board for information. 5. Authority: Board's Lr.No. F(X)II-2015/PW-7 dtd.12/06/2017 (GM's Delegation- Para- 35(ii))
51.	(A) Travelling allowance to outsiders summoned to give evidence (railway accidents and in legal/vigilance cases.)	Full Powers	<u>DRM /ADRM/CWM</u> Full Powers	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Amount to be paid in accordance with the rule.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 1693, 1695 and 1696 of IREC-Vol. II (1987). 2. Board's letter No. E(G)39AL6-9 dt.24.3.1961.
	(B) Conveyance allowance to Railway Magistrates.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Full Powers	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Railway Magistrates are eligible to receive conveyance allowance at specified rates depending upon the mode of transport employed and the distance of the Magistrate's residence from the Court. 3. Amount to be paid in accordance with the rules. <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-1003 of Financial Code Vol. I.
<b>Security</b>					
52.	Purchase of dogs				
	(A) Private bodies or from police kennels/ para military organization kennels.	<u>PCSC</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM</u> Full Powers.	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Purchase to be done on need basis only & through SPC. 3. Subject to vacancy being assessed in the light of 52(b) below. 4. The details of purchase of dogs / bitches done in each case in the Division to be furnished to CSC.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. 95/SEC/ASC/DS/2/1/PT dated 01.10.1997.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
					2. Rly Bd. L/No 2018/Trans/01/Policy dt. 23.03.2018
	(B) To lend the services of RPF dogs to mate with bitches for service to other police/ para military/reputed private kennels.	PCSC Full Powers	Nil	<u>Sr DSC/DSC (In-Charge)</u> Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. The arrangement proposed should be reciprocal. 3. Collect one male pup. If no male pup is available collect charges from public per mating. (charges are fixed from time to time.)  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Standing Orders Vol.I of Board's letter No. 93/Sec(ABE)DS/2/1/Pt. dt. 1.10.97.
53.	Sale of surplus litters in the open market.	PCSC Full Powers	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. The sale should be given wide publicity through advertisements, keeping in view the value of the litters to be sold. 3. The proceeds should be credited to sundry earnings.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Standing Orders Vol. I of Board's letter No. 93/Sec(ABE)DS/2/1/Pt. dt. 1.10.97.
54.	Feeding charges of dogs and provision of utensils for the kennel. Procurement of dog practice items, dog attire, practice explosive samples etc. for dog squad.	PCSC Full Powers	Nil	<u>Sr DSC/DSC(IC)</u> Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. The extant orders in regard to the monthly diet charges issued by the Board from time to time should be followed.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No.87/Sec(ABE)/DS/1/Confdl dt. 21.3.95.
55.	(A) Medical expenses to be incurred on medicines and consultation with veterinary doctors including conveyance charges from the kennel to the veterinary attendant and back.	PCSC Full Powers	Nil	<u>Sr DSC/DSC (IC)</u> Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No.87/Sec(ABE)/DS/1/Confdl dt. 21.3.95. (To be checked)
	(B) Sanction to payment of	PCSC	Nil	<u>Sr DSC/DSC(IC)</u>	1. Finance concurrence is necessary.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	honorarium to the veterinary honorary consultant in Government hospitals and fees to the private veterinary consultant in emergencies.	Full Powers		Full Powers	2. Expenditure in connection with the protection of dogs against distemper & rabies to be included.
56.	(A) Registration of RPF dog kennels with the Kennel Club of India.	<u>PCSC</u> Full Powers	Nil	<u>Sr DSC/DSC (In-Charge)</u> Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.
	(B) Expenditure incurred towards the participation of RPF dogs in dog shows or exhibitions organized by railway or non-railway organizations.	<u>PCSC</u> Full Powers	Nil	<u>Sr.DSC/DSC (IC)</u> Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary up to Rs 15, 000/- per occasion
57.	Invite and accept open /limited tenders for Annual Contract for washing/ironing/dry cleaning of linens/blankets in hostel, guest house, barracks & mess.	<u>PCSC</u> Full Powers	Nil	<u>Sr DSC/DSC(IC)/Sr CO/CO, Dir/Academy/Principal Zonal RPF Training Centres</u> Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. By levy of appropriate license fee and other charges.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-621 of Financial Code Vol. I. 2. Rly Bd. L/No 2018/Trans/01/Policy dt. 23.03.2018
58.	Charge for feeding of offenders detained in Railway Custody.	<u>PCSC &amp; PCCM</u> Up to Rs. 50/- per individual offenders per day.	Up to Rs. 50/- per individual offender per day.	<u>Sr. DSC / DSC ASC (Independent Charge)</u> Up to Rs. 50 per individual offender per day.	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Powers to be exercised by Commercial and Security Departments.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Railway Board's letter No. 2004/Sec (Spl) 200/23 dated 21.07.2004 and 25.08.2004.



	Public Relations				
59.	Insertion of advertisements				
	<b>(A) Release of tender notices, campaign advertisements and display advertisements in newspapers &amp; publications approved by Bureau of Outreach &amp; Communication (BOC) at the rates approved by BOC.</b>	<u>CPRO</u> Full Powers	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary 2. To be published at the request of department/division.  <b>Authority:</b> 1. Board's letter No. 86/PR/4/6 dt. 7.8.1991. 2. Board's letter No. 86/PR/4/4 dt. 24.8.1999.
	<b>(B) Release of advertisement to adhoc publication such as souvenir, Bulletin brochures and special publications</b>	<u>CPRO</u> <b>Up to Rs. 6,000/- per case. (not necessarily the maximum amount in every such case)</b>	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Subject to Annual ceiling of Rs. 2 Lakhs.  <b>Authority:</b> Board's letter No. 2018/PR/13/68 dtd.17.12.2018.
	<b>(C) Release of advertisement to non-BOC newspapers and Magazines Publications</b>	<u>CPRO</u> Full Powers	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Prior approval of General Manager is necessary. <b>These power may be exercised in exceptional circumstances, as indicated in</b> letter No. 2006/PR/5/62 dtd.30/05/2007 <b>Authority:</b> 1. Board's letter No. 86/PR/4/4 dt. 24.8.1999. 2. Para 2.1 of Annexure to Board's letter No. 2006/PR/5/62 dtd.30/05/2007 3. Board's Letter No. 2018/PR/13/68 dated 17.12.2018
	<b>(D) Preparation of suitable designs and artwork at BOC rates for advertisements, brochures, posters, hoardings, neon signs and any other publicity media including block making.</b>	CPRO/DIP – Upto Rs. 20,000/- in each case subject to annual ceiling of Rs. 1.5 lakh at BOC rates from <b>Railway</b> empanelled agencies.			<b>Authority:</b>  Office order no. 10 of 1989 Letter no. 2018/PR/13/68 dated: 20.03.2019 <b>1. Railway Board's letter 2018/PR/13/68, Dt. 18.10.19</b>





	<b><i>(E) Advertising through outdoor Media</i></b>	<b><i>CPRO - Full powers for hiring outdoor spaces at BOC rates for putting up hoardings, LED-walls, banners, flyers, flags, standees at various locations within their jurisdictional areas.</i></b>			<b><i>This power to be exercised with prior finance concurrence and approval of the General Manager.</i></b>  <b><i>Authority:</i></b> <b><i>1. Board's Letter No. 2018/PR/13/68 dated 17.12.2018</i></b>
	<b><i>(F) Advertisement in e-newspapers</i></b>	<b><i>CPRO – Full powers to DAVP approved publication/ newspaper/ magazine/ periodical etc in e-Newspaper &amp; magazines at BOC approved rates.</i></b>			<b><i>Authority:</i></b> <b><i>1. Board's Letter No. 2018/PR/13/68 dated 17.12.2018</i></b>
	<b><i>(G) Advertisement on websites</i></b>	<b><i>CPRO – Full powers to release advertisement to websites empanelled with DAVP at DAVP rates.</i></b>			<b><i>Authority:</i></b> <b><i>1. Board's Letter No. 2018/PR/13/68 dated 17.12.2018</i></b>
	<b><i>(H) Dissemination of information through SMS.</i></b>	<b><i>CPRO – Full powers to release bulk SMS at BOC rates from Railway empanelled agencies.</i></b>			1. Expenditure on this account may be incurred by CPRO within the ceiling without finance concurrence. 2. For entertaining media personnel vide Board's letter No.2003/PR/4/11 dt 18.08.2003. (i) If the expenditure on one occasion does not exceed Rs. 50,000/-, it can be incurred by the CPROs with the Administrative approval of AGM/GM. This would not require finance concurrence.



					<p>(ii) Expenditure beyond Rs. 25,000/- on any occasion would, in addition, require prior Finance concurrence.</p> <p>Authority:</p> <p>1. Rly Board's letter. 2007/PR/4/5 dtd.13/07/2007</p> <p><b>2. Railway Board's letter 2018/PR/13/68, Dt. 17.12.18</b></p> <p><b>3. Railway Board's letter 2018/PR/13/68, Dt. 18.10.19</b></p>
--	--	--	--	--	---



60.	Participation in exhibitions.	<u>CPRO</u> Full Powers	DRM/CWM: Full Powers	Nil	<p>1. Upto Rs. 5 lakh on participation in an exhibition, subject to annual ceiling of Rs. 25 lakh. Finance concurrence is not necessary.</p> <p>2. Beyond the annual ceiling of Rs. 25 lakh, expenditure may be incurred within the overall budget availability with prior approval of the General Manager along with Finance Concurrence.</p> <p>Authority:</p> <p>1. Railway Board's letters No.90/PR/8/Policy dt.29.11.1990 &amp; 2003/PR/11/17, dt.21.11.2003).</p>
61.	Hospitality charges in connection with Publicity and Public relations				
	(A) Conducted tours for press and other publicity media, purchase of kits and mementos	<u>CPRO</u> Full Powers	Nil	Nil	<p>1. Expenditure on this account may be incurred by CPRO within the ceiling without finance concurrence.</p> <p>2. For entertaining media personnel vide Board's letter No. 2003/PR/4/11, dt. 18.08.2003</p> <p>(i) If the expenditure on one occasion does not exceed Rs. 50,000/-, it can be incurred by the CPROs with the Administrative approval of AGM/GM. This would not require finance concurrence.</p> <p>(ii) Expenditure beyond Rs. 25,000/- on any occasion would, in addition, require prior Finance concurrence.</p> <p>Authority:</p> <p>1. Rly. Board's letter 2007/PR/4/5, dtd. 13/07/2007.</p>
<b>New inserti on</b>	<b>(A) (i) Hiring of accommodation for out-station media persons invited for coverage of official functions.</b>	<b><u>CPRO – Full powers</u></b>  <b>Finance Concurrence required for expenditure above Rs. 20,000/-</b>			<b>Such hiring shall be done only with the approval of the General Manager.</b>
	<b>(B) Hospitality:</b> <b>(i) Expenditure on meals</b>	<b>The limits circulated vide Transformation Cell letter dated</b>			<p>1. Expenditure on this account may be incurred by CPRO within the ceiling without finance concurrence.</p> <p>2. For entertaining media personnel vide Board's letter No.2003/PR/4/11 dt 18.08.2003.</p>



		<i>19.11.2018 will be applicable for normal cases. For international engagements, the limits given in MOF's OM No. 7(3)/E-Coord/20, 13 dated 06.05.2015 may be followed.</i>			<p>(i) If the expenditure on one occasion does not exceed Rs. 50,000/-, it can be incurred by the CPROs with the Administrative approval of AGM/GM. This would not require finance concurrence.</p> <p>(ii) Expenditure beyond Rs. 25,000/- on any occasion would, in addition, require prior Finance concurrence.</p> <p>Authority:</p> <p>1. Rly Board's letter. 2007/PR/4/5 dtd.13/07/2007</p> <p><i>Recoupment shall be as per the detailed instructions given in finance code Vol. – I Para 1050.</i></p> <p><i>1. Letter no. 2018/PR/13/68 dated: 20.03.2019</i></p> <p><i>2. Letter no. 2018/PR/13/68 Dated: 02.04.2019</i></p>
	<i>(ii) Cash imprest for hospitality, petty and General Publicity purpose.</i>	<p><i>CPRO of all Zonal</i></p> <p><i>1. Railways may be authorized to maintain a cash imprest of Rs. 25,000/- for the purpose.</i></p> <p><i>2. CPRO of Production units may be authorized to maintain a cash imprest of Rs. 10,000/- for the purpose.</i></p>			
<i>New insertion</i>	<i>(iii) Serving of alcoholic drinks</i>	<i>Cocktail may be served in international engagements only, as per MoF's OM No. 7(3)/E-Coord/20, 13 dated 06.05.2015</i>			



<i>New insertion</i>	<i>(iv) Hiring of accommodation for out-station media persons invited for press tours</i>	<i>Full powers, finance concurrence required for expenditure above Rs. 20,000/-</i>			<i>Such hiring shall be done only with the approval of the General Manager.</i>
	<i>(C) Press Tours &amp; Reception: (i) Expenditure on meals</i>	<i>Upto Rs. 50,000/- on each occasion with administrative approval of the AGMs/GMs without finance concurrence and more than Rs. 50,000/- on any occasion with prior finance concurrence and approval of GM/AGM.</i>			<i>Per head expenditure stands revised as per the Board's letter No. 2018/Trans Cell/S&amp;T/Refreshment, dated 19.11.2018</i>
	<i>(C) (ii) deleted</i>	<i>deleted</i>			
<i>New insertion</i>	<i>(D) Hiring of compere/master of ceremonies/anchor for compering of the function.</i>	<i>Full power to CPRO upto Rs. 20,000/- per occasion without Finance Concurrence.</i>			<i>Approval of AGM/GM and Finance Concurrence are required for expenditure above Rs. 20,000/-. Letter no. 2018/PR/13/68 dated: 20.03.2019</i>
62.	Repairs to photographic/cine photographic equipment & Video cameras and replacement of spare parts.	<u>CPRO / PCSO / PCME / PCSC</u> Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG Heads of Workshop, Training Institutions, Schools, and Colleges</u> up to Rs. 5000/- at a time.	1. Finance concurrence is necessary if the value is more than Rs. 15,000/-.  Authority: 1. Para-236 of Financial Code Vol. I.



63.	<b>(A) Hiring of audio/video multimedia materials for special occasions, training institution, workshop, Hindi training.</b>	<b>PHODs:</b> Full powers. <b>CPROs:</b> Full Powers		<b>Sr. DSTE/DSTE incharge in Division and Dy. CSTE/Tele in HQ up to Rs. 15,000/- at a time.</b>	<b>1. Finance concurrence is necessary if the expenditure exceeds Rs. 15,000/- for each occasion.</b> <b>2. Rate reasonableness to be certified personally by the hiring authority.</b> <b>3. Letter no. 2018/Trans/01/Policy Dated: 18.12.2018</b>
	(B) Production of films by railways including documentary and quickies/video spots for TV & Radio Channels and dubbing of films received from Board, Films Division, etc.	<b>CPRO</b> <b>Full powers to CPRO to produce film/spots with prior approval of General Manager with an annual ceiling of Rs. 25 lakh per annum at BOC rates from Railway empanelled agencies. Finance concurrence is necessary.</b> <b>PHOD to whom CPRO reports:</b> <b>Full powers beyond Rs. 25 lakh subject to availability of funds.</b>	CWM Full Powers DRM Full Powers	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary, if the expenditure exceed Rs. 25,000/- on each occasion. 2. Letter no. 2018/PR/13/68 dated: 20.03.2019 3. Letter no. 2018/Trans/01/Policy Dated: 18.12.2018 4. Railway Board's letter 2018/PR/13/68, Dt. 18.10.19 5. <b>Railway Board's letter no. 2017/Trans/01/Policy/PR, Dated 08.01.2020</b>
	(C) Cine/documentary film shooting by outsiders.	CPRO Full Powers	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. Necessary bank guarantee, insurance etc. to be complied with as per the extant procedure. <b>Authority:</b> 1. Railway Board's letter Nos. 82/PR/13/6 dt. 4.5.1983, 82/PR/13/6 dt.25.1.1984 and 83/PR/13/32 dt.17.5.1984.
	(D) Payment of fee for telecast/ broadcast & screening of railway	CPRO Full Powers	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary up to Rs. 5,000/- in each case. 2. Finance concurrence is not necessary at DAVP approved rates. 3. Such publicity material can be disseminated as films/documentaries/



	publicity material <i>like cinema slides, video spots, radio spots/jingles, etc.</i>				quickies/ publicity slides/film and radio spots in Doordarshan, AIR, Cinema halls and other audio or visual channels/mediums. Authority :- 1. Board's letter No.2018/PR/13/68 dtd.17.12.2018
64.	<i>Expenditure towards jobs done through outside agencies relating to photography, videography including developing, printing of photographs, translates, lamination and video editing.</i>	<u>CSO / PCSC</u> Full Powers subject to an annual ceiling limit of Rs. 1 Lakh.  <u>CPRO</u> <i>Full powers subject to an annual ceiling limit of Rs. 10 lakhs.</i>	<u>DRMs/CWM</u> Up to Rs. 10,000/- in each case. Subject to an annual ceiling limit of Rs. 1 Lakh.	<u>Sr.DSC/DSCs (independent charge)</u> Rs. 5,000/- per case/occasion subject to a maximum of Rs. 5,000/- per Annum on par with other JAG/SS(IC) at accident site	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary up to Rs. 5000/- in each case. 2. CPRO to exercise the powers for such repetitive jobs through quotation route.  Authority: 1. Para-1010 of Financial Code Vol. I. <i>Letter no. 2018/PR/13/68 dated: 20.03.2019</i>
65.	Purchase of photographic consumable items.	<u>CPRO /CSO / PCSC /PCEE / PCSTE / PCME</u> Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>Sr. DSO, Sr. DSC, ZTC, STC/LGD/Officers incharge of breakdown/ART</u> Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is necessary if the cost of consumables <i>exceeds Rs. 10,000/- per occasion.</i>  Authority: 1. Para-1017 of Financial Code Vol. I. 2. Board's Letter No. 2018/PR/13/68 dated 17.12.2018
66.	Printing work in outside presses				
	(A) (i) Safety propaganda literature/Security propaganda literature.	<u>PCSC</u> Full Powers <u>CPRO / CSO</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM/ADRM/CWM/ SAG</u>  Full Powers	<u>JAG/SS (Independent Charge)</u> Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is necessary for >Rs.50000/-. 2. The printing work in outside presses is to be done only on a certificate issued by the Executive that it is not possible to get this work done through railway resources. 3. The printing of diaries, greeting cards, personal letter heads and other expensive items in connection with the new year and other festivals are totally banned vide Railway Board's letter No. F(X)II/86/Exp/2 of 4.8.89. Further restrictions if any issued from time to time have also to be considered. 4. The reasonableness of printing charges has to be certified by the officer proposing the printing work from outside (proposed for entrustment outside) has to be certified by Manager/ Printing Press,



					(where it exists). Authority: 1. Para-1129 Stores Code Vol. I. 2. Rly Bd. L/No 2018/Trans/01/Policy dt. 23.03.2018
	(A)(ii) Other than the above including posters, folders, brochures, and other publicity literature.	<b><u>CPRO</u></b> <b><i>Up to Rs. 1,00,000/- per occasion without finance concurrence subject to an annual ceiling of Rs.10 lakhs.</i></b>	<b><u>DRM/CWM</u></b> Up to Rs 1 lakh per case	<b><u>ZRTI/</u></b> <b><u>Principal/Training</u></b> <b><u>Centres</u></b> Up to Rs. 5000/- on each occasion subject to a limit of Rs. 50,000/- per annum.	<b><i>However, Finance concurrence will be needed if ceiling of Rs. 10 lakhs is exceeded.</i></b> <b><i>Letter no. 2018/PR/13/68 dated: 20.03.2019</i></b>





	(B) Printing letter pads by outside presses.	<u>PHOD /CHOD/ CPRO</u> Full Powers	Full Powers <u>Chairman/RRB</u> Full Powers	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. For others, PHOD/CHOD/DRMs should accord personal approval on a case to case basis based on merits. 3. Railway Press (where it exists) to certify that the rates are reasonable and the Press has no capacity available to print the same.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-1030 and 1048 of Financial Code Vol. I.
	(C) Printing of visiting cards to Branch Offices	<u>CPRO-</u> Full powers	Full powers up to Rs. 1,000/- per annum for each officer	Full powers up to Rs. 500/- per annum for each officer	<b><i>Finance concurrence not necessary</i></b> <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's Letter No. 2018/PR/13/68 dated 17.12.2018.
67.	<b><i>Preparation of Cinema Slides/radio spots or jingles. (As approved in Transformation Cell's letter – ref. (ii) above)</i></b>	<b><i>Upto Rs. 30,000/- per occasion at BOC rates within overall Budget of PR Dte.</i></b>			<b><i>Letter no. 2018/PR/13/68 dated: 20.03.2019</i></b>
68.	Exhibition of Cinema Slides in Cinema House. <b><i>This para is deleted as this power is included in Para 63 (D) of Transformation Cell's letter – ref. (ii) above.</i></b>				<b><i>Letter no. 2018/PR/13/68 dated: 20.03.2019</i></b>
<b><i>New inserti on</i></b>	<b><i>Translation of any print or electronic publicity material at BOC rates.</i></b>	<b><i>Full Powers</i></b>			<b><i>Letter no. 2018/PR/13/68 dated: 20.03.2019</i></b>



69.	Press conference (excluding hospitality and entertainment charges etc.,)	<u>CPRO</u> Rs. 7,500/- on each occasion.	Rs. 1,500/- on each occasion.	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is required if the cost exceeds Rs. 1,000/-
70.	Signing of Agreement in respect of Advertising in Time Tables and other publicity matters.	Full powers in respect of contracts approved by them.	Full powers in respect of contracts approved by them.	<u>Sr. Scale Only</u> Full powers up to Rs. 50,000/-	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary
Powers applicable to NAIR & CTIs (Item 71 to 83)					
71.	Local purchase of non-stock items, petty items for offices, stationary, training material, low priced books on advance technology for supply to trainees, audio video films, software, equipment from labs, classroom/office furniture, office automation equipment, linen/ bedding/blankets etc. for hostel.	<u>Director/CTIs:</u> Upto Rs. 50,000 per item without finance concurrence and upto Rs. 1,00,000 per item with finance concurrence subject to ceiling of Rs. 30 lakhs per annum.			Powers of DG as per Rly. Bd. Letter dated 09.04.2018.
72.	(A) Hiring of transport in connection with conduct of courses.  (B) Regular Hiring for Officer Trainees.  (C) Other hiring.	<u>Director/CTIs:</u> (A) Up to Rs.5 lakh for any particular course subject to annual ceiling of Rs.30 lakhs. Finance concurrence is required.  (B) Full Powers with Finance Concurrence  (C) As per the provisions under item 47			Powers of DG as per Rly. Bd. Letter dated 09.04.2018 1. Up to Rs.5 lakh for any particular course subject to annual ceiling of Rs.30 lakhs. Finance concurrence is required. 2. Full Powers with Finance Concurrence 3. As per the provisions of Model SOP
73.	Expenditure on Ceremonial Occasions.	<u>Director/CTIs</u>  Upto Rs. 2.5 Lakh per occasion for annual day celebration / Foundation day / passing out our ceremonies and Rs. 50,000/- for other occasions. Annual ceiling will be Rs. 15 lakhs only.			<u>For DG/NAIR</u> As per Model SOP Item 6 (A) of Part C



74.	<p>(A) Rate of honorarium to visiting lecturers.</p> <p>(B) Travelling facilities to visiting Faculty</p> <p>(i) Permission for air travel facility to eminent visiting Faculty.</p> <p>(ii) Other visiting Faculty including Railway officers retired in SA Grade and above.</p> <p>(iii) Retired Railway Officers who were entitled to Gold Pass facilities during their service.</p> <p>(C) Boarding and lodging and local transport facility to visiting lecturers.</p>	<p>(a) Up to Rs. 15000/- per session of up to <b>two hours</b> for Guest Faculty of Eminence (non-railway/ serving or retired) only if there are reasons to justify such payment, which should be duly recorded in writing by DG/NAIR &amp; Directors/CTIs.</p> <p>(b) Up to Rs. 5000/- per session of up to <b>two hours</b> to the Govt./ Railway Officer (serving and retired) of SAG and above rank.</p> <p>(c) Up to Rs. 2500/- per session of up to <b>two hours</b> duration to the visiting lectures other than (a) &amp; (b) mentioned above.</p> <p>No finance concurrence is required in all the three above.</p> <p>DG/NAIR, Vadodara may permit air travel by those eminent VLs / Retired Railway officers who were entitled to air travel during their service subject to the following conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The distance involved is about 500 km or more.</li> <li>2. The journey cannot be performed overnight by train/slip coach.</li> <li>3. The journey would invariably be by Economy class.</li> <li>4. The annual total expenditure is limited to Rs 5 lakh.</li> <li>5. The powers to grant the facility of air travel may be exercised with finance concurrence</li> </ol> <p>Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. For eminent visiting lectures, other than working or retired Railway Personnel, DG/NAIR may also permit air travel within the financial limit defined in 4 above, with financial concurrence.</li> <li>2. The conditions mentioned at 1 to 3 are for retired Railway officers who were entitled to air travel facility during their service. These do not apply to non-Railway visiting faculty.</li> <li>3. Items 4 and 5 are conditions stipulated for NAIR for both the categories non-Rly &amp; retired Rly personnel.</li> </ol> <p>1. I AC complimentary pass for self only or II AC complimentary pass for self and spouse with authority to travel by Rajdhani/ Shatabdi Express. Finance concurrence is not required.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Rail Travel: The entitlement may be linked to last post held in the Railway. The passes can be issued for the same class as per what he would have got on duty, as per last post held before retirement, for <b><u>SELF and SPOUSE</u></b></li> <li>2. The retired persons (GM and above) can travel by economy class for air travel. However, any relaxation in conditions would require Finance concurrence.</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Free boarding facility to visiting Faculty. Finance Concurrence is not required.</li> <li>2. Free local transport facility to visiting Faculty/Reimbursement of taxi charges on KM basis as applicable for Railway officers for non-Railway faculty. No Finance concurrence is required.</li> </ol>
-----	---	--



**Authority: Railway Board's letter no. 2018/Trans Cell/Process Reforms, Dated 27.11.2018**

**Grant of honorarium for delivering lectures in Zonal Training Schools/Centres**

- (a) Rs. 2500/- per day for lectures of 2 hours duration subject to a maximum of Rs. 5,000/- per week to officers of Railway/Central/State Governments ordinarily of the rank of Joint Secretary to the Government and reputed academicians/ special invitees.**
- (b) Rs. 1250/- per day for lectures of 2 hours duration subject to a maximum of Rs. 2500/- per week to JAG/SAG officers of Railway/Central/State Government.**
- (c) Rs. 1000/- per day for lectures of 2 hours duration subject to a maximum of Rs. 2000/- per week to other gazetted/non gazetted officials of Railway/Central/State Government other than those mentioned in para (a) and (b) above.**

**It may be noted that not more than 15% of the total training sessions organized by the Zonal Training Schools/Centres should be covered by the lectures by the visiting faculty. This restriction should be strictly followed.**

**Authority : Railway Board's letter no. 2018/Trans Cell/E/Process Reforms, Dt. 12.12.2018 for item no. 74 (A), (B) & (C)**

**1. Board (MS, FC & CRB) have approved the following empowerment to General Managers of Zonal Railways, PUs, CORE and DG/RDSO to provide flexibility in organizing training programs for officials.**

- (i) Removal of ceiling of Rs. 10,000/- per day per person within the overall delegation of Rs. 50,000/- per person per training course available with GMs for organizing training to Railway employees (gazetted & non gazetted both) from outside institutions (as per Railway Board Letter No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy, dated 18.10.2017).**

**Similarly the ceiling of Rs. 8,000/- per day per person is removed within the overall delegation of Rs.40,000/- per person per training course available with DRMs for organizing training of non-gazetted employees from outside institutions.**

- (ii) GMs are empowered to invite visiting lecturers and grant them honorarium, travelling facilities with permission for air travel to eminent visiting faculty and boarding and lodging and local transport facility to visiting lecturers at par powers available with DG/NAIR in Model SOP, 2018 Part 'C' – item 74 (A),(B) & (C).**

**However, for payment of honorarium, there shall be annual ceiling of Rs. 4 lakhs for each GM (Zonal Railway, PU, CORE, DG/RDSO). This power may be exercised with personal approval of GM.**

**2. This issues with the concurrence of Associate Finance of Transformation Cell, Railway Board.**

75.	Hospitality during visit of dignitaries and eminent and distinguished visitors.	1. Within the ceiling limit prescribed by Board from time to time with an annual limit of Rs.2.5 lakh.
-----	---	--



76.	To enter into consultancy contract for developing training materials including audio-video works, training design and development from a list of consultants on a limited tender basis.	<u>Director/CTIs</u> Consultancy Powers of DRMs / PHODs as applicable subject to annual ceiling as fixed by Board.	<u>DG/NAIR</u> Up to Rs.4 lakh per case subject to a maximum of Rs10 lakh per annum.
77.	To enter into contract for printing technical literature/in-house magazines/ newsletters/ Calendar/ Invitation Cards.	<u>Director/CTIs</u> Up to the powers given to PHODs/ DRMs in Item No.66 as applicable.	<u>DG/NAIR</u> Full Powers within allotted Budget with Finance Concurrence. No Finance concurrence is required upto Rs. 25,000 per case.
78.	To invite & accept Open or Limited Tenders for Annual Contract for washing and ironing of linens and dry-cleaning of blankets in Hostel, Guest House and Mess.	<u>Director/CTIs</u> Full powers with finance concurrence subject to observation of tender procedure and availability of funds.	<u>DG/NAIR</u> Full powers with finance concurrence subject to observation of tender procedure and availability of funds.
79.	To incur expenditure towards presenting mementos to visiting Faculty and Faculty on transfer.	<u>DG/NAIR/ Director CTIs</u> Full powers with annual ceiling of Rs 1 lakh. Finance concurrence is not required.	
80.	To enter into contracts and make payment for conducting courses with the help of outside Institutes /Faculty either at Railway premises or premises of outside Institution.	<u>Director/CTIs</u> Full powers up to ceiling of Rs 30 lakh per annum.	<u>DG/NAIR</u> Full powers
81.	Deputation of faculty members and staff for training courses, workshops, conferences, seminars, symposia etc. in non- railway Institute.	<u>Director/CTIs</u> Pro rata registration fee and overall registration fee up to Rs 20,000/- per day and Rs 1 lakh respectively with ceiling of Rs 15 lakh per annum. No finance concurrence is required	<u>DG/NAIR</u> Pro rata registration fee and overall registration fee up to Rs 20,000/- per day and Rs 1 lakh respectively with ceiling of Rs 15 lakh per annum. No finance concurrence is required
82.	To incur expenditure on Newspapers, Magazines and Recreation facilities to be provided to trainees.	<u>Director/CTIs</u> As per Item 39 & 40 and other relevant powers of Model SOP	<u>DG/NAIR</u> Full powers. Finance concurrence is not required.
83.	To enter into contract for general housekeeping activities such as security (where RPF is not provided), sanitation, catering, horticulture, pest control, maintenance of computer center and creation of sports/recreation facilities etc.	<u>Director/CTIs</u> As per relevant provisions of Model SOP	<u>DG/NAIR</u> Full powers subject to availability of funds and following due process of estimation, tendering and approvals
	Production Units (Item 84 to 98)		



84.	Ordinary and special repair and maintenance works, pertaining to Civil Engg. Mechanical, Electrical and all departments chargeable to revenue/WMS.				
	(A) Sanction of ordinary and special repair works including repairs of machinery, tools, plants, equipment, equipment and material handling equipment, including inspection, diagnosis of fault and purchase of material required in connection therewith being done from outside source other than OEM.	Full powers Up to Rs. 1.0 Cr. each case	<u>SAG Officers</u> Up to Rs. 75 lakh in each case	<u>JAG/SG</u> Full Powers up to Rs. 25 lakh each case	<p>1. Prior administrative approval of a higher-grade officer, then the sanctioning authority will be required.</p> <p>2. Prior finance concurrence is necessary.</p> <p>3. Estimate will be prepared in each case as per para 701 E.</p> <p>4. Expenditure will be restricted within the budget Allotment for the department.</p> <p>Prior financial concurrence will be necessary on expenditure over 20,000/- in case of OEM/authorized dealer and 10,000/- in case of other dealer provided:</p> <p>(i) Total expenditure on maintenance does not exceed ₹50000/- per vehicle per annum.</p> <p>(ii) A certificate is issued by Dy. CME/M&amp;P that facilities for repairs/calibration for respective items are not available inside workshop.</p> <p>(iii) It is certified that repair is economical in comparison new purchase.</p> <p>(iv) For repair of M&amp;P, the quotations are to be collected from firms either through pots, fax or Email after taking administrative approval of JAG up to ₹10,000/- and SAG above ₹10000/-.</p>
	(B) Sanction of detailed/Revised estimate.	<u>PHOD</u> Full powers	<u>SAG</u> Upto Rs2 cr.	<u>JAG/SG</u> Upto Rs.50 Lakh  <u>SS</u> Up to Rs 25 lakh	
	(C) To Sanction repairs of motor vehicles, trolleys etc., (the repair include purchase of material required in connection therewith)	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full powers up to Rs. 50000/-	<u>SAG</u> Full powers up to Rs. 30000/-	<u>JAG/SG</u> Full Powers up to Rs 20000/-	



	(D)To sanction repairs of costly High-tech Machines including inspection, diagnosis of fault and purchase of material required in connection therewith, from OEM/Authorized agent of OEM on S.T. basis.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full powers up to ₹ 2.0 lakh for each case.	<u>SAG</u> Up to Rs 1 lakh with Finance concurrence.	<u>JAG/SG</u> Full Powers up to Rs 1 lakh in each case with Finance concurrence	<p>costly high-tech machine are not available inside workshop.</p> <p>(ii) It is certified that repair is economical in comparison to new one.</p> <p>(iii) For repair the quotations are to be collected from firms either through Post, fax or email after taking administrative approval of JAG up to 50,000/- and SAG above ₹50,000/-</p> <p>(iv) No finance concurrence is needed up to 20,000/-</p> <p>(v) Dy. CME/M&amp;P is authorized to survey and clarify scope and seek cost details of estimate of repairs/spares with OEM without commitment. This may be undertaken with the approval of PHOD/CHOD.</p> <p>(vi) All cost including cost of Rest House accommodation transport etc. including complementary rail pass provided free. If any, should be calculated and accounted for calculation of total cost of quotations.</p> <p>vii) Reasonableness of rates to be critically examined and certified in the proposal. viii) EMD/SD may be waived with the approval of PHOD/CHOD. Requirement of waiver of EMD/SD may be mentioned in the proposal itself to avoid delay.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 506F &amp; 507F</li> <li>2. As per Model SOP A-2-A-iii</li> <li>3. Rly. Bd. Letter no-F(X)-II-99/PW/3, dt. 20.10.99 94/CE-I/CT/4 dt. 07.11.97(Para 2 &amp; 8) &amp; C.S.no.-25, dt.27.09.2012</li> <li>4. DLW SOP Para no 1.03.3 page no -7 to 8.</li> </ol>
85.	Power to sanction Out of Turn works- Other works costing up to Rs 1 Cr.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Up toRs. 25 lakhs	<u>SAG</u> Up to Rs. 15 lakhs		<p>1. Subject to the budgetary ceiling of Rs. 10 cr.(other than lump sum) in a financial year of which not more than Rs. 3cr. could be on other than safety related items with the proviso that all safety works should be completed within a max. period of 8 months from the date of sanction.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. DLW SOP Para No –1.01.3(b) Page no -5</li> </ol>



86.	Local purchase by office of other Deptts. When material (Stock & Non-stock) is out of stock:				
	(A) Local purchase of stock and non-stock items other than Rate Contract items and stationery stores subject to ceiling limit of Rs. 50,000/- per month per department.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Up to Rs. 15,000/- in each case.	<u>SAG</u> Up to Rs. 10,000/- in each case.	<u>JAG/SG</u> Up to Rs. 5000/- in each case.  <u>SS</u> Up to Rs.1000/- in each case.	1. Annual ceiling limit is not applicable to M&P spares and tooling. In these cases, however budgetary ceiling will have to be maintained. 2. Petty local purchase upto Rs. 2,000/- by JAG and above Rs. 1,000/- by Sr. Scale Officer can be made on single quotation  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 711S 2. DLW SOP Para No –2.11 (a&b) Page no -33
	(B) Local purchase of stationary including printed forms subject to ceiling of Rs. 20,000/- per annum each department.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Up to Rs. 15,000/- in each case.	<u>SAG</u> Up to Rs. 10,000/- in each case.	<u>JAG/SG</u> Up to Rs. 5000/- in each case.	
87.	(A) (i) To sanction advance payment to deptt. Officers only for meeting expenses on petty repairs, including purchase of items of small value, for service and maintenance contract where advance payment is prescribed with the approval of competent authority in the contract.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Power Upto Rs 50000/- C60	<u>SAG</u> Full power upto Rs 20000/-		1. No finance concurrence is required for advance payment upto Rs 20000/- in each case. However, the officer who has drawn the advance, has to submit the accountal of expenditure within one month from drawal of the advance otherwise no further advance will be passed in favour of that officer. In case of nonsubmission of accountal beyond 3 months period, the amount of advance may be recovered from the officer concerned, in suitable instalments.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. DLW SOP Para No –09.09.01 Page no -79
	(ii) To sanction Advance payment in connection with the works/supplies to made and services to be rendered other than stores.				<i>Authority:</i> 1. DLW SOP Para No –09.09.01 Page no -79
	a. Advance payment on the basis of proforma invoice supplies/services to be made/rendered after receipt of payment by the party.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Power Up to Rs 1 Lakh	<u>SAG</u> Full Power Up to Rs 50000/-	<u>JAG/SG</u> Full Power Up to Rs 10,000/-	1. No finance concurrence is necessary upto Rs 20000/- 2. It will be the responsibility of the officers approving the payment to ensure proper accountal of the goods received and advice the Accounts Department. 3. Account Deptt. will book the expenditure under miscellaneous





b. Payment across the counter through Account payee cheque against delivery after proper inspection.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Power Up to Rs 1 Lakh	<u>SAG</u> Full Power Up to Rs 50000/-	<u>JAG/SG</u> Full Power Up to Rs 10,000/-	advance which will be cleared on receipt of accountal and final booking to the detailed head. 4. The officer/official nominated to collect the material & deliver the cheque will ensure to bring the receipt/acknowledgement from the firm and submit the same to AO. The Officer/official will be nominated by the Competent Authority by name & Designation.
(B) (i) To sanction expenditure for work of misc. Nature for meeting expenses of occasional and intermittent nature not covered under para 1 (A) above.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Power	<u>SAG</u> Up to Rs 50000/-	<u>JAG/SG</u> NIL	1. No finance concurrence is required upto Rs 10000/-  <i>Authority:</i> 1. DLW SOP Page no – 9.09.02 Page no-80-81
(ii) To sanction advance through special one time imprest of cash for activities of misc. nature such as recharging of DTH connection/camps of Civil Defence, Ambulance, Scouts & Guides/visit of Parliamentary and other committees.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Power	<u>SAG</u> Up to Rs 50000/-	<u>JAG/SG</u> NIL	1. No finance concurrence is required for advance payment Rs 20000/- in each case. However, the officer who has drawn the advance, has to submit the accountal of expenditure within one month from drawl of the advance otherwise no further advance will be passed in favour of that officer. In case of non-submission of accountal beyond 3-month period, the amount of advance may be recovered from the officer concerned, in suitable instalments.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. DLW SOP Page no –9.09.02 Page no-80-81



(C) To Sanction Advance Payment for purchase of postal Stamps.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Power	<u>SAG</u> Up to Rs 50000/-	<u>JAG/SG</u> NIL	1. No finance concurrence is required for advance payment Rs 20000/- in each case. However, the officer who has drawn the advance, has to submit the accountal of expenditure within one month from drwl of the advance otherwise no further advance will be passed in favour of that officer. In case of non-submission of accountal beyond 3-month period, the amount of advance may be recovered from the officer concerned, in suitable instalments.
(D) To sanction Adv. Payment to authorized dealers for maintenance of all type of equipment covered under AMC. The advance so sanctioned may be interest free.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Upto Rs. 2.0 lakh per annum per item.	<u>SAG</u> NIL	<u>JAG/SG</u> NIL	<p>1. Finance concurrence is necessary.</p> <p>2. Bank Guarantee need not be insisted upon in case of payment of advances in such AMC contracts upto Rs. 20,000/- per annum in the case of OEMs/authorized agents. Advances exceeding Rs. 20,000/- per annum shall however, be invariably covered by a bank guarantee for an equivalent amount issued by any of the nationalized/scheduled banks in a form acceptable to the Railway.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Rly. Bd'sL.No. F(x)II-99/PW/3/ dt.20.10.99,06.12.99 &amp; 27.06.2000</p> <p>2. DLW SOP Para No –2.11 (a&amp;b) Page no -33</p>
(E)Advance to Insurance companies if there is a provision of such advance in the contract with insurance companies.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Power upto Rs.25 lakhs.	<u>SAG</u> Full Power upto Rs. 20 lakhs.	Nil	<p>1. Finance concurrence will be necessary.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. C.S.No. 18 /dt18.03.02 of DLW SOP</p> <p>2. DLW SOP Page no – 9.09.02 Page no-80-81</p>



88.	To sanction expenditure in connection with calibration, testing and repair, therewith of inspection, measuring & test equipment in respect of each (one) equipment.		<u>SAG</u> Up to Rs 20000/-	<u>JAG/SG</u> Up to Rs 10000/-	<p>1. No finance concurrence is necessary upto 20000/- or upto the cost of the equipment whichever is lower.</p> <p>2. A certificate is required that calibration is not possible in the workshop</p> <p>3. Work can be done by inviting ST in case of OEM or Govt. Laboratory/Test house/Institute, after taking Administrative approval of PHOD up to 20000/-</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. DLW SOP Para no -9.08.03 page no -79</p>
89.	Procurement which is not covered in GeM: Local purchase of stock and non-stock items other than Rate Contract items and stationery stores subject to ceiling limit of Rs. 50,000/- per month per department.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Up to Rs. 15,000/- in each case	<u>SAG</u> Up to Rs. 10,000/- in each case	<u>JAG/SG</u> Up to Rs. 5,000/- in each case  Sr. Scale up to Rs. 1000/- in each case.	<p>1. Annual ceiling limit is not applicable to M&amp;P spares and tooling. In this case however budgetary ceiling will have to be maintained.</p> <p>2. Petty local purchase up to Rs. 2,000/- by JAG and above Rs. 1000/- by Sr. Scale officer can be made on single quotation (Authority Para 711S.)</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. DLW SOP Para No -2.11(a&amp;b) Page no -33</p>
For Marketing of Products by - PUs					
90.	To submit quotation and enter into contract for sale of Locomotives / DG sets / Spares to non-railway customers.		<u>SAG Officer</u> responsible for marketing  To submit quotation and enter into contract for sale of Locomotives / DG sets / Spares to non-railway customers.		<p>1. Subject to finance vetting for rates &amp; terms &amp; condition and PCME's approval for rates and other terms &amp; conditions if only full charges are taken. If any other charges like Proforma, Profit, warranty &amp; overheads are reduced then GM's approval will be required.</p> <p>Ref: DLW SOP para no -10.01(b) page no 85</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Ref. Rly. Bd. L.No. 94/Dev/Cell/ERSI/7 Pt-III dt. 19.10.2005.</p>
91.	Expenditure on hospitality to customers and entertainment on special occasion for Marketing of product in a Production Unit.		<u>SAG Officer</u> responsible for marketing  Upto Rs. 5000/- in each case		<p>1. For expenditure beyond Rs. 5000/- finance concurrence is necessary</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. DLW SOP para no -10.02 page no 85</p>



92.	(A) Payment of GST (earlier ED) on account of I.C. Engines / Nuts & Bolts etc. manufactured in a PU.		<u>SAG Officer</u> responsible for marketing  Full power	<u>JAG/SG</u> Full power	1. With finance concurrence
	(B) Payment of GST (earlier ED) on account of Sale of complete Loco/DG. Sets etc. to PSUs or other Govt. bodies.		<u>SAG Officer</u> responsible for marketing  Full power	<u>JAG/SG</u> Full power	1. The powers will be exercised if the amount has been realized before payment. Otherwise GM's sanction will be necessary with financial concurrence.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. DLW SOP para no -10.03 page no 85
93.	To write off outstanding payment of locomotives & spares when it is not practicable to recover the amount.		<u>SAG Officer</u> responsible for marketing  Rs. 20000/ in each case	Nil	1. Finance concurrence should be taken in each case.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. DLW SOP para no -10.04 page no 85
94.	Purchase of tender / bid documents for submission of tender for sale of locos/ spares.		<u>SAG Officer</u> responsible for marketing  Full power	Nil	<i>Authority:</i> 1. DLW SOP para no -10.05 page no 85
95.	To hire motor transport and material handling equipment for testing and handling of material at identified Non- Railway Customer (NRC) projects & sites.		<u>SAG Officer</u> responsible for marketing  Full powers upto Rs. 1 lakh per occasion	<u>JAG/SG</u> Cases upto Rs. 20,000 Per occasion  <u>SS</u> Up to Rs. 10000/- Per occasion  <u>JS</u> Upto Rs. 5000 Per occasion	1. Payment may be made from site imprest based on certification by site incharge. 2. Justification of the rates to be critically examined by the officer concerned and to be given to Accounts Officer at the time of recoupment of imprest as part of records. 3. Total expenditure under this head should not exceed the provision made under cost estimate. 4. Identification of projects & sites for application of this power to be done in consultation with Finance & approval of G.M. 5. Efforts will be made, in consultation with Finance, to minimize cash handling through use of imprest cheque & debit card of the bank having imprest account.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. DLW SOP para no -10.06 page no 86



96.	Development proposal for new item or involving development of vendors.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Up to Rs. 1.0 Cr. Per item.	<u>SAG</u> Upto Rs. 25 lakhs per item	Nil	<p>1. Finance concurrence is necessary in all cases.</p> <p>2. GM's approval is required if developmental proposal for new items is on single/limited tender basis as per normal Store Tender.</p> <p>3. Order issued by Railway Board &amp; RDSO are to be kept in view.</p> <p>4. Subject to proposal cleared by CDE for DLW controlled item.</p> <p>Approval of GM will be required for items controlled by Rly. Board and RDSO.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. DLW SOP Para no -2.13 page -34</p>
-----	--	--	--	-----	---



<b><i>Disaster Management</i></b>					
97.	Disaster Management				
	(A) Procurement of additional lifesaving drugs from the market by Medical Officers at the site.	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	1. Full Powers if he is the only Medical Officer available on site. 2. Medical Officers to draw money from station collection. 3. Finance concurrence not required  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Recommendation of High Level Committee on Disaster Management Item No.31
	(B) On the Spot payment to private Hospitals for treatment of injured.	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	1. Full Powers if he is the only Medical Officer available on site. 2. Medical Officers to draw money from station collection. 3. Finance concurrence not required  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Recommendation of High Level Committee on Disaster Management Item No.32.
	(C) Cash imprest for ARMV in charges – for expeditious procurement of small items like fuel, food materials etc. at accident site.	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	1. Full Powers if he is the only Medical Officer available on site. 2. This power to be implemented when the ARMV has to remain at the accident site for a longer period during exigencies. 3. Up to Rs. 5,000/- for food materials, fuel etc.,  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Recommendation of High Level Committee on Disaster Management Item No.41
	(D) Purchase of items for ARME including First Aid Articles.	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	1. Only for emergency purchases and not for normal day to day requirements.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Recommendation of High Level Committee on Disaster Management Item No.36
	(E) ART Equipment (HRE, HRD & 140 T cranes and other related equipment). (Authority: Recommendation of High Level Committee on Disaster Management Item No.36)				
	(i) For planned procurement of the spares, consumables, and small tools.	<u>PCME / PHOD/ CHOD</u> Above Rs.25 Lakhs and up to Rs.2.5 Crores	Nil	<u>SG/JAG</u> above Rs.1.5 Lakhs and up to Rs.8 Lakhs.  <u>Sr Scale</u> up to Rs. 1.5 lakhs	1. Finance concurrence is necessary 2. Constitution of Tender committee and acceptance as per Stores/Works powers as applicable



		<u>CRSE</u> above Rs.8 Lakhs and up to Rs. 25 lakhs			
	(ii) for emergency repairs and purchase of spares incidental to such repairs.	<u>PCME/ CRSE</u> Up to Rs. 1 Lakh per break down	Up to Rs. 1 Lakh per break down	<b><u>Sr DME/ In charge of ARTs</u></b> <b>Up to Rs. 50,000/- per break down without finance concurrence</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Finance concurrence is not necessary up to Rs. 50,000/-</li> <li>2. Single quotation can be resorted to in case of Repair/ Spare from OEM/Authorised dealer</li> <li>3. SrDME/In Charge of ART shall certify the emergency.</li> <li>4. A register showing the details of expenditure incurred on each break down should be maintained. The overall ceiling limit for emergency repairs/purchases of spares should not exceed Rs.20 lakhs per annum</li> </ol> <p>Authority :-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Board's letter No.2018/Trans.Cell/Mech/SOP Corrigendum dtd.14.01.2019</li> <li>2. Correction slip No.4 issued by WR vide letter No.G176/Item 97(E)MSOP 18/Part C/(Misc.Matters) dtd.29.01.2020</li> </ol>
	(iii) Scheduled overhauling/reconditioning repairs to machines (Schedules not covered under Annual Maintenance contract) and for purchase of spare parts for this equipment.	<u>PCME</u> Full powers  <u>CRSE</u> Up to Rs. 50,000/- at a time.	Nil	<u>Sr. DMEs/ In charge/ART</u> Up to Rs. 30,000/- at a time.  <u>DME/In charge of ART</u> Up to Rs. 10,000/- at a time.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Finance concurrence is necessary.</li> <li>2. Subject to usual procedure of calling of tender/Quotation etc., being followed as per extant orders.</li> </ol>
	(F) Hiring of vehicles for rescue and relief operations.	Nil	DRM/ADRM Full powers during accidents	<u>Branch Officers of Medical, Mechanical, Operating, Safety and Commercial departments</u> Full Powers.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The expenditure can be met from cash imprest/Station earnings without any limitation.</li> <li>2. Efforts may be made to pool the utilization wherever possible.</li> <li>3. Finance concurrence not required</li> </ol> <p>Authority:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Recommendation of High Level Committee on Disaster Management Item No.30</li> </ol>
	(G) Sanction of expenditure incurred during relief and rescue operations.	<u>All Mechanical, Medical, Commercial, Operating Safety, Officers at the</u>	Full powers	<u>All Mechanical, Medical, Commercial, Safety, Operating Safety and Electrical Officers at the site of accident</u>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Vouchers/Bills should be submitted within a Week's time</li> <li>2. Finance concurrence required at the time of post facto sanction</li> </ol>



		<u>site of accident</u> Full powers		Full powers	<i>Authority:</i> 1. Recommendation of High Level Committee on Disaster Management Item No.35
	(H) Procurement of ART/ ARMV equipment.	<u>PCME</u> – Full Powers -	--	--	1. No item/equipment shall be banned while being purchased for ART/ARMV/Break down Crane. No circulars/orders restricting the purchase procedures/powers for ART/ARMV/Crane equipment shall be applicable unless issued by Railway Board (MM&FC).  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Recommendation of High Level Committee on Disaster Management Item No.37
	(I) Sanction of cash imprest for maintaining ART/ARMVs/Cranes.	<u>PCME</u> – Full Powers.	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Recommendation of High Level Committee on Disaster Management Item No.39.
	(J) Purchase of ART/ ARMV/Crane material through imprest cash.	--	--	<u>JAG/Sr. Scale/Jr. Scale in Divisions</u> Full powers to ART In-charge officer up to Rs. 10,000/- per item	1. Finance concurrence not required





	(K)  (i) Requisition of Helicopter / Airplane to reach the site of serious accident or to evacuate injured and dead in the event of serious accident.  (ii) Requisition of Air support to dispatch the rescue teams to the site of accident.				<p>1. These powers are left to the discretion of GM. The circumstances under which GM exercise these powers, broadly cover the following types of cases:</p> <p>(i) Where more than 10 casualties (death-cum-serious injuries) are feared and it is difficult for these officers to reach the site within reasonable time.</p> <p>(ii) Where heavy damage is caused to Railway installations in sensitive and tension filled areas (e.g. wreckage of track, bridges etc. through bomb blast, other means of sabotage, etc.)</p> <p>(iii) Where public reaction in case of late arrival of senior officers at site is likely to be highly adverse.</p> <p>(iv) Normally, in case of an accident, only one helicopter should be requisitioned by a Zonal Railway, except when there is a serious passenger train accident involving several casualties when it is essential for both the General Manager and the Divisional Railway Manager to reach the site at once to satisfy the public and the Press. However, for dispatching the rescue teams to the site of the accident, separate helicopter/ airplane may be requisitioned, if so needed.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Railway Board's letter No.2002/Safety-1/6/6 dated 13.06.2004.</p>
Railway Recruitment Cell					
98.	Powers delegated to Dy. CPO/Recruitment only) towards establishment of 'Railway Recruitment Cell' Railways for conducting recruitment for erstwhile Group 'D' Posts from Open Markets				
	(A) Sanction of Stores Imprest	--	--	<u>Dy. CPO/ Recruitment</u> Full Powers	<p>1. Finance concurrence is necessary.</p> <p>2. Powers to be exercised should not exceed the limits prescribed in the Code.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Para 1801 to 1812 of Stores Code-Vol. II.</p> <p>2. Board's letter No. E (NG)-II/96/ RR-1/62 dated 18.07.2005.</p>
	(B) Sanction of Imprest for loading of franking machines by Postal Authorities	--	--	<u>Dy. CPO/ Recruitment</u> Rs. 1 lakh at a time.	<p>1. Finance concurrence is necessary.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Para 1052 of Financial Code-Vol. I.</p> <p>2. Board's letter No. E (NG)-II/96/ RR-1/62 dated 18.07.2005.</p>



(C) Sanction of creation of cash Imprest for purchase of service stamps	--	--	<u>Dy. CPO/ Recruitment</u> Up to Rs. 5,000/-	1. Finance concurrence is necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 1047 (v) of Financial Code-Vol. I. 2. Board's letter No. E (NG)-II/96/ RR-1/62 dated 18.07.2005.
(D)(i) Purchase of technical books, technical periodicals, and digitized books	--	--	<u>Dy. CPO/ Recruitment</u> Up to Rs. 3,000/- per annum.	1. Finance concurrence is necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 1037 and 1038 of Financial Code-Vol. I. 2. Para 711 and 711 (A) of Stores Code-Vol. I. 3. Board's letter No. E (NG)-II/96/ RR-1/62 dated 18.07.2005.
(D) (ii) Purchase of newspapers, other periodicals, e-books and e-periodicals in CD or mail format and electronic media.	--	--	<u>Dy. CPO/ Recruitment</u> Up to Rs. 2,500/- per annum.	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 1016 of Financial Code-Vol. I. 2. Board's letter No. E (NG)-II/96/ RR-1/62 dated 18.07.2005.
(E) Purchase of rubber stamps, office seals, special seals, embossing seals etc.	--	--	<u>Dy. CPO/ Recruitment</u> Up to Rs. 500/- for each.	1. Finance concurrence is necessary for special (unusual) contingencies.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Chapter-X Para 1005 (iii) of Financial Code-Vol. I. 2. Board's letter No. E (NG)-II/96/ RR-1/62 dated 18.07.2005.
(F) Contingent Office Expenditure	--	--	<u>Dy. CPO/ Recruitment</u> Full Powers.	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Actual incurrence of expenditure is to be consistent with austerity standards and number of such meetings should also be kept to the barest minimum. 3. The concerned Associated Accounts Officer has also to monitor progressive expenditure to ensure that the ceilings are not burst.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No. F (X)II/95/Exp/I dated 09.09.1997 and 14.09.1998. 2. Board's letters No. F (X) II-2003/PW/1 dated 12.06.2003, No. F (X) II-2004/EXP/4 dated 14.05.2004, 18.01.2006, 23.01.2006 and 04.06.2007. 3. Board's letter No. E (NG)-II/96/ RR-1/62 dated 18.07.2005.
(G) Incurrence of expenditure on light refreshments of formal Inter-Depart-mental and other meetings and conferences.	--	--	<u>Dy. CPO/ Recruitment</u> Rs. 10,000/- per annum.	



	(H) Outsourcing of pre-examination work <i>etc.</i>	--	--	<u>Dy. CPO/ Recruitment</u> Full Powers.	1. Finance concurrence is necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No. E (NG)-II/96/ RR-1/62 dated 18.07.2005.
--	---	----	----	---	--

Note:

1.	The expenditure on Railway Recruitment Cell (RRC) is to be booked under 03-340.
2.	Headquarters Finance will be the Associate Finance for Railway Recruitment Cell.
3.	Advance amounts pertaining to expenditure on confidential matters and another for general expenditure can be separately arranged under MAR. Dy. CPO/RRC will furnish periodical account statement for clearance of Suspense Account.
4.	Regarding receipts, the fees collected in the form of instruments should be promptly summarized and be directly remitted to Cash and Pay Department for realization and credited to Sundry Earnings.
5.	The above delegation is specific for the recruitment process and will be applicable as long as this phase of work is done by the Railway.



**Annexure 'A':** Standing Committee(s) for condemnation of M&P items including vehicles & ambulances

Sl. No.	Office	For M&P, scrap value of which is more than Rs.50000/-	For M&P, scrap value of which is less than Rs.50000/-
A	Workshops & attached Store Depots	Convener: Dy. CME Members: Dy. CEE/WEE/AEE Dy. FA & CAO/W, WAO	<b>Convener: Sr. Scale Officer</b> <b>Members: DEE/AEE &amp; Sr. AFA/AFA</b>
B	Divisions	Convener: Sr. DME Members: DEE/AEE, DFM	Convener: DME Members: AEE & ADFM
C	Field Construction Units	Convener: Sr. DME Members: Dy. CE/Const, Sr. AFA/Const	Convener: DME Members: XEN/Const, AFA/Const
D	Divisional Hospitals	Convener: Sr. DME Members: Sr. DMO, DFM	Convener: DME Members: DMO, ADFM
E	Headquarters Offices	Convener: Dy. CME/WS Members: Sr. Scale of User Dept., Sr. AFA	Convener: SME Members: Jr. Scale of User Dept., AFA
F	Construction	Convener: Dy. CME/WS Members: XEN/C, Sr. AFA/C	Convener: EME Members: AEN/C, AFA/C
G	Headquarters Hospital	Convener: Sr. DME/Dy CME of division or headquarter where the Hospital is situated Members: Sr. DMO & DFM	Convener: DME of the division or SME of HQ Members: DMO & ADFM of division or headquarter where hospital is situated
H	Printing Press	Convener: Sr. DME Members: Manager Printing Press & WAO/SrAFA	Convener: DME of the division or SME of HQ Members: Manager / Asst. Manager, AFA /WAO/SrAFM
I	Diesel Loco Shed	Convener: Sr. DME Members: DEE/AEE, DFM	Convener: DME Members: AEE & AFA
J	Electric Loco Shed	Convener: Sr. DEE Members: DME/AME, DFM	Convener: DEE Members: AME & AFA



**PART – D: STORES MATTERS**

**MODEL SCHEDULE OF POWERS**

**INDIAN RAILWAYS**



## Index

S.No.	Nature of Powers	Page No.
1.	<a href="#">Approval of Quantities for Procurement</a>	D2-5
2.	<a href="#">Invitation of Tenders for Indigenous Procurement</a>	D6-16
3.	<a href="#">Consideration of Offers</a>	D17-D24
4.	<a href="#">Signing of Indents/Purchase Orders</a>	D25-D27
5.	<a href="#">Operation of contracts</a>	D27-D31
6.	<a href="#">Purchase by Field Officers</a>	D31-D35
7.	<a href="#">Auction and Tender Sale</a>	D36-D41
8.	<a href="#">Accounting adjustments</a>	D41-D43
9.	<a href="#">Miscellaneous</a>	D43-D45



**PART 'D' - DELEGATION OF POWERS IN RESPECT OF STORES MATTERS INCLUDING DRUGS AND SURGICALS (Railway can decide whether to procure through Stores deptt or Medical deptt)**  
**(This delegation is valid for all types of supply order (and includes turnkey contract). As per IRS conditions of contract clause 0117, supply order means an order for supply of stores and includes an order for performance of service). [Rly Bd Lr.No. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt dt 06.01.2017]**

S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMM	C.M.M.	Dy. CMM	S.M.M.	AMM	Other Officers	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<b>1. APPROVAL OF QUANTITIES FOR PROCUREMENT</b>								
1.1	(A)For purchase through tender/placing indents/Rate/Running Contracts finalised by RB/ZR/PU in the normal course for Stock and Non-stock items.	Full Powers	Upto their powers of acceptance	Upto their powers of acceptance	Upto their powers of acceptance	Upto their powers of acceptance	Field Stores Officers: Upto their powers of acceptance	<i>Authority:</i> 1. Items 1 and 2 of Para 132-and 701 of-Stores Code(S). 2. 76/RS(G)/779/36 of 6.1.1979 3. 2001/F (S)/I/PW/7/2 dt 12.10.2001. 4. 2007/F(S)/I/PW/7/1 dt 7.12.2007 5. 2007/RS/G/779/1 dt 04.04.08 & 28.07.08 6. 2007/RS/G/779/1 dt 16.02.2009. 7. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt dt 27.02.2015 & 12.03.2015 8. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt dt 06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 S.No.1& 1.0 B] 9. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017 10. 2017/Trans/01/Policy/Stores dt. 29.12.17
1.1	(B)Approval of AAC of A, B, C category items	Full Powers	Above Rs. 1 Crores	Up to Rs. 1 Crores	Full powers for 'C' Category items up to the limit of his powers of Acceptance	Full powers for 'C' Category items up to the limit of his powers of Acceptance	Nil	1. Vetting of AAC: i. Single stage Vetting of AAC/EAC of only A category items either by HQ finance or by field finance (No finance vetting for AAC/EAC approval of B and C category items) ii. No requirement of quantity/demand vetting by Finance for stock items.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. 88/RS(G)/779/43 dt 11.12.1989 2. 88/RS(G)/779/43 dt 21.10.2012 3. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt dt 06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 S.No.3, 4 &5] 4. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMM	C.M.M.	Dy. CMM	S.M.M.	AMM	Other Officers	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.2	(A) Signing of Non-stock requisitions by user department	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Above Rs.45 lakhs	<u>CWM/ADRM/SAG</u> Above Rs.15 lakhs to Rs45 lakhs	<u>JAG/SG</u> Above Rs. 2 lakhs up to Rs.15 lakhs	<u>SS (JAG/SG in absence of SS)</u> Above Rs. 25,000 up to Rs. 2 lakhs	<u>JS (SS in absence of JS)</u> Up to Rs. 25,000		<p>5. 2005/RS(G)/779/7 dt. 15.09.2017</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The level of signing as approving officer in Non-stock requisitions which inter-alia also certifies essentiality of requirement.</li> <li>Level of signing as approving officer will also certify whether item is safety/ Passenger necessity item</li> <li>Non-stock requisitions will require vetting as per extant instructions.</li> <li>In case JAG/SG officer not posted, then Non-stock requisition to be signed by ADRM/CWM/SAG officer of the user dept.</li> </ol> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Board's Lr. No.2005/RS(G)/779/7 dt. 06.05.2015.</li> <li>2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017</li> </ol>
1.2	(B)Signing of PAC by user department	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Above Rs.25 lakhs	<u>CWM/ADRM/SAG</u> Up to Rs. 25 lakhs	<u>JAG/SG</u> Upto Rs. 15 lakhs	<u>SS (JAG/SG in absence of SS)</u> Up to Rs. 2 lakhs	<u>JS (SS in absence of JS)</u> Up to Rs. 75,000		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The level of signing as approving officer in Non-stock requisitions which inter-alia also certifies essentiality of requirement.</li> <li>Non-stock requisitions will require vetting as per extant instructions.</li> <li>In case JAG/SG officer not posted, then Non-stock requisition to be signed by ADRM/CWM/SAG officer of the user dept.</li> </ol> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Board's Lr. No.2005/RS(G)/779/7 dt. 06.05.2015.</li> <li>2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017</li> </ol>





S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMM	C.M.M.	Dy. CMM	S.M.M.	AMM	Other Officers	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.3	(A)Vetting of Non-Stock requisitions	1. In case of sanctioned works where detailed estimate has been sanctioned, vetting of NS requisitions is not required subject to fulfilment of conditions mentioned in RB letter no. 2017/Trans Cell/S&T/Processes dt. 06.04.18 2. Safety/Passenger Necessity items – above Rs. 10 lakhs 3. Other than Safety/Passenger Necessity items – above Rs. 2.5 lakhs  <u>For Drugs and Surgical Items (Annual Medical Indent):</u> 1. All annual indents are to be processed by Medical Department. 2. All annual indents are to be pre-vetted by Associated Finance. Medical Branch should consolidate such demands and if the value exceeds Rs.5 Lakhs should obtain HQrs Finance vetting & such vetted indents shall be forwarded to Stores Department for procurement						<i>Authority:</i> 1. 99/RS(IC)/165/SRC dtd. 25.02.03 2. 2007/Trans/01/Policy dtd. 18.10.17 3. 2017/Trans/01-1/Policy dt. 28-11-2017. 4. 2017/Trans Cell/S&T/Processes dt. 06.04.18



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMM	C.M.M.	Dy. CMM	S.M.M.	AMM	Other Officers	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	(B) Vetting of purchase orders	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The limit for vetting of purchase orders is above Rs.15 lakhs for safety items as defined in Rly. Bd. Lr. No. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt dt 06.01.2017 and Passenger Necessity items subject to 10% test check by Accounts and Rs.8 lakhs for other than Safety/Passenger Necessity items including Drugs and Surgical Items.</li> <li>2. Powers of finance deptt: A) JAG above Rs. 5 Crores and B) Sr. Scale up to Rs. 5 Crores. PFAs may delegate full powers of vetting upto SS/JS officers.</li> <li>3. However, all purchase orders, which do not require vetting, may also be got noted in the liability register for strict budgetary control</li> <li>4. Funds availability register in imms should be regularly updated.</li> <li>5. Vetting of Purchase Orders, both stock and non-stock, is not required (in addition to #1 above) where Purchase Orders are generated directly by iMMS based on electronically accepted TC recommendations.</li> <li>6. Vetting of P.O.s issued against RCs / LTCs finalised by Board / PUs / ZRs is not required and may be issued only with noting of funds.</li> </ol>						<i>Authority:</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 88/RS(G)/779/43Pt dt. 21.10.2002</li> <li>2. Rly. BD. Lr. No. 2001/F/(S)/IPW/7/2 dated 09.01.2003;</li> <li>3. Lr.No.2007/RS(G)/779/1 dated 28.07.08, 16.10.2008,16.02.2009;</li> <li>4. 2014/F(S)1/Misc./12 dt. 24.12.2014</li> <li>5. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt dt 27.02.2015&amp; 12.03.2015) &amp; 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt dt 06.01.2017</li> <li>6. 2017/Trans/01-1/Policy dt. 28-11-2017</li> <li>7. 2017/Trans Cell/S&amp;T/Processes dt. 06.04.18</li> </ol>
	(C)Vetting of Indents by Associate finance for indents to be placed on centralized procurement agencies by PCMM (Safety/Passenger Necessity& Other than Safety/Passenger Necessity items)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The limit for vetting of indent is above Rs.15 lakhs for safety/ Passenger Necessity items and Rs.8 lakhs for other than Safety/ Passenger Necessity items including Drugs and Surgical Items.</li> <li>2. Powers of finance deptt: A) PHOD – above Rs. 20 Crores, B) SAG – above Rs. 3 Crores up to Rs. 20 Crores, C) JAG/SG – above Rs. 1.5 Crores up to Rs. 3 Crores, D) SS – above Rs. 15 lakhs up to Rs. 1.5 Crores for safety items and above Rs. 8 lakhs up to Rs. 1.5 Crores for other than Safety/ Passenger Necessity items</li> </ol>						<i>Authority:</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 2014/F(S)1/Misc./12 dt. 24.12.2014</li> <li>2. Procedure order No.15/2003 &amp; Railway Board's Ltr. No.88/RS(G)/779/43/Part dt. 21.10.2002;</li> <li>3. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt dt 06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 S.No.4]</li> <li>4. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt dt 06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 S.No. 3 &amp; 4]</li> <li>5. 2017/Trans/01-1/Policy dt. 28-11-201</li> </ol>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMM	C.M.M.	Dy. CMM	S.M.M.	AMM	Other Officers	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<b>2. INVITATION OF TENDERS FOR INDIGENOUS PROCUREMENT</b>								
2.1	(A) Open Tenders for non-GeM items in the normal course. (including medical and surgical items) (refer Note i& ii below)	Full powers	Upto their powers of acceptance	Upto their powers of acceptance	Upto their powers of acceptance	Upto their powers of acceptance	Field Stores Officers and their accepting Authorities (CWMs/ADRM)s: Upto their powers of acceptance	<i>Authority:</i> 1. 324-S S-226/1 of 21.6.1971 1. 2001/F(S)/I/PW/7/2 dt 12.10.2001. 2. 2007/F(S)/I/PW/7/1 dt.7.12.2007 3. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt dt 27.02.2015 & 12.03.2015 4. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt dt 06.01.2017 [Para 1.2 & 1.0 B] 5. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017 6. 2017/Trans/01/Policy/Stores dt. 29.12.17 7. 2017/Trans/01/Policy/Stores dt. 08.01.18
	(B) To invite all types of Global Tenders	Full Powers up to his power of acceptance without Finance Concurrence (without essentiality of import)	--	--	--	--	--	1. These are delegated personally toPCMM. These powers are not to be delegated further.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Bd'S.No. 2007/RS/G/779/1 dt.4/4/2008. 2. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt dt 27.02.2015 & 12.03.2015 3. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt dt 06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 S.No.17] 4. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017
2.2	Limited Tenders  (A) In normal course (including drugs and surgical items)  for non-GEM items (refer Note- iii & vi)	Rs.25 lakhs	Rs.25 lakhs	Rs.25 lakhs	Rs.8 Lakh	Rs.3 Lakh	Field Stores Officers: At par with HQ OfficerNil	In case of items not reserved to be procured from RDSO/PU approved sources, LT panel shall include, among others, likely sources certified by user department, last suppliers and suppliers known to purchase officer.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. 706-S & 328-S. 2. ACS No.28 to Para S-706. 3. 81/F(S)/I/PW-7/1 dated 28.04.81 4. 2001/F(S)/I/PW/7/2 dt 12.10.2001& 5.9.03.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMM	C.M.M.	Dy. CMM	S.M.M.	AMM	Other Officers	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	(B)In emergencies including items available in GeM portal	Up to Rs.10 Crores	Up to Rs.5 Crores	Rs.1 Cr	Nil	Nil		5. 2007/F(S)/I/PW/7/1 dt 07.12.2007 6. 2007/RS/G/779/1 dt.4/4/2008. 7. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt dt 27.02.2015&12.03.2015 8. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt dt 06.01.2017 [Para 1.1 A&B] 9. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 22.09.2017 { All the conditions/ guidelines laid down in this letter is applicable.}  1. AGM approval for value of tenders above Rs.10Crs and Up to Rs.20Crs. 2. For Emergencies including items available in GeM portal, purchase should be limited to the quantity required to tide over the emergencies.
	(C)For Safety/Passenger Necessity Items	Up to Rs.10 Crores	Up to Rs.5 Crores	Upto Rs.1 Cr	Up to Rs.8 Lakh	Up to Rs.3 Lakh	Field Stores Officers: At par with HQ Officer for NS items. For stock items- up to the power of purchase.	1. AGM Approval for value of tenders above Rs.10Crsand Up to Rs.20Crs.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. 328-S 2. 83/F(S)/I/PW-7/1dated 4.4.83 3. 83/F(S)/I/PW-7/1 dated 14.9.87(S.226/1/Vol.14 dated 23.10.87/12.11.87) 4. 83/F(S)/I/PW-7/I dt.2.3.94 2007/RS/G/779/1 dt.28/07/2008. 5. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 27.02.2015 & 12.03.15 6. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt dt 06.01.2017 [Para 1.1 C] 7. 2017/Trans/01-1/Policy dt. 28-11-2017
	(D)For items for which approved list is issued by centralized agency/RDSO/PU/CORE	Up to Rs.10 Crores	Up to Rs.5 Crores	Upto Rs.1 Cr	Up to Rs.8 Lakh	Up to Rs.3 Lakh	Field Stores Officers: At par with HQ Officers for NS items. For	



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMM	C.M.M.	Dy. CMM	S.M.M.	AMM	Other Officers	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
							Stock items- up to the power of purchase	
		1. All Direct purchase should be critically examined with the LARs of Open Tenders. 2. There should not be any Spurt in the rates proposed to be accepted under direct purchase of stores. 3. For all direct purchases, e- Tendering(IREPS) should be followed.						
2.3	Spot Purchases	Extant instructions are to be followed.						
2.4	Invitation of Single Tenders for non-proprietary articles without Finance concurrence:							
	(A)Normal circumstances (refer Note- x below)	Rs.8 lakhs	Rs.8 lakhs	Rs. 50,000/-	Rs. 25,000/	Rs. 25,000/	<u>DRM</u> Rs. 5,000/-	<i>Authority:</i> 1. 83/F(S)/PW-7/I dt.2.3.94 2. 2001/F(S)/I/PW/7/2 dt 27.01.2003 3. 2007/RS/G/779/1 dt.4/4/2008. 4. ACS No.20 to S-330 5. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 27.02.2015 &12.03.15. 6. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt dt 06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 S.No.2 (a) & (b)] 7. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017  <i>Note:</i> 1. Where the Tenders are invited on Single tender basis with Competent Authority’s approval, the offer can be considered under normal purchase powers of the Purchase Officer. 2. For item 2.4(e), preference should be given to invite Advertised Tender.
	(B) Drugs and Surgical Items	Rs. 5 Lakhs	Rs. 5 Lakh	Rs. 50,000/-	Rs. 25,000/-	Rs. 25,000/	NA	
	(C)In Emergencies affectingmaintenance, out turn, operation etc. (refer Note –x below)	Rs.45 lakhs	Rs.45 lakhs	Nil	Nil	-Nil	<u>DRM</u> Rs. 7,500/- (in consultation with associate finance)	
	(D)Safety/Passenger Necessity items below two months stock	Rs. 1 Crore	Rs. 1 Crore	- Nil-	Nil	Nil	--	
	(E)Existence of single approved source on list issued by RDSO/PUs	Full powers up to their powers of acceptance	Full powers up to their powers of acceptance	Full powers up to their powers of acceptance	up to their powers of acceptance	up to their powers of acceptance	--	
2.5	Invitation of Single Tenders: developmental items	Rs.15 lakhs	Rs.8 lakhs	Rs.5 lakhs	*	*	<u>DRM</u> Rs. 10,000/-	<i>Authority:</i> 1. 330-S 2. 83/F(S)/PW-7/I dt.2.3.94 2007/RS/G/779/1



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMM	C.M.M.	Dy. CMM	S.M.M.	AMM	Other Officers	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
								dt.28/07/2008. 3. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 27.02.2015 & 12.03.15. 4. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt dt 06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 S.No.23]  *Powers shall not be delegated below JAG
2.6	Invitation of single tenders for proprietary items							
	(A) (i) Invitation of Single Tender for items where it has not been possible to certify that a similar article, which could be used in lieu, is not manufactured/ sold by any other firm. (PAC 6 'a' certified)	Rs.15 lakhs	Rs.8 lakhs	Rs.5 lakhs	Rs.3 lakhs	Rs. 1 lakh	All Divisional and Depot Stores Officers will exercise the same powers as their HQ counterparts for non- stock items only.	Authority: 1. 330-S 2. Board's letter No. 88/RS(G)/779/28 Dt 25.3.92 & Lr.No.2007/RS(G)/779/1 dt 04.04.2008 3. 83/F(S)/PW-7/I dt.2.3.94 2007/RS/G/779/1 dt.28/07/2008. 4. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 27.02.2015 & 12.03.15 5. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt dt 06.01.2017[Para 2.0 S.No.19&22]
	(ii) – do -: for Drugs and Surgical Items	Rs.15 lakhs	Rs.8 lakhs	Rs.5 lakhs	--	--	--	<u>Drugs and Surgical Items</u> : Power of Certification of PAC is restricted to Rs. 5 Lakh and it should be certified by PCMD that no substitute for the particular item is available or it will not be proper to take the risk of trying other substitutes. Above Rs. 5 Lakh, it has to be countersigned by AGM.
	(B) (i) Invitation of Single Tender for Proprietary items where it has been possible to certify that a similar article, which could be used in lieu, is not manufactured/ sold by any other firm. (PAC 6 'c' certified)	Up to the limit of their powers of acceptance	Up to the limit of their powers of acceptance	Up to the limit of their powers of acceptance	Up to the limit of their powers of acceptance	Up to the limit of their powers of acceptance	<u>All Divl. And Depot Stores Officers</u> Up to the limit of their powers of purchase.	Authority: 1. 331-S & 706-S; 70/F(S)/PW-7/1 6.3.79; 2. 76/RS(G)/779/55 of 21.5.1982; 3. 79/F(S)/PW-7/4 dt. 6.10.8; 4. 83/F(S)/PW-7/1 dt. 4.4.83 & 9.7.84; 5. 83/F(S)/PW-7/1 dt.2/3/94; 6. 2007/RS(G)/779/1 dt.04.04.2008, 28.07.2008, 13.12.20012; 7. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 27.02.2015& 12.03.15 8. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt dt06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 S.No.19&21]



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMM	C.M.M.	Dy. CMM	S.M.M.	AMM	Other Officers	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	(ii) – do -: for Drugs and Surgical Items	Rs.50 Lakhs	Rs.25Lakhs	Rs.10 lakhs	-	-	-	<p>9. 88/RS(G)/779/28 Dt 25.3.92</p> <p>1. The powers under this item should be exercised only on the basis of a certificate that similar article is not manufactured or sold by any other firm which could be used in lieu</p> <p><u>Drugs and Surgical Items</u>: Power of Certification of PAC is restricted to Rs.25 Lakhs and it should be certified by PCMD that no substitute for the particular item is available or it will not be proper to take the risk of trying other substitutes. Above Rs.25 Lakhs, it has to be countersigned by AGM.</p>
2.7	Urgency certification in case of receipt of a single quotation against limited tender if prices are found to be reasonable.	Full Power	Full Power	Up to Rs.8 Lakh	Nil	Nil	Field Stores Officers and their accepting authorities will exercise same powers as their HQ counterparts for NS item.	<p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 27.02.2015 &amp; 12.03.15 &amp; 12.03.15.</p> <p>2. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt dt 06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 S.No.12]</p> <p>(Refer Note xiv below)</p>
2.8	To accept Single Tender purchase from stock yards/buffer imports of M/s SAIL, TISCO, IISCO RINL in respect of steel items and to make 100% payment in advance to them. (refer Note – xiii below)	Rs.10 Crores	Rs.5 Crores	Rs.45 lakhs	Nil	Nil	Nil	<p>1. These powers including 100% advance payment requires no tender committee or Finance Concurrence</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. 64/RS(G)/385/I of 19.2.1981 &amp; 26.11.85</p> <p>2. 87/RS(G)/753/2 dt.30.12.87</p> <p>3. 87/RS(G)/753/2 dt.15.10.92 &amp; 01.09.2006</p> <p>4. 2007/RS/G/779/1 dt.4/4/2008.</p> <p>5. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 27.02.2015 &amp; 12.03.15</p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMM	C.M.M.	Dy. CMM	S.M.M.	AMM	Other Officers	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2.9	Purchase of oils and lubricants marketed by public sector undertakings on single tender basis.	Rs.10 Crores	Rs.5 Crores	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	<p>6. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt dt 06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 S.No.16]</p> <p>1. These powers including 100% advance payment requires no tender committee or Finance Concurrence.</p> <p>2. Limited tenders are to be called in place of single tender in case prices are not government administered. Finance concurrence is not required for calling Limited Tender.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. 2007/RS(G)/779/1 dt 28.07.08</p> <p>2. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 27.02.2015 &amp; 12.03.15.</p> <p>3. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt dt 06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 S.No.20]</p>
2.10	Single tenders for non-ferrous items (MMTC, HCL and HZL) (refer Note- xiii below)	Up to the limit of theirpowers of purchase.	Upto their powers of Purchase	Upto their powers of Purchase	Upto their powers of Purchase	Nil	Upto their powers of purchase.	<p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>89/RS(G)/753/1 of 13.10.1989.</p> <p>These powers will be exercised without Tender Committee but with concurrence of Associate Finance</p>
2.11	Purchase from KVIC/ ACASH/ Ordnance Factories (only for fog signals) of MoD on Single Tender Basis – Dispensing with need for TC (Refer Note xii below)	Up to the limit of theirpowers of purchase.	Up to the limit of theirpowers of purchase.	Up to the limit of theirpowers of purchase.	Up to the limit of theirpowers of purchase.	Up to the limit of their powers of purchase.	Nil	<p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>2009/RS(G)/113/1 dt. 29.10.14</p> <p>1. Finance Concurrence is not necessary</p>
2.12	To enter into negotiations with tenderers and to accept negotiated rates.	Up to the limit of theirpowers of purchase	Up to the limit of theirpowers of purchase	Up to the limit of theirpowers of purchase	Up to the limit of theirpowers of purchase	Up to the limit of theirpowers of purchase	Upto their powers of purchase.	<p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>59/773/I/RS(G) dt.20-5-1960.</p> <p>1. Latest CVC instructions should be followed for calling negotiations.</p>
<p><b>Note for item No. 2.4 to 2.12</b></p> <p><b>1. Sufficient reasons exist which indicate that it is not in the public interest to call for tenders by advertisements.</b></p> <p><b>2. Demand is so urgent that any additional expenditure involved by the elimination of open competition must be incurred.</b></p> <p><b>3. In case of PAC articles, the sanction of GM is necessary if it is not possible to certify that similar article is not manufactured or sold by any other firm which could be used in lieu. (Para</b></p>								





S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMM	C.M.M.	Dy. CMM	S.M.M.	AMM	Other Officers	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	<i>331 of Stores Code)</i> <i>4. Situations of 'emergency' shall govern mode of purchase rather than 'urgency' as stated in Rules 166 &amp; 194 of GFR 2017.</i>							



2.13	Purchases made directly by departments other than Stores department.	
	<p>(A) Procurement through GeM by user departments:</p> <p>(i) Officers authorised by PHODs of user departments may be permitted to buy goods (Non-stock items) available on GeM by placing direct on-line orders up to Rs. 25,000 in each case. This may be subject to annual ceiling of Rs. 10 lakhs (Rupees 10 akhs) per department per annum.</p> <p><b><i>(ii) Branch Officers of field unit (Divisions and Workshop) are permitted to buy goods (Non Stock items) available on GeM, by placing direct on-line order up to Rs. 25,000/- in each case. This is subjected to annual ceiling of Rs. 1 Lakh (Rupees one lakh) per Branch officer</i></b></p>	<p><b>Authority:</b> 2017/Trans/01/Policy dt. 18.10.2017 Para-12 2017/Trans/01/Policy/Pt-S, dated 03.10.2018</p> <p><b>Note:</b> 1.A demand for goods shall not be divided into small quantities to make piecemeal purchases to avoid procurement through L-1 Buying/bidding/reverse auction on GeM or the necessity of obtaining the sanction of higher authorities required with reference to the estimated value of total demand. <b>2.The concerned officer will certify will certify and ensure fund availability.</b> <b>3.The officers will have to certify as follows:</b> <b><i>“I, ....., am personally satisfied that these goods purchased are of the requisite quality and specification and have been purchased from a reliable supplier at a reasonable price.”</i></b></p>
	<p>(B) Purchase of petrol: Powers are delegated to all Asst. Officers, Divnl. Officers and J.A. Grade Officers holding independent charge to purchase Petrol up to Rs.400/- at a time but not exceeding Rs. 5,000/- (in case of Asst. and Divisional Officers) and Rs. 10,000/- (in case of JA Grade officers) in aggregate per month. DRMs are delegated with powers to purchase 40 lts. of Petrol at a time with a monthly ceiling of Rs. 10000/- These powers will be in force till the installation of consumer pumps in railway premises.</p>	
	<p>(C)Purchase of HSD Oil: Powers are delegated to all the Divisions to authorize purchase of HSD Oil up to Rs. 8,000/- at a time, but not exceeding Rs. 30,000/- (in case of Assistant and Divisional Officers) and Rs. 60,000/- (in case of JA Grade Officers) in aggregate per month. These powers will be applicable for purchase of HSD Oil, wherein, the facility of consumer pumps in Railway premises has not been provided.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The powers are applicable for making local purchases of HSD Oil through local retail out-lets, if the quantity requirement of each indentor is not more than 7500 ltrs per quarter.</li> <li>2. If any local feeding Stores Depot is available, the requirements should normally be drawn from the local Stores Depot only. Where such facility is not available, the requirement may be got purchased by the local Stores Officer through local purchase system duly placing necessary non-stock indent. If no Stores Officer is available, the requirement may be procured from the local retail outlets by the user Departmental Officer.</li> <li>3. Such purchases are restricted to maximum quantity of 420 litres (2 barrels) at a time and with a ceiling limit of 7500 liters per quarter per consignee.</li> </ol>



		<p>4. The guidelines / rules / procedure orders issued from time to time connected to local purchases should be strictly followed.</p> <p>5. DRMs standing approval should be obtained with the concurrence of Sr. DFM / DFM.</p> <p>6. DRMs will decide the payment procedure in consultation with associate finance.</p>
	(D)Full powers are delegated to Jr. Admn. / Sr. Scale officers of Engg. Dept. for direct purchase of petrol (Limited to the requirement of the welding work) where it has to be supplied to the contractor as part of the Agreement of welding works. These powers will also apply to Departmental Thermit Welding works.	
	(E)The following officers of Engg. (Con) organization are delegated the powers as indicated below, to purchase diesel oil and petrol: DENs/Con up to Rs. 10,000/- per month. Dy. CE/Con up to Rs. 20,000/- per month/ per DEN. CEs/Con up to Rs. 30,000/- per month per DEN.	
	<p>(F)Purchase of Kerosene Oil: Powers are delegated to all the Divisions to authorize purchase of Kerosene Oil up to Rs. 1,000/- at a time but not exceeding Rs. 10,000/- (Divisional Officers up to Sr. Scale) and Rs. 2,000/- at a time but not exceeding Rs. 20,000/- (in case of JA Grade Officers) in aggregate per month.</p> <p>These powers will be applicable for purchase of Kerosene Oil, wherein the facility of consumer pumps in Railway premises has not been provided. However, the local authorities may be approached for getting the requirements through Public Distribution System.</p>	<p>1. The above Powers are applicable for making local purchases of Kerosene Oil through local retail outlets, if the quantity requirement of each indenter is not more than 4 KL per Quarter.</p> <p>2. If any local feeding Stores Depot is available, the requirements should normally be drawn from the local Stores Depot only. Where such facility is not available, the requirement may be got purchased by the local Stores Officer through local purchase system duly placing necessary non-stock indent. If no Stores Officer is available, the requirement may be procured from the local retail outlets by the user Departmental Officer.</p> <p>3. Such purchases are restricted to maximum quantity of 125 liters at a time and with a ceiling limit of 4000 liters per quarter per each Indenter.</p> <p>4. The guidelines / rules / procedure orders issued from time to time connected to local purchases should be strictly followed.</p> <p>5. DRMs' standing approval should be obtained with the concurrence of Sr. DFM / DFM.</p> <p>6. DRMs will decide the payment procedure in consultation with associate finance.</p>



**(G)Purchase of Bleaching Powder:**

Powers are delegated to all the Divisions to authorize purchase of Bleaching Powder up to Rs. 10,000/- at a time but not exceeding Rs. 30,000/- (in case of Asst. and Divisional Officers) and Rs. 60,000/- (in case of JA Grade Officers) in aggregate per month.

1. Local purchase may be done by the local Stores Officer through local purchase system duly placing necessary non-stock indent. If no Stores Officer is available, the requirement may be procured from the local market by the user Departmental Officer.
2. Such purchases are restricted to maximum quantity of 1000 Kg. at a time with a ceiling limit of 3000 Kg. Per month or not more than one month's consumption being a minimum shelf life of one month.
3. The guidelines / rules / procedure orders issued from time to time connecting local purchases should be strictly followed.
4. DRMs standing approval should be obtained with the concurrence of Sr. DFM/ DFM.
5. DRMs will decide the payment procedure in consultation with associate finance.
6. Tender conditions should stipulate for material, which shall comply with the minimum available chlorine content for not less than 30 days from the date of manufacture, which should be specified on the container. After a period of more than 30 days, the minimum available chlorine shall be as agreed to between the purchaser and the supplier.
7. Packing and marking, as laid down in IS: 1065/1989.

**Note:**

- i. Open Tenders shall be invited for all purchases valued over Rs.25 lakhs. Open or Limited Tenders when considered advantageous, may be invited for purchases up to that limit unless a different mode of tendering is approved by the GM under the provisions of para 331-S or by specified authorities in exercise of their powers as detailed in this Schedule. GM may also decide in public interest not to call for tenders, the reasons being communicated by him to the PFA in terms of para 332-S(88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 06.01.2017 [Para1.2]).
- ii. Railway is not authorized to procure Machinery and Plant costing above Rs. 30 Lakhs without prior clear dispensation from Central Organization for Modernization of Workshops (COFMOW) excepting for Medical equipment. Machinery and Plant authorized for purchase by the COFMOW are to be procured by indent on COFMOW and so no tenders for purchase of these should be invited except with the specific authorization of COFMOW.
- iii. The limit of Rs.25 lakhs under item 2.2 applies to the value of each article or class of articles or interconnected articles to be procured at any one time. The demand under each item should in no circumstances be split-up to bring it within these powers. The items available on GeM should be verified from "[www.gem.gov.in](http://www.gem.gov.in)" (Board's letter No.81F(S)/I/PW-7/1 dated 28.4.1981 and Lr.No.2007/F(S)/I/PW/7/1 dt 07.12.2007; 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 27.02.2015 & 12.03.15& 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 06.01.2017 [Para1.2]).



- iv. Direct purchase action under item 2.2(b) may be resorted to in the event of the failure/inability of the vendor of GeM to comply with the Railway's demands. In the cases of failure of GeM dues (POs) and if purchases are subsequently made at higher rates, details of direct purchases made and the financial loss thereon shall be advised to the GeM for taking up with the defaulting suppliers for the recovery of the loss sustained by the Railway from them. While exercising delegation under these items, detailed reasons may be recorded like: (a) non availability of items in GeM with required specifications, (b) Rates on GeM being higher than estimated rates/LPR etc., (c) Technical problem in purchasing through GeM like non-acceptance of request for placement of P.O. on GeM, technical problems in R.A., bidding, Direct purchase on GeM, (d) High value cases where purchase authority is satisfied that material can be more effectively arranged through IREPS tender, (e) Failure / inability of vendor to cater to Railway's demand / requirement. Issues pertaining to functionality of GeM and failure of vendors may be advised to GeM authorities.
- v. For common use items of Goods and services by PCMM which are available in GeM Portal Authority: Rly.Bd.lr no. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 22.09.2017 [Para 2.0 Sl. No.10]. {All the conditions/ guidelines laid down in this letter is applicable.}
- vi. Deleted.
- vii. Deleted.
- viii. In exercising the powers under items 2.4(a)&(c) the purchase officer should consider whether an existing rate/running contract can be utilized. The powers under 2.4(c) may be exercised without finance concurrence in emergent situations affecting repairs, maintenance, operation, or out-turn which should be recorded in writing. Invitation of single tender and purchase will require personal approval of PCMM/CMM. Authority: Rly Bd. Lr. No. 2001/F(S)/I/PW/7/2 dated 27.01.2003.
- ix. Railway Board vide letter No.90/RS(G)/113/I dt.08.05.90 have delegated powers to purchase Handloom items on single tender basis from Association of Corporation and Apex Societies of Handlooms (ACASH). In case of delays apprehended in the receipt of handloom supplies through M/s.ACASH, Railways may make emergency purchase of immediate minimum demands directly from the handloom units notified by the Development Commissioner for Handlooms, Govt. of India, and Ministry of Textiles. In case they are also unable to supply, the emergency purchases may be made of mill-made items, to avoid complaints from the user.
- x. After dismantling of JPC, procurement has to be made as per Board's Letter. No.87/RS(G)/753/II dt.15.10.92. In case of non-ferrous metals, tender committee formalities can be dispensed with up to the powers of purchase of PCMM in consultation with associate finance. 100% advance payment on proforma invoice can also be made.
- xi. When in response to a call for bulletin /Limited Tender, only one quotation is received, fresh tender should be invited except in cases of urgency. (Board's letter No.49/145/1/S dated 12.6.50 &88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 27.02.2015 & 12.03.15 &88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 S.No.12]. The powers under item 2.7 can be exercised only if enquiries had been issued to firms who had supplied the materials earlier or who were likely to supply the materials, provided the rates quoted are reasonable and full reasons are recorded justifying such a course of action. JAG\* officers should certify urgency up to Rs.8lakh, SAG\* officers should certify beyond Rs.8 lakh- (Board's letter No.87/RS(G)/753/1 dated 29.2.88) &Railway Board's Ltr. No.2001/F(S)-I/PW-7/2 dated 12.10.2001 & dt.04/04/0888/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 27.02.2015 & 12.03.15 &88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 S.No.12]. In the event of re-tender, normal purchase power shall be applicable. (Item 6, Note ii)

\*Urgency certificate by officer of Stores Department for stock items and officer of Indenting Department for non-stock items.



### 3. CONSIDERATION OF OFFERS

#### 3.1 COMPOSITION OF TENDER COMMITTEE AND ACCEPTING AUTHORITY FOR RAILWAYS/PU's/OTHER FIELD UNITS (INCLUDING DRUGS AND SURGICAL ITEMS)) (TRACK ITEMS ARE ITEMS DEFINED IN STORES CODE PARA 0702)

S.No.	TC Level with Revised Value Limit	Composition of Tender Committee	Accepting Authority	Remarks
(i)	TC of Sr. Scale Above Rs. 50 lakhs and up to Rs. 1 Crore	Two Member TC: 1. SMM/DMM (Convenor) 2. Sr. Scale level of Accounts Deptt (to be specified as Sr. AFA for HQ, DFM for Divisions & WAO for workshops)	Respective Dy. CMM for HQ and Workshops; Sr DMM for Divisions and Sheds.	<p><i>Authority:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>85/F(S)/I/PW/7/1 dt.12.7.90</li> <li>F(X)/II-91/PW/3 dt. 13.12.91</li> <li>85/F(S)/I/ PW-7/I dt.19.11.97</li> <li>2001/F(S)/I/PW/7/2 dt 12.10.2001.</li> <li>2001/F(S)/I/PW/7/1 dt. 7.12.2007</li> <li>2007/RS(G)/779/1 dt.4.4.2008</li> <li>88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 27.02.2015 &amp; 12.03.15.</li> <li>88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 06.01.2017 [Para 1.0 B (i) to (vi) &amp; Para 2.0 S.No. 11].</li> <li>2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017</li> <li>2017/Trans/01/Policy/Stores dt. 29.12.17</li> <li>2017/Trans/01/Policy/Stores dt. 08.01.18</li> </ol> <p><i>Note:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In case of only one SAG officer in any department (in Stores, Finance, User Department), a JAG level officer of respective department will be member of Tender Committee up to Rs.120 Crores.</li> <li>Whenever DMM is not available, Sr. DMM will act as Convenor and accepting authority will be ADRM concerned.</li> </ol>
(ii)	TC of JAG Above Rs.1 Crore and up to Rs. 10 Crores.	1. Dy. CMM/Sr. DMM (Convenor)*, 2. JAG/SG Officer from indenting# 3. /JAG/SG of Accounts Department (wherever JAG is not available SS officer may be nominated) *Dy. CE for Track Items # Dy. CMM for Track items	CMM^ for HQ CWM for workshops ADRM for Divisions	
(iii)	TC of SAG Above Rs. 10 Crores and up to Rs.200 Crores	1. CMM (Convenor)*, 2. SAG of indenting# and 3. SAG of Accounts Department *CE for Track Items # CMM for Track items	PCMM^	
(iv)	TC of PHOD/CHOD Above Rs.200 Crores and up to Rs.500 Crores	1. PCMM (Convenor)*, 2. PHOD/CHOD of indenting# and 3. PHOD/CHOD of Accounts Department *PCE for Track Items # PCMM for Track items	AGM  In case AGM is not there, GM is the Accepting Authority	



(v)	TC of PHOD/CHOD  Above Rs.500 Crores	1. PCMM (Convener)*, 2. PHOD/CHOD of indenting# and 3. PHOD/CHOD of Accounts Department *PCE for Track Items # PCMM for Track items	GM	3. Depot/Divisional Officers have TC powers only for NS items.  * For Track items # 1. Officers of the same level from Civil Engg. Department shall act as Convener of the Tender Committee. 2. Officers of the Stores Department of the same level as Convener shall be the third member of the Tender Committee. 3. Sr. Scale TC will be a 3-member committee with SS officer from Civil Engg. Deptt. As Convenor, SS officer from Accounts and SS officer from Stores.  ^ Officers of the same level from Civil Engineering Department will be the Accepting Authority.				
3.2	(A) Acceptance of tenders vide Para 341-S (including drugs and surgical items) (refer Note- i to iv and xii below & 0117S)	Rs.200 Crs	Rs. 10 Crore	Direct Acceptance: Rs 50 lakh. On recommendation of SS TC: Rs.1 Crore	Rs. 10 lakhs	Rs. 5 lakhs	As per Item 6(B).  For drugs and surgical items only: Depot and Divisional Stores Officers: Rs 1 lakh per case.	1. The powers delegated under this item are generally referred to as the purchase powers of the respective authorities. 2. The item includes Turnkey Work involving supply of Stores & performance of service on Turnkey basis.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. 85/F(S)/PW-7/1 dt.19.11.97 2. 87/RS(G)/779/26/Pt. dt. 21.2.97 3. 2001/F(S)/I/PW/7/2 dt 12.10.2001 4. 2007/F(S)/I/PW/7/2 dt 7.12.2007 5. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 27.02.2015 & 12.03.15 6. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 06.01.2017 [Para 1.0 A & B]. 7. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017 8. 2017/Trans/01/Policy/Stores dt. 29.12.17  * For Medicines & Surgical items - based on the list of items from vetted AMI circulated by PCMD and authorized to MD/CMS of field units. No other



								medicine will be procured at Division/Depot level. 1. All Direct purchase should be critically examined with the LARs of Open Tenders. 2. There should not be any Spurt in the rates proposed to be accepted under direct purchase of stores. 3. For all direct purchases, e- Tendering (IREPS) should be followed. 4. For all Medical items, technical scrutiny should be done by Medical Department before acceptance.										
	<div>NOTE:  (Refer Note-xii below.)</div> <table><tr><th>Tender Cases</th><th>Accepting Authority</th></tr><tr><td>Above Rs.200crores and up to Rs.500 Crs</td><td>AGM</td></tr><tr><td>Above Rs.500 Crs</td><td>GM</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">(Railway Board's Ltr. No.2001/F(S)-I/PW-7/2 dated 12.10.2001; 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 27.02.2015 &amp; 12.03.15&amp;88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 06.01.2017 [Para 1.0 B]</td></tr></table>								Tender Cases	Accepting Authority	Above Rs.200crores and up to Rs.500 Crs	AGM	Above Rs.500 Crs	GM			(Railway Board's Ltr. No.2001/F(S)-I/PW-7/2 dated 12.10.2001; 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 27.02.2015 & 12.03.15&88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 06.01.2017 [Para 1.0 B]	
Tender Cases	Accepting Authority																	
Above Rs.200crores and up to Rs.500 Crs	AGM																	
Above Rs.500 Crs	GM																	
(Railway Board's Ltr. No.2001/F(S)-I/PW-7/2 dated 12.10.2001; 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 27.02.2015 & 12.03.15&88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 06.01.2017 [Para 1.0 B]																		
3.2	(B)Release of FE and payment through letter of credit/TT	Up to their power of acceptance.	Up to their power of acceptance	--	--	--	Nil	Authority: 1. 324-S S-226/1 of 21.6.1971 2. 2001/F(S)/I/PW/7/2 dt 12.10.2001 3. 2007/F(S)/I/PW/7/1 dt.7.12.2007 4. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 27.02.2015 & 12.03.15 5. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 S.No.18]										
	(C) waiver of Earnest Money Deposit (EMD) (refer Note- v below)	up to the limit of theirpowers of purchase	up to the limit of their powers of purchase	up to the limit of their powers of purchase	Nil	Nil	Field Stores Officers and their accepting authorities - up to their power of acceptance	Authority: 1. 56/148/1/RE of 17.12.56 2. 57/155/1/RS/G of 13.4.61 3. 68/WI/CT/224 of 20.5.67 4. 57/155/1/RS(G) ICW of 4.6.74 5. 78/RS/G/155/1 of 15.9.80 6. 86/RS(G)/155/1 of 11.9.87  Note: Relevant guidelines as per Board's letter No.2004/RS(G)/799/11 dated 24.07.2007 & 19.02.08 should be followed.										
	(D) (i) waiver of Security Deposit (refer Note- v	up to the limit of theirpowers	up to the limit of their powers	up to the limit of their	up to the limit of their	up to the limit of their	Field Stores Officers and	Authority: 1. 56/148/1/RE of 17.12.56										





	below)	of purchase	of purchase	powers of purchase	powers of purchase	powers of purchase	their accepting authorities - up to their power of acceptance	2. 57/155/1/RS/G of 13.4.61 3. 68/WI/CT/224 of 20.5.67 4. 57/155/1/RS(G) ICW of 4.6.74 5. 78/RS/G/155/1 of 15.9.80 6. 86/RS(G)/155/1 of 11.9.87 7. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017  Note: Relevant guidelines as per Board's letter No.2004/RS(G)/799/11 dated 24.07.07, 19.02.08, 15.10.08 & 21.02.2018 should be followed.
	(ii) Security Deposit for PAC Items	Security deposit is not required to be submitted by sources in whose favour PAC has been provided by user department.						
	(E) refund/forfeiture of Earnest Money Deposit without finance concurrence in accordance with the conditions of the tender.	Full powers including contracts entered under GM/AGM's powers	up to the limit of their powers of purchase	up to the limit of their powers of purchase	up to the limit of their powers of purchase	up to the limit of their powers of purchase	Field Stores Officers and their accepting authorities - up to their power of acceptance	<i>Authority:</i> Item 15 (ii) of 132-S
	(F) acceptance of un-guaranteed delivery terms and other unusual conditions subject to Paras 419-S and 420-S (refer Note- vii below)	up to the limit of their powers of purchase	up to the limit of their powers of purchase	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	<i>Authority:</i> 63/RS/G/379/1 of 10.6.1964
	(G) acceptance of contracts with guarantee periods less than 18 months from date of commissioning or 24 months from the date of supply whichever is earlier (refer Note-vi below)	up to the limit of their powers of purchase	up to the limit of their powers of purchase	up to the limit of their powers of purchase	up to the limit of their powers of purchase	up to the limit of their powers of purchase	Field Stores Officers: up to the limit of their powers of purchase	
	(H) (i) acceptance of non-standard force majeure clause (refer Note-viii below)	up to the limit of their powers of purchase	up to the limit of their powers of purchase	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	<i>Authority:</i> 1. 67/RS(G)/145 of 19.6.67 2. 75/RS(G)148/1 dt.27-9-77.
	(ii) With Railway/ DGS&D standard 'Force Majeure'	up to the limit of their powers	up to the limit of their powers	up to the limit of	up to the limit of	Nil	Field Stores Officers: up to	



	Clause. (refer Note ix (1) below)	of purchase	of purchase	their powers of purchase	their powers of purchase		the limit of their powers of purchase	
	<p>(I) acceptance of deviations from IRS conditions (excluding item (g) above) of Contract without prior finance Concurrence.</p> <p>(i) In direct acceptance case (one level higher than direct powers of acceptance but not below the level of JA grade).</p> <p>(ii) In TC case</p>	<p>Upto D.A. power of DyCMM</p> <p>Normal power of acceptance of tender</p>	<p>Upto D.A. power of DyCMM</p> <p>Normal power of acceptance of tender</p>	<p>Upto D.A. power of SMM</p> <p>Normal power of acceptance of tender</p>	<p>Nil</p> <p>Nil</p>	<p>Nil</p> <p>--</p>	<p>Field Stores Officers and their accepting authorities will exercise same powers as their HQ counterparts upto their own powers of acceptance (For both (i) &amp; (ii))</p>	<p><i>Authority:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>70/F(S)/I/PW-7/1 of 6.3.69</li> <li>84/RS(G)/779/25 dated 1.3.85</li> <li>2001/F(S)/I/PW/7/2 dated 27.01.2003.</li> <li>2007/RS(G)/779/1 dt:04/04/2008</li> <li>88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 27.02.2015 &amp; 12.03.15.</li> <li>88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 S.No.8]</li> </ol>
	(J) acceptance of quotations subject to variations in prices/ rates of exchange, customs duty etc., in respect of indigenous/ imported stores (refer Note-x below)	up to the limit of their powers of purchase	up to the limit of their powers of purchase	up to the limit of their powers of purchase	up to the limit of their powers of purchase	up to the limit of their powers of purchase	Field Stores Officers and their accepting authorities - up to their their power of acceptance.	<p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>57/145/RS(G) of 4.3.61</p>
	<p>(K) Advance payment</p> <p>(i) 100 per cent to M/s. IISCO, SAIL, RINL, TISCO on proforma invoice.</p>	up to the limit of their powers of purchase	up to the limit of their powers of purchase	up to the limit of their powers of purchase	Nil	Nil	Nil	<p><i>Authority:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>64/RS(G)/385/ 1 of 19.2.81 and 26.11.85</li> <li>87/RS(G)/753/2 of 30.12.87</li> <li>Rly Board Lr No.88/RSG/779/14 Pt dtd.06/01/2017</li> </ol>
	(ii) 100 percent to M/s.IOC, BPC, HPC, Balmer Lawrie and other oil lubricant PSUs	Rs.10 Crores	Rs.5 Crores	Rs.45 Lakh	Nil	Nil	Nil	<p><i>Authority:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>76/RS(G)/753/2 of 13.2.81;</li> <li>79/RS(G)/753/1 of 16.1.82;</li> </ol>



	on proforma invoice with finance concurrence.							3. 86/RS(G)/753/2 of 21.5.86 4. 2007/RS(G)/779/1 dt 28.07.08. 5. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 S.No.20]
	(iii) 100% advance payment against proforma invoice (refer Note-xii below)  a) Direct Acceptance cases with finance concurrence	Upto Rs.25lakhs	Upto Rs.15 lakhs	Nil	Nil	Nil	Personal sanction of DRM/CWM for PAC items only: upto Depot/Divisional Stores officers powers of purchase	<i>Authority:</i> 1. 2000/F(S)/I/PW/7/2 dt.12.10.01 2. 2007/RS(G)/779/1 dt:04/04/2008 & 28.07.08 3. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 27.02.2015 & 12.03.15 4. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 S.No.24] 5. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 S.No.24]
	b) Tender Committee cases without finance concurrence (If not recommended by TC, then Finance concurrence is required)	Up to their powers of acceptance	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
	(L) 100 percent advance payment on inspection certificate (or bank guarantee) and proof of dispatch in the case of public sector undertakings	Up to the limit of their powers of purchase	Up to the limit of their powers of purchase	Up to the limit of their powers of purchase	Nil	Nil	Field Stores Officers -up to their power of acceptance	<i>Authority:</i> 1. 77/RS(G)/779/29 of 29.12.77 2. Finance concurrence required for Rs. 25,000/- above.
	(M) 100 percent advance payment on inspection certificate (or bank guarantee) and proof of dispatch in the case of plant and machinery spares,	Rs. 50,000/-	Rs. 50,000/-	Rs. 50,000/-	Nil	Nil	Nil	<i>Authority:</i> 1. 77/RS(G)/779/29 of 29.12.77 2. 87/RS(G)/753/1 dt.29.2.88



	proprietary items and special tools from Government or non-Government Agencies							
	(N) 98 percent advance payment on inspection certificate and proof of dispatch in respect of public sector undertakings and other manufacturers and running contracts (refer Note-ix (2) below)	up to the limit of his powers of purchase.	up to the limit of their powers of purchase.	up to the limit of their powers of purchase.	up to the limit of their powers of purchase.	Nil	Field Stores Officers and their accepting authorities - up to their power of acceptance	<i>Authority:</i> 1. 67/RS(G)/753/1 of 10.5.68 2. 64/RS(G)/385/1KW of 18.12.71 3. 77/RS(G)/779/29 of 29.12.77
	(O) 95% payment against Inspection Certificate and Receipted Delivery Challan certified by Gazetted Officer and balance 5% on receipt and acceptance. (refer Note-ix (2) below)	up to the limit of their powers of purchase.	up to the limit of their powers of purchase.	up to the limit of their powers of purchase.	up to the limit of their powers of purchase.	Nil	Field Stores Officers and their accepting authority- up to their power of acceptance	<i>Authority:</i> 77/RS(G)/77/29 of 29.12.77
	(P) cancellation of tenders (refer Note-xi below)	up to the limit of their powers of purchase	Up to the limit of their powers of purchase	up to the limit of their powers of purchase.	up to the limit of their powers of purchase.	Nil	Field Stores Officers and their accepting authorities - up to their power of acceptance	<i>Authority:</i> 132-S
	(Q) Refund of cost of tender forms sold to tenderers when tender notice is withdrawn.	Full powers	Full powers	Full powers	Full powers	Nil	Field Stores Officers and their accepting authorities will exercise same powers as their HQ counterparts	<i>Note: Not applicable for e-Tenders as per RB letter no. 95/RS(G)/796/1 dt. 31.07.2017</i>
	<p>NOTE:</p> <p>ii. i. Tender Committees should invariably be constituted to deal with tenders over Rs.50 lakhs. The lowest tender value * (including all taxes and duties) will be the criterion for the level of the Committee. If it is passed over and the next higher tender falls in the value range for the higher-level committee, the case should be remitted for consideration by the latter committee.</p> <p>iii. The accepting authority should not be a member of the Tender Committee. If the officer competent to accept the tender has to be a member of the Tender Committee for any reason, the recommendations of the Tender Committee should be put up to his next superior officer for acceptance (Board's letter No.69/RS(G)/777/ dated 30.9.80).</p>							



- iv. If the competent authority disagrees with the recommendations of the Tender Committee, he should invariably record his reasons (Para 342-S).
- v. The powers under items 3.2(c) & (d) should be exercised where considered justified in the public interest with finance concurrence. Finance concurrence is not required for cases of exempted categories.
- vi. The powers under item 3.2(g) are subject to obtaining the acceptance of the Indenting Officer for the shorter guarantee period.
- vii. The powers under items 3.2(f) and 3(h) are to be exercised in consultation with Finance and Law Officer.
- viii. The powers under item 3.2(h)(i) should be sparingly used, with finance concurrence and with safeguards like Bank Guarantee for protection against failure of supply, defective supply, short-receipt, etc.
- ix. (1) Under Item 3.2(h)(ii): Standard Force majeure may be accepted by the competent authority for purchase but not lower than Sr. Scale, Consultation with Law Officer and Finance is not necessary. Non-Standard Force Majeure Clause may be accepted by the competent authority for purchase but not below the level of Dy. CMM, in consultation with Law Officer and Finance. As far as possible, Force Majeure Clause may not be included in respect of Contracts below Rs. 5,000 especially when orders are not placed on reputed firms/manufacturers.  
(2) Advance payments may be allowed under items 3.2(n) and 3.2(o) only to well-known firms of commercial standing in terms of para 2815-S.
- x. In indigenous stores, the variations admissible under item 3.2(j) may relate to - (i) Steel prices promulgated from time to time by main steel producers (ii) prices of non-ferrous metals (iii) excise duty (iv) wage escalation (v) special price adjustment of BEMA/IEMA Group. The powers of Dy. CMM and lower officers under this item are not applicable to cases of wage escalation. In imported stores, the variations admissible may relate to - (a) FOB cost of proprietary articles (b) cost of raw materials that are subject to sharp price fluctuations. (c) exchange rates (d) import duties (e) special price adjustment of BEMA/IEMA Group. Standard variation clause specified by the Board should be adopted. The powers of SMM and AMM under this item are not applicable to special price adjustment clauses of BEMA/IEMA. Finance concurrence is necessary. (Board's letter No. 70/RS(G)/779/46 dated 13.3.81).  
Wherever a statutory variation clause has been incorporated in the purchase order, modifications to such purchase orders involving the statutory levies can be approved with finance concurrence, by the tender accepting authority in general and by PCMM where the tender accepting authority is AGM/GM so long as the proposed changes in statutory levies occurred within the original currency of the contract.
- xi. If it is decided to drop the purchase after opening of tenders, the recommendation of the appropriate Tender Committee should be obtained. Where the value is within Direct Acceptance limit the case should be put up to the authority higher than the one who authorized invitation of tenders. Rly. Bd's Letter No. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 06.01.2017 [Para 1.2]
- xii. The powers for permitting 100 percent advance payment based on proforma invoice as per item 3.2(k)(iii) are to be exercised subject to the following conditions:
  - a. The supplier, if not figuring in the list of reputed firms approved by AGM, should be a firm of good reputation or having good record of past performance with Railways.
  - b. The supplier should be prepared to honour Guarantee/Warranty clauses, in case the material taken delivery in good faith is later on found to be of sub-standard quality.
  - c. The supplier should be prepared to replace any material damaged during transit from his premises to the consignees' premises, in case the purchase order incorporates the term of free transport after taking delivery at firms' premises.
  - d. The specification of the material being procured should be such that on-the-spot consignee inspection is possible and adequate without requiring elaborate post-delivery testing.
  - e. Materials of reputed brand name or products of well-established manufacturers, preferably certified to ISI or any other standard specification may be procured so that the burden of consignee inspection can be minimized.
  - f. Notwithstanding inclusion of the supplier in approved list stated above their current performance should be verified before processing for 100 percent advance payment.
- xiii. Purchase officers have full powers for calling supplies by road for tenders within their powers of purchase.

Note: The total value of a Tender will be the criterion to decide the competent authority for acceptance where purchase proposals against the Tender which are put up in parts. The Stores member of the Tender Committee will put up the proceedings direct to the accepting authority.



4.	SIGNING OF INDENTS/PURCHASE ORDERS (refer Note i below) (A) Indents on Railway Board/PUs etc	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	Nil	Nil	Nil	Authority: 2007/RS(G)/779/1 dt:04/04/2008						
	(B) Placement of online Supply orders for items appearing on GeM without going into the formalities of Tender Committee examination (including Drugs and Surgical Items)	Full Powers	As per their level of acceptance	As per their level of acceptance	As per their level of acceptance	As per their level of acceptance	The powers for placing supply Divisional Stores & depot Officers –  The powers for placing online Supply orders for items appearing on GeM and signing of the same are as per NOTE*	Authority: 1. 001/F(S)/I/PW/7/2 dt 12.10.2001 & 5.9.03; 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 27.02.2015 & 12.03.15 2. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 S.No.6] 3. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017 4. 2017/Trans/01/Policy/Pt. S dt. 11.07.2018  *NOTE: <table><tr><td>Sr. DMM/ Dy. CMM (Depot)</td><td>Rs.50 lakhs per case.</td></tr><tr><td>DMM/ SMM (Depot)</td><td>Rs. 10 lakhs per case.</td></tr><tr><td>Asst. DMM/ AMM (Depot)</td><td>Rs. 5 lakhs per case.</td></tr></table> 5. Above powers to be exercised within annual ceiling limits which may be decided by PCMM in consultation with Associate Finance. 6. These powers are to be exercised within available budgetary limits under each demand, allocation, and primary unit.  Authority: 1. Lr.No.2007/RS/(G)/779/1/ dated 04.04.2008; 2. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 27.02.2015 & 12.03.15 3. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 S.No.10]  GeM:	Sr. DMM/ Dy. CMM (Depot)	Rs.50 lakhs per case.	DMM/ SMM (Depot)	Rs. 10 lakhs per case.	Asst. DMM/ AMM (Depot)	Rs. 5 lakhs per case.
Sr. DMM/ Dy. CMM (Depot)	Rs.50 lakhs per case.													
DMM/ SMM (Depot)	Rs. 10 lakhs per case.													
Asst. DMM/ AMM (Depot)	Rs. 5 lakhs per case.													



								<p><i>Authority:</i> 1. Rly.Bd.lr no. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 22.09.2017 {All the conditions/ guidelines laid down in this letter is applicable.}</p> <p><b>2. As per Railway Board's letter no. 88/R(G)/779/14 Pt., Dt. 07.02.2020</b> <b>Para 2(a) of the Rly Board's letter no. 88/R(G)/779/14 Pt., Dt. 22.09.2017 is amended as:</b> <b><i>"Delegation of powers, authority for approval and limits thereof on such delegation or authority, in relation to procurement of goods and services available on GeM, shall be same as for regular purchase, on stores matters, including the requirement of tender committee as per extant delegation".</i></b></p> <p>* For Drugs &amp;Surgical items – based on the list of items from vetted AMI, circulated by PCMD and authorized to MD/CMS of field units. No other medicine will be procured at Division/Depot level.</p> <p>1. Case file along with Rate Contract copy will be routed through Medical Branch for technical scrutiny before finalizing Supply Order.</p>
	(C) Placement of purchase orders on other Railways Units by Depot/Divisional Officers for material assistance.	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	Rs. 75,000/-	<u>All depot and divl. Officers</u> Full powers on book rate	<p>1. Placement of purchase orders on other railway units only.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i> 1. 2007/RS (G)/779/1 dt:04/04/2008 2. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 27.02.2015 &amp; 12.03.15. 3. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 S.No.15]</p>



	(D) Purchase orders on suppliers selected in accordance with the prescribed rules and procedures and post order correspondence.	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	Upto Acceptance powers of DyCMM	Upto Acceptance powers of SMM	Field Stores Officers and their respective accepting authority will exercise same powers as their HQ counterparts	Post order correspondence should be done only after obtaining approval of competent authority.
4	(E) To place orders against rate / running contracts/ LTC of RB/PUs/ZR/other centralised agencies	<b>PCMM</b> <b>Full Powers</b>	Upto their powers of acceptance	Upto their powers of acceptance	Upto their powers of acceptance	Upto their powers of acceptance	Field Stores Officers and their accepting authority: Upto their powers of acceptance	<i>Authority</i> <b>Rly. Bd's letter No. 2018/Trans/01/Policy, dated 17.11.2018</b>
	<b>NOTE:</b> These powers are to be exercised after approval of quantities in terms of S.No. 1 above.							
5.	<b>OPERATION OF CONTRACTS</b>  (A) acceptance of excess / short supply by Depot officers without formal amendment to the contract.	Depot Officers/Inspecting officers/District Officers of the consuming departments are authorized to accept deliveries short or in excess up to 5 per cent of the total value of the contract or Rs.8 lakhs whichever is less subject to the total value of receipt not exceeding normal powers of purchase of the PCMM. No formal amendment of contract will be necessary in such cases and also in cases (other than those falling under Para 711-S) where value of supplies short or in excess does not exceed Rs.100/- irrespective of the value of the percentage involved [as per Stores Code Para 441 (Note)]						<i>Authority:</i> 1. 441-S 80/RS(G)/779/22 dated 16.6.80 2. 98/RS(G)/779/10/(CS)/ (3/03) dated 25.02.2003 3. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 27.02.2015 & 12.03.15 4. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 S.No.28]
	(B) variation of quantity in contracts (operation of option clause)	1. All officers – full powers up to their powers of acceptance 2. Operation of option clause will not require finance concurrence in TC cases 3. In case of tenders accepted by GM/AGM, variation in quantity also requires the sanction of GM/AGM with finance concurrence. 4. Competent authority for operating minus 30% option clause shall be original tender accepting authority. In cases of purchases approved at the level of Board, minus operation of option clause shall be done with the approval of GM with finance concurrence.						<i>Authority:</i> 1. 441-S 2. Railway Board's letter No. 99/RS (G)/ 779/5 dated 12.03.2010 & 20.05.2010. 3. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017
	(C) extension of delivery date with or without liquidated damages (refer Note-i(a) & v below)	upto the limit of their powers of purchase.	upto the limit of their powers of purchase.	upto the limit of their powers of purchase.	upto the limit of their powers of purchase.	upto the limit of their powers of purchase.	Field Stores Officers and their accepting authorities - up to their power	<i>Authority:</i> 1. 58/RS(G)/775 of 31.10.74 2. ACS/No.24 to S-445 3. 2000/RS(G)/779/9 dt.04.03.2008 4. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 27.02.2015 & 12.03.15





							of acceptance	<p>5. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 Sl. No.27]</p> <p>1. Finance concurrence is required for DP extension without LD</p> <p>2. This is applicable to dispatch and receipt of P. Way material also.</p>
<p>### Stores Depot Officers/Inspecting Officer/Consignee may accept stores despatched after the delivery date:</p> <p>a) Delay upto 6 months for order valued upto Rs.8 lakhs.</p> <p>b) Delay upto 21 days for orders valued between Rs 8 lakhs to Rs.15 lakhs provided the initial delivery period does not exceed 6 months.</p> <p>c) For all other orders, valued over Rs.15 lakhs prior extension of delivery period from the purchase office will be necessary*.</p> <p>* Subject to conditions stipulated in Rly Bd's letter No.93/RS(G)/779/59 dated 27.02.1980.</p> <p>Authority:</p> <p>1. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 27.02.2015 &amp; 12.03.15.</p> <p>2. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 Sl. No.27]</p>								
(D) imposition/waiver of penalties for failure to deliver stores within the stipulated time (refer Note-ii to v below)	Full Powers to impose or waive penalties in respect of contracts falling under his powers of purchase.	Full Powers to impose or waive penalties in respect of contracts falling under their powers of purchase.	Full Powers to impose or waive penalties in respect of contracts falling under their powers of purchase.	Full Powers to impose or waive penalties in respect of contracts falling under their powers of purchase.	Full Powers to impose or waive penalties in respect of contracts falling under their powers of purchase.	Nil	Field Stores Officers and their accepting authorities up to their power of acceptance	<p>Authority:</p> <p>1. Item 4 of 132-S</p> <p>2. Bd's Lr.No.2000/RS(G)/ 779/9 dt 04.03.2008.</p>
(F) Extension of time for removal of rejected materials and waiver of ground rent charges thereon (refer Note-vii below)	Full Powers	Full Powers	Up to Rs. 1 Lakh	Rs. 50,000/-	Rs. 50,000/-	Rs. 50,000/-	<u>Depot officers</u> up to Rs. 50,000/-	<p>Authority:</p> <p>Item 12 of 132-S</p>
(G) refund of ground rent in respect of rejected supplies. (refer Note-viii below)	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	Rs. 50,000/-	Rs. 50,000/-	Rs. 50,000/-	<u>Depot officers</u> up to Rs. 50,000/-	
(H) refund of security deposit and deposit for value of raw materials issued for fabrication (refer Note-ix)	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers For contracts within	Full Powers for contracts	Full Powers for contracts	Full Powers for contracts	Field Stores Officers and their accepting authorities up to	<p>Authority:</p> <p>1. Item 15(I) of 132-S</p> <p>2. 86/RS(G)/164/0/1 of 18.8.87</p>



	below)			their powers of acceptance	within their powers of acceptance	within their powers of acceptance	their power of acceptance	
	(I) forfeiture of security deposit in accordance with the conditions of contract	Full Powers for contracts within their powers of acceptance	Full Powers for contracts within their powers of acceptance	Full Powers for contracts within their powers of acceptance	Full Powers for contracts within their powers of acceptance	Full Powers for contracts within their powers of acceptance	Field Stores Officers and their accepting authorities up to their power of acceptance	<i>Authority:</i> Item 15(ii) of 132-S
	(J) cancellation of orders	Full Powers for contracts within his powers of acceptance	Full Powers for contracts within their powers of acceptance	Full Powers for contracts within their powers of acceptance	Full Powers for contracts within their powers of acceptance	Full Powers for contracts within their powers of acceptance	Field Stores Officers and their accepting authorities up to their power of acceptance	<i>Authority:</i> Item 5 of 132-S
	(K) Acceptance of claims settled by arbitration of disputes arising out of a contract (Refer note x below)	As per Part-A						
	(L) To waive off operation of clauses relating to risk purchases liquidated damages and arbitration appearing in IRS Conditions of Contract at post- contract stage	Full powers subject to remarks below	Full powers for contracts subject to remarks below	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	<i>Authority:</i> 1. 77/RS(G)772/29 dt.7-12-81, 2. 77/RS(G) 779/29dt.23-5-83 3. 86/RS(G)/779/38dt.9-12-87. 4. 2007/RS(G)/779/1 dt 28.07.08 5. 88/RS/G/779/14 Pt. dt 27.02.2015 6. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt dt: 06.01.2017 7. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dt. 18.10.2017  1. These powers are to be exercised in order to avoid disproportionate administrative expenditure in



							small recoveries.
<p>1. Conditions contained in Rly Board's Lr No.88/RS(G)/779/14Pt dt: 06.01.2017 and 2017/Trans/01/Policy dt. 18.10.2017 to be followed.</p> <p>2. PCMM may waive without finance concurrence operation of clauses relating to 'Liquidated Damages', 'Risk Purchases' (including waiver of RP without imposing GD) and 'Arbitration' appearing in the contract (value of contract up to Rs. 15 lakh) at the post contract stage in order to avoid disproportionate administrative expenditure in small recoveries.</p> <p>3. (a) For contracts above Rs. 15 lakhs, RP may be waived by PCMM/CMM in individual cases by imposing GD @ 10% of outstanding value of contract without finance concurrence (b) For contracts above Rs. 15 lakhs, RP may be waived by PCMM/CMM in individual cases without imposing GD with finance concurrence</p> <p>Note: The decision to waive RP should be taken before floating of fresh tender. Further to the extent SD has been taken (say of value 'A' (which is less than 10% of the value of contract)), in such cases, the GD will be leviable for the difference amount i.e., GD leviable (say 'B') will be equal to 10% of outstanding value of contract minus the value of SD submitted (A). In such cases, SD amount 'A' shall be forfeited and the GD amount 'B' shall be recovered from the firm.</p>							
(M) To write off loss due to risk purchase, general damages liquidated damages.	Rs.1.5 lakhs	Rs. 75,000/-	Rs. 40,000/-	Nil	Nil	Field Stores Officers and their accepting authorities will exercise the power as their HQ counterpart.	<p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. 2007/RS(G)/779/1 dt:28/07/2008</p> <p>2. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 27.02.2015&amp; 12.03.15.</p> <p>3. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 S.No.26]</p> <p><i>Note:</i> These powers should be exercised with utmost care only and only when all other modes of recovery except through arbitration and legal action have been exhausted. Suitable administrative action should be taken against defaulting firms.</p>
(N) Refixation of delivery period	Full powers up to their power of acceptance						<p>1. Para 445-S.</p> <p>2. Finance concurrence is not required.</p>
<p>NOTE:</p> <p>i. (a) Extension of delivery date under item 5(c) may be granted provided that the contract was not accepted against other lower tenders in consideration of the date of delivery and that the delay will not cause loss or damage. A certificate to this effect to be obtained from the indenting officer in case of special purchases. In case any or both of this condition are not satisfied, Finance should be consulted and legal advice, if necessary, taken (Para S-445). However, in contracts valued up to Rs. 1 Lakh not having time preference clause or pre-estimated damages, subject to purchase officers certifying the delay is on account of shortage of raw material, fuel, or power or on account of steep rise in prices of industrial inputs and the supplies are expected within a reasonable time, these powers may be exercised to extend the delivery date up to a maximum of 6 months without liquidated damages. No Finance concurrence or certificate from indenting officer is necessary.</p> <p>(b) In respect of tenders accepted by Railway Board or General Manager, the PCMM (Coordinating HOD) would be the Competent Authority to grant extension in delivery period where the contractor fails to deliver the stores within stipulated period. He will also be the competent authority to impose or waive penalties in such cases, with the concurrence of the PFA.</p> <p>ii. In the case of orders valued over Rs.8 Lakhs for non-safety items and Rs.15 Lakhs for safety items - if the proposed extension to delivery date has the effect of shifting the booked liability to a subsequent year, it should be seen that entry is made accordingly in the Funds Register of the Accounts office and in the computerized liability register even at the stage of provisional extension. Rly Bd's Letter no. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 S.No.4]</p> <p>iii. When waiving penalties under item 5(d) the reasons for doing so must be fully recorded on the relevant files and the stores bills forwarded to the Accounts suitably endorsed (Authority: Board's letter No.58/RS(G)/775 dated 5.6.67)</p>							



- iv. PCMM/C.M.M. may grant extension under item 5(d) in respect of purchases made under the powers of GM/AGM subject to the Indenting Officer's certificate being obtained that no loss on account of late delivery would be sustained. The PCMM/CMM also has powers in such cases to impose or waive penalties with the concurrence of PFA (Authority: Board's letter No.71/RS(G)/775 dated 17.9.71).
- v. The liquidated damages leviable as per Indian Railway Standard (IRS) conditions of contract are at the rate of 2 % on the price of the stores (including taxes, duties, freight etc.) for each month or part thereof by which the delivery of stores has exceeded the period fixed for delivery in the contract, subject to a maximum of 10% of the value of the contract or otherwise specified in contract for purchase. According to the guiding principles laid down in Board's letter No.58/RS(G)/775 dated 19.5.67 the quantum of Liquidated Damages recoverable would be - (i) where the loss can be assessed - loss sustained due to delay in supply, subject to the maximum as per contract; (ii) where loss/inconvenience cannot be assessed - Token Liquidated Damages at 10% of the maximum permissible as per the contract; and (iii) if there has been neither loss nor inconvenience – Nil. Calculation of actual loss must consider increase in taxes, duties, freight etc. And also, higher price paid for earlier supply (in case where there is no provision for penal recoveries). If, besides actual loss, there is a component of loss that cannot be assessed or inconvenience caused, Token Liquidated Damages may be levied in addition to the actual loss subject to the maximum as per the contract. (Authority: Board's letter No.58/775/RS(G) dated 4.5.60). Further, as per Board's letter No.2000/RS(G)/779/9 dt 04.03.2008, there should normally be no system of waiver of liquidated damages and imposition of token liquidated damages for delayed supplies in supply contracts. System of waiver of liquidated damages and imposition of token liquidated damages for delayed supplies in supply contracts will strictly be an exception rather than rule and only in situation where the circumstances leading to delays in supplies where beyond the control of the supplier.
- vi. While exercising the powers under item 5(f), a certificate should be recorded that the Railway has suffered no loss on account of the waiver. Finance concurrence is not necessary.
- vii. Under item 5(G) prior finance concurrence is necessary if the ground rent recovered exceeds Rs.500/-.
- ix Refund of Security Deposit and Deposit for value of raw materials issued for fabrication vide item 5(H) is subject to the condition that the contract is satisfactorily completed.
- x. (a) Particulars of Arbitrator's awards accepted in terms of item 5(K) should be put up to GM in the form of a statement for each half year ending 30th September and 31st March (Authority: Board's letter No.69/WI/CT/27 dated 20.12.69).  
(b) Cases where the Arbitrator's award exceeds by more than Rs. 10 Lakhs of the amount considered due by the railway administration before the arbitration proceedings began, or where deficiencies in the general conditions of contract or of procedure laid down by the Railway Board came to light, such details should be reported to the Railway Board. (Authority: item 36(a) of GM's delegation Revision of Annexure-II to Chapter-V Indian Railway Financial Code, Vol. I (Board's letter No. F(X)II/97/PW/4 dt.16.9.97; F(X)II/2016/PW/3 dt.02.02.2017[Correction Slip No. 123 dt.28.02.2017]).
- xi. For item 5(L), to waive of operation of clauses: These powers will be exercised by officers of Stores Department and Engineering Department, dealing with track fitting procurement. Action like forfeiture of Security deposit, deregistration on merit of each case, should be taken.

6.	<p><b>PURCHASE BY FIELD OFFICERS</b></p> <p>(A) LOCAL PURCHASE: Stock items and non-stock items by Stores Officers</p>	<p>All Stores Officers: Rs 1 lakh per case</p>	<p><i>Authority:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>95/F(S)POL/P W-7/1, dt.6-3-97</li> <li>2001/F(S)-1/PW7/2 dt:05/09/2006</li> <li>2007/RS(G)/779/1 dt:04/04/2008.</li> </ol> <p>PAC spares for M&amp;P items to be procured from OEMs or their authorized agents can be purchased up to Rs. 20,000/- in value under the local purchase powers of Divisional stores officers/Depot officers.</p> <p><i>Authority</i> No. S.226.P. Vol.6 dated 31.03.2003).</p> <p>* Local purchase on single quotation basis up to Rs.</p>
----	--	--	---



			25,000/- each item.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 27.02.2015 & 12.03.15 2. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 S.No.13] 3. 2017/Trans/01/Policy/Pt-S Dtd.06/02/2018
	<p>Note:</p> <p>1. Stock Items</p> <p>(i) Local Purchase by Stores Officers in Head Quarters and Depot Officers of Stores Department. The normal annual recoupment does not exceed Rs. 1,00,000/- in value or the stock of the item is precariously low and item is urgently required (ACS No.31 to Para S-771)</p> <p>(ii) <u>Local Purchase of stock items by Divisional Stores Officers</u>: Non-availability Certificate shall be obtained from stockholders.</p> <p>2. Stock &amp; Non-Stock Items:</p> <p>(i) Limit of Local Purchase Powers against single quotation is Rs. 25,000/- per item. Rly. Bd. Letter no. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 S.No.13]</p> <p>3. Sr CDO/CDO not having attached Stores Officer can make local purchases upto Rs 1 lakh per case in emergency for passenger amenity items only.</p>		



S.No.	Nature of Powers	Extent of powers delegated to							Remarks							
		Headquarters Officers			Divisional Officers											
		SAG	Jr. Admin.	Sr. Scale/ Jr. Scale/ Asst. Officer.	DRM	ADRM	Jr. Admin.	Sr. Scale/ Jr. Scale/ Asst. Officer								
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10							
	(B) PURCHASE THROUGH NORMAL MODE OF TENDERING (Powers of Divisional Stores Officers and Depot Stores Officers for purchase of items through normal mode of Tenders (Open, Limited, Bulletin and Single tenders) in terms of Para 328-S of Stores Code Vol. I	A. Stock Items (Direct Accep0tance): <table><tr><td>Level</td><td>For stock items urgently required by Depot)/Division; for stock items identified by PCMM for regular purchase</td></tr><tr><td>Sr. DMM/ Dy. CMM (Depot)</td><td>Rs.50 Lakhs</td></tr><tr><td>DMM/SMM (Depot)</td><td>Rs.10 Lakhs</td></tr><tr><td>Asst.DMM/ AMM (Depot)</td><td>Rs. 5 Lakhs</td></tr></table>  							Level	For stock items urgently required by Depot)/Division; for stock items identified by PCMM for regular purchase	Sr. DMM/ Dy. CMM (Depot)	Rs.50 Lakhs	DMM/SMM (Depot)	Rs.10 Lakhs	Asst.DMM/ AMM (Depot)	Rs. 5 Lakhs
Level	For stock items urgently required by Depot)/Division; for stock items identified by PCMM for regular purchase															
Sr. DMM/ Dy. CMM (Depot)	Rs.50 Lakhs															
DMM/SMM (Depot)	Rs.10 Lakhs															
Asst.DMM/ AMM (Depot)	Rs. 5 Lakhs															



S.No.	Nature of Powers	Extent of powers delegated to							Remarks
		Headquarters Officers			Divisional Officers				
		SAG	Jr. Admin.	Sr. Scale/ Jr. Scale/ Asst. Officer.	DRM	ADRM	Jr. Admin.	Sr. Scale/ Jr. Scale/ Asst. Officer	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
		Asst.DMM/AMM (Depot) (other than IC)			Up to their powers of acceptance				
<p>IC – Independent Charge The power of Acceptance as mentioned above shall be as per Board’s letter No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy/Stores Dtd.29/12/2017 and 28/11/2017.</p> <p>1. TC of Sr.DMM/Dy.CMM (Depot)- Above Rs.1 Crore and up to Rs. 10 Crores. Accepting authority: ADRM/CWM.</p> <p>2. TC of DMM/SMM (Depot) – Above Rs. 50 lakhs and up to Rs. 1 Crore Accepting authority: SrDMM/Dy.CMM /Depot or concerned DyCMM at HQrs dealing with the item.</p> <p>*Funds availability certification to be given by indenter on each demand ensuring that liability during any financial year does not exceed the allotted budget</p> <p>1. All Direct purchase should be critically examined with the LARs of Open Tenders. 2. There should not be any Spurt in the rates proposed to be accepted under direct purchase of stores. 3. For all direct purchases, e- Tendering (IREPS) should be followed. 4. Liability Register must be maintained by each Unit to ensure funds availability.</p>									
<p>Note:</p> <p>i. Local purchase of stock items by Stores Officers may be made only where the normal annual recoupment does not exceed Rs.1,00,000/- in value (the quantity should not be deliberately reduced to bring the purchase within the scope of this limit) or stock of the item is precariously low and same is urgently required (S-771)</p> <p>ii. Quotations from more than one firm should be obtained for items costing over Rs. 25,000/- (Ref: Bd’s Ltr.No. 88/RS(G)/779/14Pt Dt: 06.01.2017) and a proper record of such quotations should be maintained. The rates quoted should invariably be compared with the last purchase rates and any large differences checked before making local purchase. The officer will make no purchase without satisfying himself that the price is reasonable. To the extent that stocks are available in super bazaars established by the Government, local purchase should invariably be done through them, and in such cases a single quotation up to Rs. 5,000/- per item could be accepted, vide Bd’s letter No.79/RS(G)/779/8 dated 10.1.92 Imprest exceeding Rs. 2,000/- sanctioned for the purpose of local purchase, may be deposited in a Bank and payments effected through cheque. Authority: Board’s letter No.59/RS(G)/779/3/RM dated 4.11.80 and 81/AC/II/16/2 dated 31.7.82 and Lr. No. 2007/RS (G)/779/1 dt:04/04/2008.</p> <p>iii. Stores officers should submit purchase lists to the Stores Accounts Officer and PCMM. The latter will examine them to see that only the class of stores covered by para 711-S are purchased locally and also decide from their frequency and quantity whether it is advantageous or not to enter into annual contracts for such items.</p>									



S.No.	Nature of Powers	Extent of powers delegated to							Remarks
		Headquarters Officers			Divisional Officers				
		SAG	Jr. Admin.	Sr. Scale/ Jr. Scale/ Asst. Officer.	DRM	ADRM	Jr. Admin.	Sr. Scale/ Jr. Scale/ Asst. Officer	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	iv. Officers of Divisions, Workshops etc., will exercise the powers for local purchase of items other than rate contract items entered into by the DGS&D, subject to the provision laid down in para 701-S that the agency of the Stores Department will be used in ordering the supply of all stores required for the use of the Railway (Para 711-A-S)								





S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMM	C.M.M.	Dy. CMM	S.M.M.	AMM	Other Officers	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
7.	<p>(A) AUCTION SALE</p> <p>(i) of over-stocks of ordinary, emergency and special stores (refer Note-i below)</p> <p>(ii) of scrap and un-serviceable surplus and obsolete stores (refer Note-i and ii below)</p>	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full powers	Nil	Nil	<p><u>Sr. DMM/ Dy. CMM</u>  <u>Scrap Depot officers(JAG)</u>            Full Powers            Sr Supervisors of user departments: Rs 2500 per lot as per terms and conditions mentioned in RB letter at SN 5.</p>	<p><i>Authority:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Item 9 of 132-S and 2307-S</li> <li>Item 11 of 132-S and 2310-S.</li> <li>Auction should be conducted only by JAGradeDivl/ Depot/Headquarter Officer as per Bd'sLetter No. 2001/I/RS(S)/709/20 dt 28.03.2002</li> <li>2015/RS(S)709/5 dt 29.01.2016</li> <li>2017/Trans/01/Policy/Stores dt. 05-01-18</li> </ol>
	<p>(B) TENDER SALE</p> <p>(i)of over-stocks of ordinary, emergency, and special stores (refer Note-i below)</p> <p>(ii) of scrap and un-serviceable surplus and obsolete stores (refer Note-i and ii below)</p>	Up to the limit of their power of Purchase.	Up to the limit of their power of Purchase.	Up to the limit of their power of Purchase.	Up to the limit of their power of Purchase.	Up to the limit of their power of Purchase.	<p><u>Divisional / Scrap depot Stores officers</u>            Up to the limit of their power of Purchase in the respective grade</p>	<p><i>Authority:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Item 9 of 132-S and 2307-S</li> <li>Item 11 of 132-S and 2310-S.</li> </ol> <p>1. Auction should be conducted only by JA Grade Divl/ Depot/Headquarter Officer as per</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bd'sLetter No. 2001/I/RS(S)/709/20 dt 28.03.2002.</li> <li>No.2015/RS(S)709/5 dt.29.01.2016</li> </ol>
	(C) direct sale of stores with normal stock (refer Note-iii below)	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	<p><u>Divisional / Scrap Depot and Depot Stores officers</u>            Full Powers on Book Rate</p>	The powers mentioned are pertaining to sales to meet emergent needs of other government departments, railways, local bodies & to railway contractors for use in railway work.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMM	C.M.M.	Dy. CMM	S.M.M.	AMM	Other Officers	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
								<p><i>Authority:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Item 8 of 132-S and 2327-S</li> <li>No.2015/RS(S)709/5 dt.29.01.2016</li> <li>88/RS(G)/779/14Pt dt 06.01.2017 [Para 2.0 S.No.15).</li> </ol>
	(D) direct sale of over stocks and ordinary, emergency, and special items. (refer Note-ii (b) below)	<p><u>Sale to Rly. employees</u> Full Powers</p> <p><u>Sale to Govt.Dept. and other Railways</u> Full Powers</p>	<p><u>Sale to Rly. employees</u> Full Powers</p> <p><u>Sale to Govt.Dept. and other Railways</u> Full Powers</p>	<p><u>Sale to Rly. employees</u> Rs. 1,000/- per occasion.</p> <p><u>Sale to Govt.Dept. and other Railways</u> Rs. 10,000/- per occasion.</p>	<p><u>Sale to Rly. employees</u> Rs.500/- per occasion.</p> <p><u>Sale to Govt.Dept. and other Railways</u> Rs. 5,000/- per occasion.</p>	<p><u>Sale to Rly. employees</u> Rs.300/- per occasion.</p> <p><u>Sale to Govt.Dept. and other Railways</u> Rs. 3,000/- per occasion</p>	<p>Nil</p> <p>Nil</p>	<p><i>Note:</i> Sale to other than</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Railway employees</li> <li>Other Rlys &amp; other Govt. Dept.</li> <li>Public under taking</li> </ol> <p>should be resorted to only under exceptional circumstances and such sale should be personally approved by PCMM.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i> Item 8 of 132-S 2308-S and 2330-S</p>
	(E) direct sale of surplus stores and scrap stores (refer Note-ii (c) below)	<p><u>Sale to other Rlys. And Govt. Dept.</u> Full Powers</p> <p><u>Sale to Rly. employees and private parties.</u> Full Powers</p>	<p><u>Sale to other Rlys. and Govt.Dept</u> Full Powers</p> <p><u>Sale to Rly. employees and private parties.</u> Full Powers</p>	<p><u>Sale to other Rlys. and Govt.Dept</u> Up to Rs. 1 Lakh</p> <p><u>Sale to Rly. employees and private parties</u> Up to Rs. 5,000/- in each case at rates fixed by PCMM</p>	<p><u>Sale to other Rlys. and Govt.Dept</u> Nil</p> <p><u>Sale to Rly. employees and private parties</u> Up to Rs. 2,000/- in each case</p>	<p>Nil</p> <p>Nil</p>	<p><u>Sale to other Rlys. and Govt.Dept</u> Nil</p> <p><u>Sale to Rly. employees and private parties</u> <u>SrDMM/DyCMM</u> (Depot): Rs 5000; SMM (Depot)/DMM: Independent Charge: -Rs</p>	<p><i>Authority:</i> Item 8 and 11 of 132-S and 2330-S</p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMM	C.M.M.	Dy. CMM	S.M.M.	AMM	Other Officers	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		<u>Sale to Rly. employees and private parties</u> Rerollable and Industrial scrap up to Rs. 10,000/-	<u>Sale to Rly. employees and private parties</u> Rerollable and Industrial scrap up to Rs.5000/-	<u>Sale to Rly. employees and private parties</u> Rerollable and Industrial scrap up to Rs. 3,000/-	at rates fixed by PCMM		<u>2000</u> (depot in charge) in each case at rates fixed by PCMM  <u>Sale to Rly. employees and private parties</u> <u>SMM/DMM/AMM</u> (depot in charge) Rs. 1,000/- in each case at rates fixed by PCMM	
	(F) direct sale of books, forms, stationery, petty stores, and clothing for Class IV staff (refer Note-v below)	Full Powers	Full Powers	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Authority: Item 10 of 132-S and 2309-S
	(G)(i)a) For extension of time for payment of Balance Sale Value (BSV) and forfeiture of lots duly forfeiting of EMD: Permissible free time for payment of BSV: < 3 lakhs - 10 days; > 3 lakhs - 15 days. After the lapse of the period stipulated above, payment of BSV is allowed with	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	Rs. 1 Lakh	Rs. 50,000/-	(a) SrDMM/DyCMM: At par with HQ stores officers <u>SMM/AMM</u> (b) (in charge of Scrap depots) Rs. 1 Lakh	1. Rly. Administration can allow time not exceeding 40 days for line lots and 35 days for depot lots from the date of auction subject to levy of full interest charges, as applicable, for the period beyond the stipulated free time based on the merits of each case. 2. PLR as applicable from time to time, will be obtained from SBI and communicated to all concerned by PCMM.  Note: In the event of the office remaining closed on the last day of payment of BSV (i.e. 40 <sup>th</sup> days for line lots and 35 <sup>th</sup> days for depot lots), payment will be accepted on the next working day.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMM	C.M.M.	Dy. CMM	S.M.M.	AMM	Other Officers	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	<p>interest @ 2% above the Prime Lending Rate (PLR)* of SBI for the period beyond the permissible period, up to a maximum period of 40 days for line lots and 35 days for depot lots from the date of auction.</p> <p>b) For extension of time for delivery with Ground Rent and forfeiture of lots duly forfeiting deposited sale value</p> <p>(ii)for extension of time for delivery without ground rent.</p> <p>(iii) Cancellation of sale of lots due to administrative reasons with Finance Concurrence</p>	<p>Full Powers</p> <p>*Full Powers</p> <p>Full Powers</p>	<p>Full Powers</p> <p>*Full Powers</p> <p>Full Powers</p>	<p>Full Powers</p> <p>Nil</p> <p>Full Powers</p>	<p>Rs.1 lakh</p> <p>Nil</p> <p>Nil</p>	<p>Rs. 50,000/-</p> <p>Nil</p> <p>Nil</p>	<p>Sr. DMM/Dy. CMM Scrap depot Full powers</p> <p>Nil</p> <p>Nil</p>	<p><i>Authority:</i> 1. Item 12 of 132-S. 2. SAG committee recommendations No. 33(ii) circulated vide Rly Bd. Lr.No.2001/RS (S)/709/ 20 dt 24.09. 2002 &amp; 13.09.04 &amp; 2012/RS(S)/709/4 dt 29.05.12 3. 2015/RS(S)709/5 dt.29.01.2016&amp;20.09.2016</p> <p><i>Authority:</i> Para 6(b) of General conditions of Sale by Action of Stores Code Volume II</p> <p><i>*Note:</i> 1. Free delivery time shall be maximum 50 days for line lots and 40 days for depot scrap from the date of auction. This time can be extended up to 65 days for line lots by concerned ADRM and 50 days for depot scrap by PCMM/CMM at the time of auction depending on complexity of Complexity of lot or even after auction in case Railway Administration is responsible for delay. However, beyond 65 days for line lots and 50 days for depot scrap, delivery can be given only after imposing ground rent. 2. In exceptional circumstances when delay is purely due to fault of Railway Administration, delivery time can be extended without Ground Rent with personal approval of GM/AGM.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i> 1. Item 12 of 132-S; 2. Rly Board's letter No.2012/RS (S)/ 709/4 dated 29.05.2012 (SAG committee <u>Recommendations</u>) 3. 2015/RS(S)709/5dt.29.01.2016 and 20.09.2016</p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMM	C.M.M.	Dy. CMM	S.M.M.	AMM	Other Officers	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	(H) acceptance of payment in respect of materials revealed in excess of the advertised quantity in auction/ tender sales at the time when delivery is in progress	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Depot officers/Divisional Officers to accept payment at the rate already decided up to a maximum of 10% of the total quantity of the lot without finance concurrence.	
	(I) refund of ground rent in respect of scrap material sold. (refer Note-vi below)	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	Nil	Nil	Nil	
	(J) Disposal of rejected Stores not removed by Contractors within 21 days from the date of rejection in terms of para 762, 764-S	Full powers to dispose at the contractor's risk and cost.	Full powers to dispose at the contractor's risk and cost.	Full powers to dispose at the contractor's risk and cost.	Nil	Nil	Independent charge JAG/Sr. Scale/Jr. Scale and Asst. Officer same as col.3.	
	(K) Refund of payment towards short delivery of scrap	Full Powers	Full Powers	Nil	Nil	Nil	-NIL	Note: 1. With finance concurrence with joint note duly signed by gazetted officer of stock holder.
	<b>NOTE:</b> i. No sale by Tender/Auction or any article of whatsoever category in the depot should be made unless the article has been recommended for sale by the Survey Committee (Para 2224-S) and their report approved by the competent authority (para 2228-S). Non-stock items are also subject to similar procedure (para 2241-S). Tender Committee is to be constituted to finalize tenders for sale value of Rs. 10,000/- and over. Reserve prices based on bids obtained in past auctions and other information like published market rate of similar material, recent auction rate of similar material in depots nearby etc., should be fixed by the PCMM or Depot Officer for each item of scrap sold. In respect of non-ferrous scrap and condemned rolling stock, reserve prices should be fixed by JA Grade auction conducting officer. Rly Bd's letter No.2001/RS(S)/709/20 dt 28.03.2002 & 13.03.2003. Approval of PCMM/CMM is necessary for							



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMM	C.M.M.	Dy. CMM	S.M.M.	AMM	Other Officers	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	<p>acceptance of auction bids falling short of the reserve price by more than 10 per cent, with Finance concurrence.</p> <p>ii. PCMM/CMM has full powers to accept the recommendations of Survey Committee in respect of disposal of scraps and also to adjust the difference between book value and sale value.</p> <p>a. Under item 7(b), in the case of Permanent Way Materials released from Works the prescribed procedure to be followed. In the case of condemned rolling stock, the approval of prescribed authorities as per Railway Board's letters in force is necessary.</p> <p>b. Under item 7(c) &amp; 7(d), sale of materials with normal stock is prohibited. However, to meet the emergent needs of Govt. departments, Railways, local authorities, or contractors for use on Railway works sale may be affected. The sale should be at book rate or purchase rate whichever is higher plus the usual percentage charges at the rate of 5 per cent for freight and 2 percent for incidental charges and departmental charges at the rate of 12 ½ per cent on prime cost, freight, and incidental charges. Departmental charges may be waived in any particular case with the sanction of the General Manager. However, sale to other Govt. Railways should be at book rate of issuing depot as available in previous month's transaction register without the addition of any other charges. (para 2327-S to 2329-S). Finance concurrence is required.</p> <p>c. Under item 7(e) the rates at which surplus stores may be sold should be the book rates (which would have been suitably modified by the Survey Committee) or the rates at which similar articles have been sold in recent auction or tender sales, whichever may be higher. Where similar articles have not been sold at recent auction but have been withdrawn owing to the reserve price that had been fixed not having been reached, such prices should be taken to be the prices applicable in the case of these sales. Additional charges for freight, incidental charges and supervision vide paras 2328-S and 2329-S may be added at full or reduced rate or altogether foregone by the authority empowered to sanction the sales. In the case of petty sales, the cost is payable strictly in advance to the Railway. Scrap and unserviceable, surplus, and obsolete stores may be sold at book value or at a loss not exceeding Rs.200/- on each sale. The freight involved should also be taken into account in computing the loss (para 2331(a)-S and 2311-S). Railway may also submit tenders to dispose of over-stocks or surplus stores (para 2325-S) Finance concurrence is required.</p> <p>iii. All the scrap received at the Scrap Depot though DS-8 is exempted from survey. Depot Officers themselves should sanction the survey sheet generated after the lot formation.</p> <p>iv. For other line material, excluding Shed Scrap and Scrap Rails and P. Way Scrap, Standing Survey Committee consisting of Sr. DMM, Sr. DEN/Sr.DEE/Sr.DSTE as the case may be and DFM of the Division to undertake survey of the any material other than Scrap Rails and P. Way Scrap available on line. The power to Sanction such survey committee report is delegated to ADRM.</p> <p>v. The item under 7(f) may be sold to Railway Co-operative Credit Society, Railway Institutes, Govt. Railway Police Department, Indian Posts and Telegraph Dept., Railway Battalion, Railway Regiment and other similar bodies at book rate or purchase rate whichever is higher levying freight, incidental and departmental charges.</p> <p>vi. Under item 7(i) prior Finance concurrence is necessary if the amount exceeds Rs.500/-.</p> <p>vii. Delivery time in special circumstances: In cases which requires more time for cutting like bridge girders, microwave towers etc., CMM looking after sales at HQ is empowered to allow the free delivery period of that lot as 80 days. However, this free delivery period should be fixed in advance on recommendation of auction conducting officer duly recording proper justification for such enhanced free delivery period and should be published in the catalogue in advance as a special condition of sale so as to maintain equity of sales. Finance concurrence is not required.</p>							
8.	ACCOUNTING ADJUSTMENTS							
	(A) Adjustment of difference between book value and sale value	Full Powers	Full Powers	Rs. 10,000/- per item	Rs. 1,000/-	Nil	Rs. 10,000/- per item for <u>DRMs</u>	Authority: 2307-S and 2310-S



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMM	C.M.M.	Dy. CMM	S.M.M.	AMM	Other Officers	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	(B) adjustment as a result of fluctuation in market rate	Rs. 10,000/- per item	Rs. 10,000/- per item	Rs. 5,000/- per item	Nil	Nil	Rs. 10,000/- per item for <u>DRMs</u>	Authority: Item 17 of 132-S and 210-S ACS No.16 to item No.17 of S-132
	(C) writing down the value of surplus, obsolete, scrap and second-hand stores (refer Note-i below)	Rs. 1 Lakh per item	Rs. 1 Lakh per item	Rs. 1 Lakh per item on the recommendations of the Survey Committee (where item means total stock value of the item and not the unit value)	Nil	Nil	<u>SrDMM/DyCMM: At par with DyCMM HQ; Depot Officers</u> (Senior Scale): Rs. 10,000/- per item on the recommendations of the Survey Committee (where item means total stock value of the item and not the unit value)	Authority: 1. Bd's Lr.No.2003/RS(G)/777/2 dated 04.02.2005. 2. ACS No.16 to item No.13 of S-132
	(D) adjustment due to stock verification (refer Note-ii below)	Rs. 5,000/- per item	Rs. 5,000/- per item	Rs. 3,000/- per item	Nil	Nil	<u>DRM</u> up to Rs. 3,000/- per item	Authority: ACS No.16 to item No.17 of S-132
	(E) (i) to write off shortages of articles of dead stock, losses of stores, tools, and plants in stock and in transit on revenue account.	Rs. 5,000/- per item *	Rs. 5,000/- Per item *	Rs. 2,500/- per item *	Rs. 2,500/- per item *	Nil	<u>DRMs</u> up to Rs. 5,000/- per item  <u>Depot Officers</u> up to Rs. 2,500/- per item	Authority: ACS No.16 to item No.18 of S-132
	(ii) to sanction adjustments effected in the numerical account for verification undertaken departmentally or by the Accounts department (refer	Rs. 2,000/- per item **	Rs. 2,000/- per item **	Rs.500/- per item **	Rs.100/- per item *	Nil	<u>Depot Officers</u> Rs.100/- per item**	Authority: ACS No.16 to item No.18 of S-132



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMM	C.M.M.	Dy. CMM	S.M.M.	AMM	Other Officers	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Note-iii below)							
	(iii) Part-II differences between actual balances and the balances in the priced ledgers brought to the notice in connection with the reconciliation of depot card ledger with the priced ledgers of Accounts office.	Up to Rs. 5,000/- for each individual case.	Up to Rs. 5,000/- for each individual case	Up to Rs. 3,000/- for each individual case	Nil	Nil	<u>DRM/ADRM/CWM</u> Up to Rs. 5,000/- for each individual case.  <u>SrDMM/Dy.CMM(Depot)</u> Up to Rs. 3,000/- in each individual case. All open line and construction DENs,  <u>DSTEs, DMEs, DEEs, WMs, DMM (depot) AND AMM in charge of Depots</u> up to Rs.500/- in each individual case.  <u>AMM/Depot, not in independent charge</u> up to a limit of Rs.100/- in each individual case	
	<p>* provided that the shortage, etc., is not due to negligence, carelessness, or dishonesty of any Railway employee, and in cases arising out of Accounts stock verification, PFA's concurrence is obtained for not referring to General Manager.</p> <p>** where the loss is due to negligence, carelessness or dishonesty of any Railway employee and it is not possible to effect recovery from the employee.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>i. The recommendation of Survey Committee should be obtained vide para 2223-S. The limit of Rs.1,00,000/- applies to the value before reclassification. The powers of Depot Officers up to Rs. 1,000/- per item may be exercised without the recommendation of Survey Committee (ACS No.16 to Para S-132)</p> <p>ii. The powers under item 8(d) may be exercised provided the difference is not due to negligence, carelessness, or dishonesty of any employee or due to different methods of measurement adopted by the Accounts stock verifiers and the Department and it is agreed by PFA that reference to General Manager is not necessary.</p> <p>iii. Every case of loss presenting unusual feature or revealing serious irregularities or exceeding Rs. 50,000/- should be promptly brought to the notice of the Railway Board vide para 1802-GI. The monthly summary of the total amount written off, supported by details in each case when Railway employees are responsible and disciplinary action taken should be submitted to the General Manager.</p>							
9.	MISCELLANEOUS							





S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMM	C.M.M.	Dy. CMM	S.M.M.	AMM	Other Officers	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	(A) Contract for - (i) reconditioning of non-ferrous scrap (refer note- i to iii below)	Rs.25 lakhs in each case	Rs.25 lakhs in each case	Rs.3 lakhs	Rs. 50,000/-	Rs. 15,000/-	SrDMM/DyCMM: Same as DyCMM in HQ	Authority: 1326-S.
	(ii) fabrication of miscellaneous articles from raw material (refer Note- i to iii below)	Rs.25 lakhs in each case	Rs.25 lakhs in each case	Rs.3 lakhs	Rs. 50,000/-	Rs. 15,000/-	SrDMM/DyCMM: Same as DyCMM in HQ	Authority: 1326-S.
9	(B) Hiring of Transport for carrying material, hiring material handling equipment, Contracts for material/scrap handling, loading /unloading, Shipping clearance/export contracts, other works like repair, maintenance and other Miscellaneous contracts through Tender/ quotation.	Powers as given in Works Matter Part-A and Miscellaneous Matters Part-C shall be applicable.						For Transportation of Imported Items at HQ level (for Zonal Railways nominated for receipt of imported consignments):- Direct Acceptance: Calling of Quotations and Direct acceptance without Tender Committee from the panel of Registered firms without finance concurrence. Empanelment of firms to be finalised subject to GCC for Service Contracts in consultation with PCMM and PFA. Dy. CMM/ Shipping – Rs. 50 Lakh SMM/Shipping – Rs. 10 Lakh
	(C)for printing work by outside press (refer Note-iv below)	Up to the limit of his powers of purchase	Up to the limit of their powers of purchase	Up to the limit of their powers of purchase	Up to the limit of their powers of purchase	Up to the limit of their powers of purchase	Field store officers will exercise same powers as their Headquarter counter parts	Authority: 1. Para-1030of Financial Code Vol. I. 2. 1129-S. 3. <b>Rly. Bd's letter No. 2018/Trans/01/Policy, dated 17.11.2018</b>  Note: Mode of Tendering, Tender Committee and direct acceptance to be decided as per purchase powers.
	(D) Powers to permit air lifting of Railway	Up to their power of	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Authority: 1. RB Letter No.98/F(FEX)17/ 1/Air lifting dt



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PCMM	C.M.M.	Dy. CMM	S.M.M.	AMM	Other Officers	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Stores in each case.	acceptance						<p>28.02.2003.</p> <p>2. 98/F(FEX)17/1/Airlifting dated 26.03.2008 (Annexure II/4-89)</p> <p>1. Full Powers to GM in all cases in which the CIF cost of the import is within the powers of procurement delegated to him.</p> <p>2. Further, PCMM has been delegated full powers for air freighting of items in import contracts up to their level of acceptance of the tenders.</p> <p>3. These powers are to be exercised personally by GM and PCMM, with personal concurrence of PFA. These powers are not to be delegated downwards</p>
<p>NOTE:</p> <p>i. Before deciding to invite tenders for fabrication/reconditioning of shop manufacture items cost, comparison analysis as well as 'make or buy' decision should be done duly scrutinized by the concerned Workshop Accounts Officer.</p> <p>ii. The possibility of carrying out the work in Railway Workshops at cheaper rates should be investigated before entering into contracts.</p> <p>iii. The powers delegated to the various authorities have to be exercised with the concurrence of the Associate Finance.</p> <p>iv. Off-loading of printing works is to be done if PCMM certifies that the printing work cannot be undertaken in Railway Press or other Government Press. These powers shall not be exercised for printing cash value items. The necessity for printing non-standard forms shall be carefully examined by the Head of Departments concerned. The instruction issued by Board/GM/AGM from time to time shall be scrupulously followed.</p>								





# **PART – E: COMMERCIAL MATTERS**

## **MODEL SCHEDULE OF POWER**

### **INDIAN RAILWAYS**



## Index

S.No.	Nature of Power	Page No.
1.	<u>Waiver / Refund of wharfage, demurrage, storage, and lost property charges</u>	E5
2.	<u>Write-off of irrecoverable freight charges in respect of the consignments not taken delivery of and subsequently disposed off by auction.</u>	E5
3.	<u>Write off of the amounts due to the railway when they are or are not recoverable.</u>	E5-6
4.	<u>To write-off irrecoverable outstanding earning, irrecoverable losses of cash (including individual amount of outstanding at stations, values of forged currency notes as advised by cash office/Bank and value of cash vouchers), irrecoverable stores, tools, and plants pertaining to Comml. Dept.</u>	E6-7
5.	<u>Refund of fares and freight otherwise than in accordance with the relevant tariff rules</u>	E7-8
6.	<u>Refund of wagon registration fee otherwise than in accordance with the relevant rules</u>	E8
7.	<u>Refund / Waiver of demurrage charges at stations / tranship sheds where handling contractors are engaged</u>	E8
8.	<u>Waiver of penalty charges in cases of miss-declaration of weight and goods</u>	E9
9.	<u>Refund of penalty charges in individual cases of mis-declared goods</u>	E9-10
10.	<u>Refund of fares or freight in cases covered by tariff rules and refund of over charges as per certified over charge sheet</u>	E10
11.	<u>Refund of security deposit to contractors and waiver of detention charges in respect of reserved bogies</u>	E10-11
12.	<u>Refund of rental charges for commercial advertisement</u>	E11
13.	<u>Deleted</u>	E11
14.	<u>Repairs of parcel handling equipment (including cranes, tow trucks, parcel platform trolley, weighing machine, tools &amp; plants)</u>	E11
15.	<u>Creation of imprest for maintenance and upkeep of room, toilets, and procurement of stationery &amp; consumables of PRS location and in commercial office. other than railway premises</u>	E12
16.	<u>Expenditure incurred for covering and removal of dead bodies from Railway premises</u>	E12
17.	<u>Payment of claims for compensation for goods lost or damaged</u>	E12-13
18.	<u>Payment of compensation claims for goods lost or damaged when suit or time barred</u>	E13
19.	<u>Payment of fees to surveyors engaged for the assessment of the value of the damaged consignments</u>	E13
20.	<u>Payment of bills for loading and unloading of unconnected or undelivered wagons</u>	E13-14
21.	<u>Compensation in case of Railway accidents and untoward incidents</u>	E14
22.	<u>Legal expenses in respect of compensation &amp; claims</u>	E14

S.No.	Nature of Power	Page No.
23.	<u>To make exgratia payments payable to the dependents of dead or to injured passengers including Railway servants on duty or on privilege pass 1, PTO, involved in train accidents or untoward incident as defined under section 124 &amp; 124-A of Rly Act 1989</u>	E14-15
24.	<u>To make exgratia payments to road users who meet with an accident at manned level crossing, due to Railway's prima facie negligence</u>	E16
25.	<u>Contracts for cartage of goods, parcels etc., for loading, unloading, transhipment of goods and other issues incidental to traffic working, for washing &amp; supply of bedrolls</u>	E16-17
26.	<u>Contracts for commercial matters viz. Parking, publicity, Pay &amp; Use Toilets, labour license etc., (except parcel leasing and catering</u>	E17-19
27.	<u>Award of Contracts for Medical shops, Book stalls, internet booths</u>	E19-20
28.	<u>Opening out-agencies, city/ town booking offices, introduction of other ancillary services &amp; fixing rates for conveyance over the road portion</u>	E20
29.	<u>Variation of rates fares in case of leasing of other coaching vehicles, goods, and passengers</u>	E20
30.	<u>Delivery of goods/ parcels on indemnity notes including self-consignments</u>	E20
31.	<u>Hiring of motor vehicles for the use of ticket checking squads for mid sections checks against ticketless travel</u>	E21
32.	<u>Wagon demand registration fees (lumpsum deposit)</u>	E21
33.	<u>Authorizing firms or individuals to pay freight by credit note or underweight only system</u>	E21
34.	<u>Acceptance of percentage charges on values of goods and parcels notified as excepted articles</u>	E21
35.	<u>Hiring of auto-rickshaw/ taxi for remittance of station/city booking office cash to banks</u>	E21
36.	<u>Sanction to expenditure on consumables connected with the printing of computerized tickets</u>	E21
37.	<u>Waiver/refund of penalty charges levied on privilege, post retirement, complimentary passes</u>	E22
38.	<u>Levy of maximum demurrage/ wharfage charges on non-bulk commodities</u>	E22
39.	<u>Modification/Rectification of software in commercial dept.</u>	E22
40.	<u>Contracts for emergency stitching of uniforms for TTEs, Train Supdt., special action group people, etc.</u>	E22
41.	<u>Special recording of announcements or enquiries with finance concurrence and specific availability of funds</u>	E22
42.	<u>Sanction of procurement and annual maintenance of contracts for systems, Data com equipment and electrical equipment for PRS/ UTS/SPTM/ Passengers amenities</u>	E23
43.	<u>Power to sanction estimate chargeable to revenue and Invitation of advertised tenders for matters incidental to sanitation</u>	E24
44.	<u>Catering/Vending Contracts</u>	E24-26
45.	<u>Signing of agreements relating to Major static catering units (Stand Alone AVMs) and Minor static catering units (including Milk stalls)</u>	E26

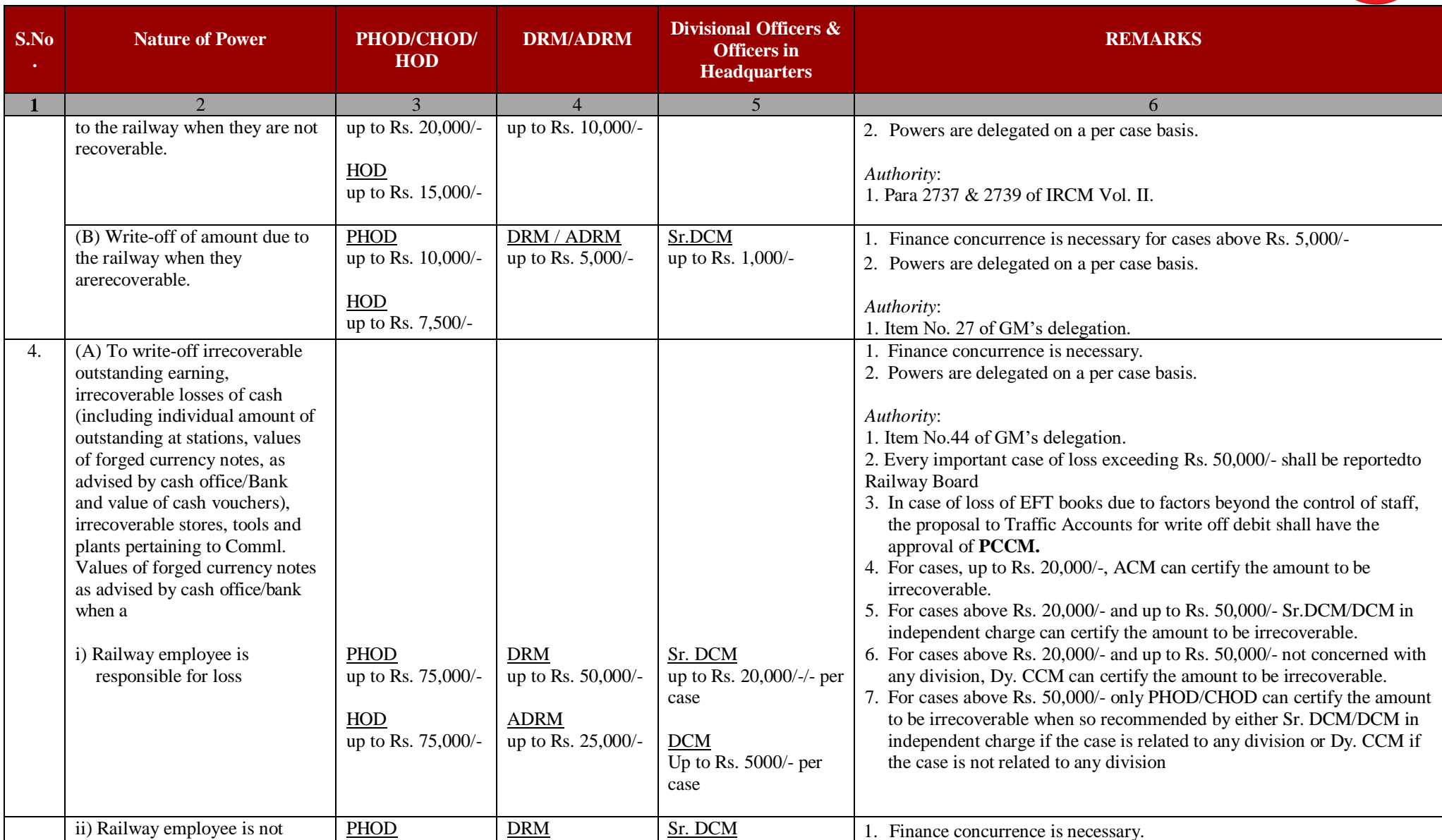
S.No.	Nature of Power	Page No.
46.	<u>Imposition or waivable of penalties in terms of Contract.</u>	E26
47.	<u>To fix tariff of articles sold through catering establishments in station premises other than standardized meals, tea, and coffee</u>	E26
48.	<u>Refund of cost of Tenders discharged on valid reasons</u>	E27
49.	<u>To purchase Catering Stores under tender, contract, or immediate basis</u>	E27-28
50.	<u>Purchase of proprietary &amp; non-proprietary articles for sale or/and consumption and petty equipment for catering</u>	E28-29
51.	<u>Purchase of crockery, cutlery line napery/ glassware, cooking and servicing articles</u>	E29
52.	<u>Emergency purchase of catering items in the event of failure or poor response to tenders</u>	E30
53.	<u>Condemnation and Disposal of deteriorated stocks</u>	E30
54.	<u>Write off of losses of goods due to deterioration/ condemned/ unfit for human consumption or excess consumption of raw materials which is incidental in day to day working provided the loss is not due to the carelessness or dishonesty of the Railway employee</u>	E30
55.	<u>Repairs to utensils, equipment, machinery including tinning</u>	E30-31
56.	<u>Alterations, enhancement, or reduction of accepted rates/ or orders placed</u>	E31
57.	<u>Disposal of empties</u>	E31
58.	<u>To write off of losses of cooked food including food which has become unfit for human consumption</u>	E31
59.	<u>Taking over of dead stock from the existing private catering units to the departmental catering units</u>	E31
60.	<u>Utilization of earnings from departmentally run catering establishments</u>	E31-32
61.	<u>Execution of works for provisions of passenger amenities at Railway Stations sponsored by NGOs, Charitable Institutions, etc.</u>	E32
62.	<u>Execution of identified Railway works through CSR of Corporate and PSU</u>	E32
63.	<u>Renting of space for opening of PRS at non-rail head locations</u>	E32
64.	<u>Provision of new UTS/PRS</u>	E32
65.	<u>Opening of Halt/Flag station</u>	E32-33
66.	<u>To Waive off ground rent of commercial plots</u>	E33
67.	<u>Relocation of Catering Units</u>	E33
68.	<u>Allotment of Books stalls to Philanthropic &amp; Social Organisation</u>	E33
69.	<u>Approval of terms &amp; conditions for short listing of PAD &amp; PDW items</u>	E34
	<u>Annexure A</u>	E35







S.No	Nature of Power	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM	Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	(A) Waiver / Refund of wharfage and demurrage charges	<u>PHOD /CHOD</u> up to Rs. 1 Lakh  <u>HOD</u> <i>Upto to Rs. 50,000/-</i>	<u>DRM</u> up to Rs. 25,000/-	<u>Sr.DCM</u> up to Rs. 10,000/-  <u>Sr. Scale</u> up to Rs. 600/- in case of demurrage per wagon.  Up to Rs. 1,200/- in case of wharfageper consignment  <u>Asst. Officers</u> Up to Rs. 300/-	1. AGM has full power. 2. These powers are delegated on per wagon/ per consignment basis. 3. The powers of waiver of wharfage charges will be on consignment basis, except in case of train load consignments, where it is applicable on per wagon basis. 4. Where demurrage cases are being handled by officers of operating department, PCCM/Sr.DCM etc will mean PCOM/Sr.DOM etc. 5. Finance concurrence is necessary for cases above Rs. 25,000/-.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rates Master circular/Demurrage-Wharfage-Waiver/2016/0 Chapter III dtd.19.05.2016 and further modifications, if any, to be followed. 2. Rly Bd's Letter No.2017/Trans/01/Policy dt.18.10.2017 3. Rly. Bd's letter No. 2018/Trans/01/Policy, dated 17.10.2018
	(B) Waiver/Refund of storage and lost property charges	<u>PHOD</u> Full Power  <u>HOD</u> up to Rs. 50,000/-	<u>DRM</u> up to Rs. 25,000/-  <u>ADRM</u> up to Rs. 20,000/-	<u>Sr.DCM</u> up to Rs. 6,000/-  <u>DCM</u> up to Rs. 3,000/-  <u>ACM</u> up to Rs. 1,500/-	1. Finance concurrence is necessary for cases above Rs. 25,000/- 2. Powers are delegated on a per case basis.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 2739 of Indian Railway Commercial Manual (IRCM)/Vol. II.
2.	Write off of irrecoverable freight charges in respect of the consignments not taken delivery of and subsequently disposed off by auction. (remaining uncovered after setting off of the sales proceeds realised from the auction sale)	<u>PHOD</u> Full Power	<u>DRM /</u> Full power  <u>ADRM</u> – Full Power upto 1 lakh per case	<u>JAG</u> Upto Rs. 25000/- per case  <u>SS</u> Upto Rs. 10000/- per case	1. Finance concurrence is necessary for cases above Rs. 5,000/-.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No.TCI/3036/60/2 dt.26.11.69.
3.	(A) Write-off of the amounts due	<u>PHOD</u>	<u>DRM / ADRM</u>		1. Finance concurrence is necessary for cases above Rs. 5,000/-





S.No	Nature of Power	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM	Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	responsible for loss	up to Rs. 1.5 Lakhs  <u>HOD</u> up to Rs. 1 Lakh per case	up to Rs. 1.5 Lakhs  <u>ADRM</u> up to Rs. 75,000/-	up to Rs. 25000/- per case  <u>DCM</u> Upto Rs 10000/- per case	2. Powers are delegated on a per case basis.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Item No.44 of GM's delegation. 2. Every important case of loss/loss exceeding Rs. 50,000/- shall be reported to Railway Board. 3. In case of loss of EFT books due to factors beyond the control of staff the proposal to Traffic Accounts for write off of debit shall have the approval of PCCM.
	(B) Individual amounts of non-recoverable outstanding at stations (other than fare, freight etc.) when a  i) Railway employee is responsible	<u>PHOD</u> up to Rs. 25,000/-  <u>HOD</u> up to Rs. 15,000/-	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> up to Rs. 10,000/-		1. Finance concurrence is necessary for cases above Rs. 5,000/- 2. Powers are delegated on a per case basis.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Item No.44 of GM's delegation.
	ii) Railway employee is not responsible	<u>PHOD</u> up to Rs. 25 Lakhs  <u>HOD</u> up to Rs. 10 lakhs	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> up to Rs5 lakhs	<u>JAG</u> 1 lakh  <u>Sr Scale</u> Upto Rs 5000/-	1. Finance concurrence is necessary for cases above Rs. 5,000/- 2. Powers are delegated on a per case basis. 3. Every important case of loss exceeding Rs.50000/- shall be reported to Railway Board.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Item No.44 of GM's delegation.
5.	Refund of fares and freight otherwise than in accordance with the relevant tariff rules (A) Fares	<i>As per IRCA Coaching Tariff – Part – I (Vol.I) in force from January 2007 monetary powers of different levels</i>	-	<i>As per IRCA Coaching Tariff – Part – I (Vol.I) in force from January 2007 monetary powers of different levels of Commercial officers for grant of refund of</i>	1. Finance concurrence is necessary for cases above Rs. 2,000/- 2. Powers are delegated on a per case basis. - [These refunds are for refundable amounts per passenger (and not the total value of the ticket)  <i>Authority:</i> 1. TC II 2003/89 rules dt. 4.02.1994 and 22.07.1994 2. Item No. 26 of GM's delegation.



S.No .	Nature of Power	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM	Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
		<i>of Commercial officers for grant of refund of fare on tickets are as under:</i>  <u><b>GM/ AGM &amp; CCM (SAG)</b></u>  <b>Full Powers</b>		<i>fare on tickets are as under:</i>  <u><b>Dy. CCM</b></u> <i>up to Rs. 10,000/-</i>  <u><b>SCM</b></u> <i>up to Rs. 2,000/-</i>  <u><b>ACM</b></u> <i>up to Rs.750/-</i>	3. Rly Board's letter no. 2018/Trans/01/Policy dtd 17.10.2018
	(B) Freight	<u><b>PHOD</b></u> up to Rs. 20,000/-  <u><b>HOD</b></u> up to Rs. 15,000/-	<u><b>DRM / ADRM</b></u> Up to Rs. 15,000/-	<u><b>Dy. CCM/JAG Officer</b></u> Up to Rs. 10,000/-  <u><b>SCM</b></u> Up to Rs. 5,000/-	1. Finance concurrence is necessary for cases above Rs. 5,000/-  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Item No. 26 of GM's delegation.
6.	Refund of wagon registration fee otherwise than in accordance with the relevant rules.	<u><b>PHOD/HOD</b></u> Full Power	<u><b>DRM</b></u> Full Power	<u><b>Sr.DCM</b></u> up to Rs. 20,000/-  <u><b>DCM</b></u> up to Rs. 10,000/-	1. Finance concurrence is necessary for cases above Rs. 5,000/-. 2. Powers are delegated on a per case basis.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Railway Board's Letter No. 99/TC-I/101/2 dtd-16/05/2014
7.	Refund / Waiver of demurrage charges at stations / tranship sheds where handling contractors are engaged.	<u><b>PHOD</b></u> up to Rs10,000/-  <u><b>HOD</b></u> up to Rs. 7,500/-	<u><b>DRM / ADRM</b></u> up to Rs-5,000/-	<u><b>Sr. DCM / DCM</b></u> up to Rs. 2,500/-	1. Finance concurrence is necessary for cases above Rs. 5,000/- 2. Powers are delegated on a per case basis.
8.	Waiver of penalty charges in cases of miss-declaration of	<u><b>PHOD</b></u> up to Rs. 25,000/-	<u><b>DRM / ADRM</b></u> Up to Rs. 10,000/-	<u><b>Sr. DCM / DCM</b></u> Up to Rs. 1,000/-	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. Powers are delegated on a per case basis.



S.No	Nature of Power	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM	Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	weight and goods	<u>HOD</u> up to Rs. 15,000/-			<i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 2161 of IRCM Vol. II.
9.	Refund of penalty charges in individual cases of mis-declared goods.	<u>PHOD</u> up to Rs. 15,000/-  <u>HOD</u> up to Rs. 12,000/-	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Up to Rs. 5,000/-	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. Powers are delegated on a per case basis.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 2161 of IRCM Vol. II.
10.	Refund of fares or freight in cases covered by tariff rules  (A) Fares	As per IRCA Coaching Tariff – Part – I (Vol. I) in force from January 2007 monetary powers of different levels of Commercial officers for grant of refund of fare on tickets are as under:  <u><b>GM /AGM&amp; CCM (SAG)</b></u>  <b>Full Powers</b>	-	As per IRCA Coaching Tariff – Part – I (Vol.I) in force from January 2007 monetary powers of different levels of Commercial officers for grant of refund of fare on tickets are as under:  <u>Dy. CCM</u> up to Rs. 10,000/-  <u>SCM</u> up to Rs. 5,000/-  <u>ACM</u> up to Rs.3000/-	2. Finance concurrence is necessary for cases above Rs. 2,000/- 3. Powers are delegated on a per case basis The above limits are for refundable amount (and not the total value of the ticket)  <i>Authority:</i> 1. TC II 2003/89/rules dt. 04.02.1994 and 22.07.1994. 2. Rly Board's letter no. TC-II/2003/06/IRCA dtd 03.05.2006 3. Rly Board's letter no. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017 4. Rly Board's letter no. 2018/Trans/01/Policy dtd 17.10.2018
	(B) Freight	<u>PHOD/CHOD/ HOD</u> Full Power	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Full Power	<u>Dy. CCM/Sr. DCM</u> Full Powers.  <u>SCM/DCM</u> Upto Rs.25,000/-	1. Finance concurrence is necessary for cases above Rs. 5,000/-.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 2161 of IRCM Vol. II.



S.No	Nature of Power	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM	Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	(C) Refund of over charges as per certified over charge sheet.	Full Power	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Full power	<u>ACM –</u> Upto Rs. 10,000/-  <u>Dy. CCM –</u> Full Power  <u>Sr.DCM</u> up to Rs.50,000/-  <u>DCM /SCM</u> up to Rs.10,000/-  <u>ACM</u> Up to Rs. 5000/-	2. Para 352 (b)(i) of Indian Railway Code for Traffic (Comml.) Dept.  1. Finance concurrence is not necessary 2. Powers are delegated on a per case basis.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 2164 to 2167 of IRCM Vol. II.
10	(D) To entertain and settle suit barred claims for Refund of freight charges	<u>AGM &amp; PCCM</u> Full Power with prior finance concurrence.  <u>CCO</u> Powers up to Rs. 10,000/- in each case with concurrence of finance.	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Nil	<u>Dy. CCM</u> Powers upto Rs. 4,000/- in each case	<i>Authority:-</i> EDPG Rly. Bd's letter No. TC-IV/2006/ RP/1, Dt. 16.01.2007
11.	(A) Refund of security deposit to contractors provided the contract has been satisfactorily completed	Full power in respect of contracts signed	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Full Power in respect of	<u>Dy. CCM / Sr. DCM / DCM</u> Full Power in respect	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.



S.No	Nature of Power	PHOD/CHOD/HOD	DRM/ADRM	Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
		by them.	contracts signed by them.	of contracts signed by them.	2. Provided maintenance period or guarantee period, if any, is satisfactorily completed and there are no dues to be paid by/ recovered from the contractor  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 1261 of Engg. Code. 2. Rly Board's Letter No. TC II/2495/74/1 dated 04.09.1975
	(B) Waiver of detention charges in respect of reserved bogies by groups of Railway employees and their families travelling on privilege passes/PTOs.	Full Power up to a period of 5 days	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Full power up to a period of 5 days	<u>Sr DCM/Dy.CCM</u> Full power up to a period of 3 days	
12.	Refund of rental charges for commercial advertisement	Full Power in case of contracts Approved by them	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Full Power in case of contracts Approved by them	<u>Dy. CCM / Sr. DCM / DCM (independent charge)</u> Full Power in respect of contracts approved by them	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. This Para is applicable in cases where the area is not available or the advertisement is to be changed as per Railways requirement.
13.	Item deleted				Item Deleted vide Rly Board's letter no. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 01.3.18
14.	Repairs of parcel handling equipment (including cranes, tow trucks, parcel platform trolley, weighing machine, tools & plants)	<u>PHOD/ HOD</u> Full Power	<u>DRM</u> Rs. 50,000- per Occasion (ceiling Rs. 5 lakhs per machine per annum)	<u>Sr.DCM</u> Rs. 20,000 per occasion (ceiling Rs. 1 lakh per machine per annum)  <u>Sr. Scale (Independent charge)</u> Rs. 10,000/- per occasion (ceiling Rs. 20,000/- per machine per annum)  <u>DCM</u> Rs. 10,000/- per case	1. For proposal, less than Rs. 5,000, no finance concurrence will be required





S.No	Nature of Power	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM	Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
15.	Creation of imprest for maintenance and upkeep of retiring room, toilets, and procurement of stationery & consumables of PRS/UTS location and in commercial office, including at those Railway PRS/UTS counters or offices which are on other than railway premises, and at non-rail head locations.	<u>PHOD /PCCM</u> Full Power  <u>HOD</u> Full Power	<u>DRM</u> Full Power  <u>ADRM</u> Up to Rs. 25000/- for each location	<u>Sr.DCM/DCM</u> <u>(Independent Charge)</u> UptoRs. 10000/- for each location	1. Finance Concurrence is required 2. GM's of Zonal Railways may consider sanctioning of suitable cash imprest for hospitality to the Station Directors of A1 class stations based on importance and need of the stations  <i>Authority:</i> 1. RB's letter no. 2017/TRF/DEL/Misc/01 dt. 10.10.2017
16.	Expenditure incurred for covering and removal of dead bodies from Railway premises	<u>PHOD/HOD</u> Full Power up to Rs.5000 per case or actual expenditure whichever is less.	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Full power <u>Rs.</u> 5000 per case or actual expenditure whichever is less.	<u>Sr DCM/SrDSC –</u> Full power UptoRs. 5000 per case or actual expenditure whichever is less.	1. No finance concurrence is required  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Railway Bd's letter No.2002 TC/III/30/IV dated 09.07.2013 and Commercial Manual Para 2425 (37) 2. Rly Boards Letter No. 2002/TC-III/30/4 dtd 12.03.2013. Rly Board's Lr No. 2012/Sec(CA)/50/4 dtd.15/06/2018
17.	Payment of claims for compensation for goods lost or damaged	<u>PCCM/ CHOD</u> Up to Rs.8 lakhs  <u>CCO</u> up to Rs.8 lakhs		<u>Dy. CCM</u> <u>(claims)/JAG Officers</u> up to Rs. 2 lakhs  <u>SCM</u> up to Rs. 50,000/-  <u>ACM</u> up to Rs. 25,000/-	1. Finance concurrence is necessary for cases of Rs. 75,000/- and above. 2. Powers are delegated on a per case basis. 3. The same power applies for decreed/settled out of court cases. 4. Finance concurrence for decreed claims/cases is dispensed with.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Railway Board's letter No.94/TC-III/3/4 dated 31.10.994. 2. Board's letter No. 99/TC-III/3/2 dated 23.05.2001 3. Boards Letter No. 2001/TC-III/2/3 dated 26.07.2001 4. Railway Board's letter No. 2017/TC-III/2/1 dated 17.03.2017  <i>Note:</i> Station Managers of selected important stations (to be approved by PCCM of each Zonal Railway) may be delegated with power for settlement of



S.No	Nature of Power	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM	Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
					claims up to Rs.400/- (in each case) barring claims arising out of item (i), (ii), (iii), (vi) and (vii) of para 2149 (a) of IRCM Vol. II The above power will be exercised by the section commercial inspectors for stations other than those where station managers have been otherwise listed by PCCM.
18	Payment of compensation claims for goods lost or damaged when  i) suit barred	<u>PCCM</u> up to Rs. 8lakhs  <u>CCO</u> Up to Rs.8lakhs		<u>Dy. CCM/Dy.CCO/JAG Officers</u> up to Rs. 2 lakhs	1. Full powers are vested with GM to settle suit barred compensation claims, subject to receipt of a valid notice, as per the provisions of Section 106 of the Railways Act, 1989. 2. Finance concurrence is necessary irrespective of monetary value. 3. Powers are delegated on a per case basis.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Railway Board's letter No. 99/TC-III/3/2 dated 23.05.2001. 2. Railway Board's letter No. TC-IV/2007/RP/1 dated 22.02.2010. 2. Railway Board's letter No. 2017/TC-III/2/1 dated 17.03.2017
	ii) time barred	Nil	Nil	Nil	1. Rly Administration has No power to entertain any Time Barred Claims for refund of excess freight and goods 2. Compensation claim in absence of any provision in section 106 <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No. TC-IV/2007/RP/1 dated 22.02.2010
19	Assessment of the value of the damaged consignments	Full Power	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Full Power	<u>Sr. DCM</u> up to Rs.5000/-	1. Finance concurrence is necessary for cases above Rs. 3,000/- 2. Powers are delegated on a per case basis. 3. Withdrawal from station earnings allowed up to Rs.250/- in terms of Para 2425 IRCM Vol. II.
20	Payment of bills for loading and unloading of unconnected or undelivered wagons	Full Power	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Full Power	<u>Sr. DCM</u> up to Rs. 5,000/- per wagon with a maximum ceiling of 50,000/- per case  <u>DCM</u>	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> Para 2117(7) and 2425 (9) of IRCM Vol. II.



S.No	Nature of Power	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM	Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
				up to Rs. 2,000/- per wagon with a maximum ceiling of Rs. 25,000/- per case	
21	Compensation in case of Railway accidents and untoward incidents. (claims decreed by a Court of law)	<u>PCCM /CHOD / CCO</u> up to Rs.8 lakhs		<u>Dy. CCM/JAG Officers</u> Up to Rs.2,00,000/-  <u>SCM</u> Up to Rs. 50,000/-  <u>ACM</u> Up to Rs. 25,000/-	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. The power is excluding other expenses i.e., interest awarded by Court, legal expenses etc. to any extent in cases of train accident or untoward incidents as defined under Section 124 and 124-A of the Railways Act,1989.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No. 94/TCIII/3/4 dated 31.10.1994. 2. Board's letter No. 96/TCIII/80/2 dated 31.12.1997. 3. Board's letter No.99/TCIII-3/2 dated 23.05.2001. 4. Board's letter No.2017/TC III/2/1 dt.17.03.2017.
22.	Legal expenses in respect of compensation & claims.	<u>PCCM</u> Up to Rs. 25,000/- in each case  <u>CCO</u> Up to Rs. 25,000/- in each case	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Up to Rs. 5,000 in each case	<u>Dy. CCM/JAG Officers</u> Up to Rs. 20,000/- in each case  <u>SCM</u> Up to Rs. 5000/- in each case.  <u>ACM</u> Rs. 3000/- in each case;	1.The scale of legal fees prescribed by Rly Bd from time to time may be adhered to. 2. Finance concurrence required beyond 2500- in each case. LO's opinion required when the anticipated charges exceed 5000 in each case.
23	(A) <i>To make ex-gratia payments payable to persons seriously injured or dependants of persons killed in Railway Accidents (as defined in</i>				1. <i>No finance concurrence is required.</i> 2. <i>The terms and conditions stipulated in RB's 2014/TC-III/1/2/IRCT (C)/Ch. IV dated 07.11.14 shall be followed.</i> 3. <i>For Sl. No. 23 (A) (ii),</i> (i) <i>This is the lumpsum amount for hospitalisation upto 30 days to take care of the initial expenses.</i>



S.No	Nature of Power	PHOD/CHOD/HOD	DRM/ADRM	Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	<p><i>Section -124) including railway servants on duty or travelling as passengers</i></p> <p>(i) <i>In case of death</i></p> <p>(ii) <i>In case of grievous injury</i></p> <p>(iii) <i>In case of simple injury</i></p>	<p><i>PHOD/CHOD/CCO</i> <i>Rs. 50,000/- per case</i></p> <p><i>PHOD/CHOD/CCO</i> <i>Rs. 25,000/- per case</i></p> <p><i>PHOD/CHOD/CCO</i> <i>Rs. 5,000/- per case</i></p>	<p><i>DRM</i> <i>Rs. 50,000/- per case</i></p> <p><i>ADRM</i> <i>Rs. 25,000/- per case</i></p>	<p><i>Sr. DCMs</i> <i>Rs. 5,000/- per case</i></p>	<p>(ii) <i>Thereafter, Rs. 300/- per day be released at the end of every 10 days period of discharge, whichever is earlier.</i></p> <p>(iii) <i>The maximum period for which ex-gratia is payable to the grievously injured passenger will be 12 months.</i></p> <p>4. <i>For Sl. No. 23 (B) (ii),</i></p> <p>(i) <i>This is the lumpsum amount for hospitalisation upto 30 days to take care of the initial expenses.</i></p> <p>(ii) <i>Thereafter, Rs. 1000/- per week or part thereof upto further 6 months of hospitalisation. Rs. 500/- per week or part thereof the period of treatment upto further 5 months of hospitalisation.</i></p> <p>(iii) <i>The maximum period for which ex-gratia is payable to the grievously injured passenger will be 12 months.</i></p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. <i>Rly Board's letter no. 2002/TC-III/28/3 dated 12.06.2002</i></p> <p>2. <i>Rly Board's letter no. 2011/TC-III/27/29/Ex-Gratia dated 26.07.2012</i></p> <p>3. <i>Rly Board's letter no. 2011/TC-III/27/29/Ex-Gratia dated 07.05.2013</i></p> <p>4. <i>Rly Board's letter no. 2014/TC-III/1/2/IRCT(C)/Ch. IV dated 07.11.2014</i></p>
	<p><i>(B) To make ex-gratia payments payable to persons seriously injured or dependants of persons killed in Untoward incidents (as defined in Section-124A) including railway servants on duty</i></p> <p>(i) <i>In case of death</i></p> <p>(ii) <i>In case of grievous injury</i></p> <p>(iii) <i>In case of simple injury</i></p>	<p><i>PHOD/CHOD/CCO</i> <i>Rs. 15,000/- per case</i></p> <p><i>PHOD/CHOD/CCO</i> <i>Rs. 5,000/- per case</i></p> <p><i>PHOD/CHOD/CCO</i> <i>Rs. 500/- per case</i></p>	<p><i>DRM</i> <i>Rs. 15,000/- per case</i></p> <p><i>ADRM</i> <i>Rs. 5,000/- per case</i></p>	<p><i>Sr. DCMs</i> <i>Rs. 500/- per case</i></p>	



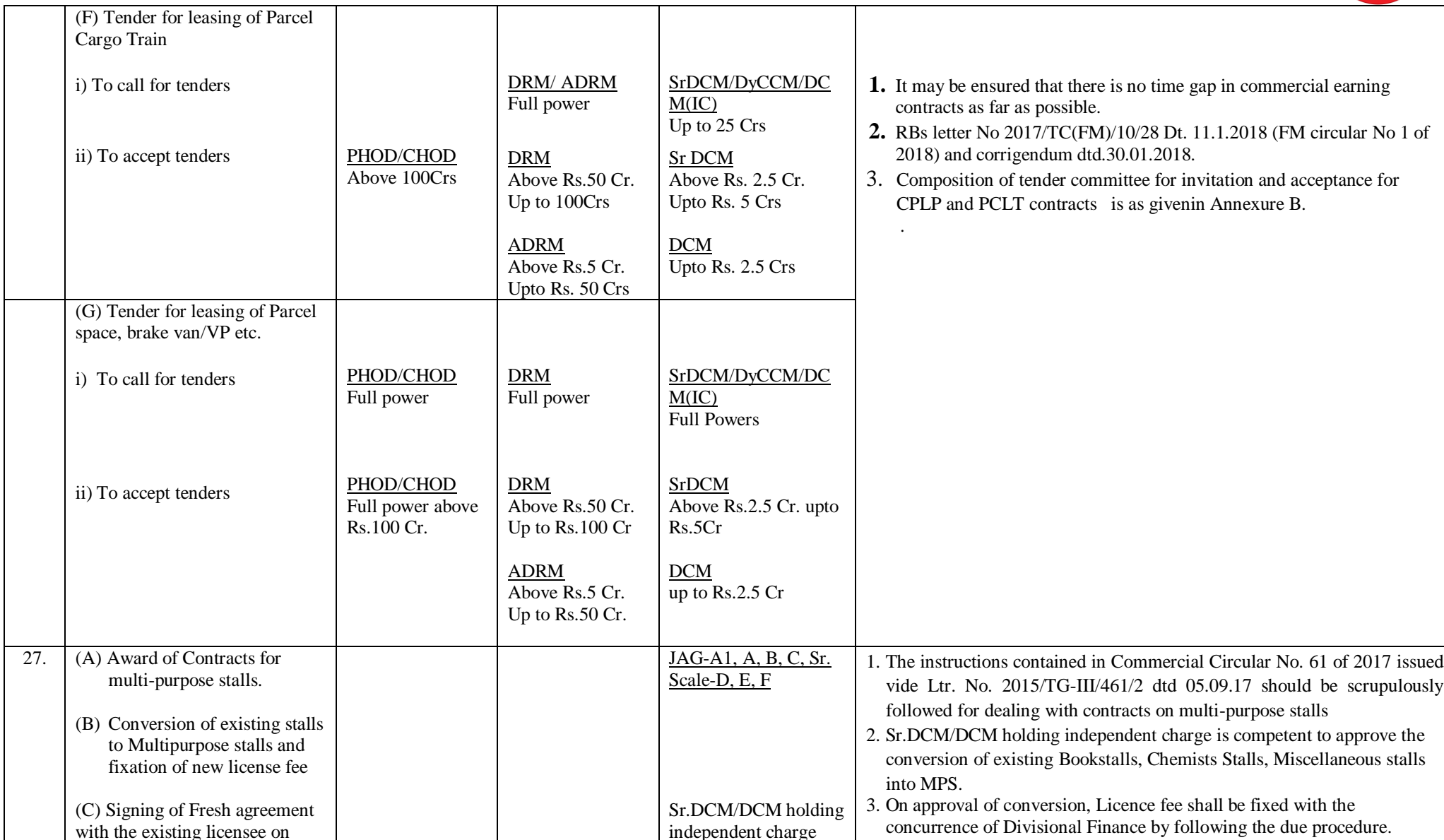
S.No	Nature of Power	PHOD/CHOD/HOD	DRM/ADRM	Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
24	<p><i>To make ex-gratia payments to road users who meet with an accident at manned level crossing, due to railways prima-facie negligence</i></p> <p><i>(i) In case of death</i></p> <p><i>(ii) In case of grievous injury</i></p> <p><i>(iii) In case of simple injury</i></p>	<p><i>PHOD/CHOD/CCO</i> <i>Rs. 50,000/- per case</i></p> <p><i>PHOD/CHOD/CCO</i> <i>Rs. 25,000/- per case</i></p> <p><i>PHOD/CHOD/CCO</i> <i>Rs. 5,000/- per case</i></p>	<p><i>DRM</i> <i>Rs. 50,000/- per case</i></p> <p><i>ADRM</i> <i>Rs. 25,000/- per case</i></p>	<p><i>Sr. DCMs</i> <i>Rs. 5000/- per case</i></p>	<p><i>1. No finance concurrence is required.</i></p> <p><i>2. The terms and conditions stipulated in RB's 2014/TC-III/1/2/IRCT (C)/Ch. IV dated 07.11.14 shall be followed.</i></p>
25.	<p>CONTRACTS: Contracts for cartage of goods, parcels etc., for loading, unloading, transshipment, handling of goods and other issues incidental to traffic working, for washing &amp; supply of bedrolls</p> <p>i) to call for open tenders</p>	Full Power	DRM / ADRM Full Power	Sr. DCM/Sr. Scale (IC) Full Power	<p>1. Finance concurrence is necessary.</p> <p>2. Powers are delegated on a per case basis.</p> <p>3. The extant orders regarding dispensation of calling of tenders, invitation of tenders, TC etc. shall be followed as applicable for Works/Service Matters. The divisions may call for tenders without any monetary limit subject to the tender committees being constituted at HQrs. level if the contract is beyond the power of DRM.</p>
	ii) to accept open tenders	PHOD/CHOD up to Rs. 5 Crs	DRM / ADRM up to Rs. 2 Crs	Sr. DCM Up to Rs. 25 lakhs	



S.No	Nature of Power	PHOD/CHOD/ HOD	DRM/ADRM	Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
		<u>HOD</u> up to Rs. 2 Crs			
	iii) Extension of contracts	<u>PHOD</u> Full power in respect of contracts accepted by them up to three months.	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Full power in respect of contracts accepted by them up to three months.	<u>Dy CCM/Sr.</u>  <u>DCM/DCM(IC)</u> Full power in respect of contracts accepted by them up to three months.	1. Finance concurrence is necessary
	iv) Condemnation of Bed Rolls		Full Power	<u>Sr. DCM / Sr. DME</u> Full power	1. Committee of Asst. Scale officers of Commercial, Mechanical and Accounts to be formed.
26.	<b>EARNING CONTRACTS:</b> Contracts for commercial matters viz. Parking, publicity, Pay & Use Toilets, labour license and other misc. earning contracts( <b>except parcel leasing and catering</b> )  (A) to call for open tenders   (B) to accept open tenders	   Full Power           <u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full power above Rs.100 Cr.	   <u>DRM</u> Full Power           <u>DRM</u> Above Rs.10 Cr upto 100 Cr <u>ADRM</u> - Above Rs.5 Cr up to Rs.10 Cr.	   <u>Sr. DCM/Dy.CCM</u> Full power           <u>SrDCM</u> Above Rs.50 Lakh up to Rs.5 Cr;   <u>DCM</u> - up to Rs.50 Lakh	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. Power is delegated on a per case basis. 3. Composition of tender committee for invitation and acceptance for earning contracts (except parcel leasing and catering) is as given in Annexure A. 4. All extant guidelines issued from Railway Board on the subject may be adhered to. 5. It may be ensured that there is no time gap in commercial earning contracts, as far as possible.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rly. Board's Letter no. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017



(C) Extension of contract for commercial advertisements and other earning contracts (except for parcel leasing and catering)	Full Power	<u>DRM</u> Full Power	<u>SrDCM/DyCCM/DC M(IC)</u> Full Power upto 6 months (with two spells of three months each) in respect of contracts accepted by them.	1. Finance concurrence is necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Comm'l circular No 71 of 2001 2. 2017/Trans/01/Policy Dt 17.11.2017 3. These powers are to be used very sparingly for award of contracts where loss of revenue is expected on account of delay in finalising open tenders. However, it should be ensured that there is no time gap between 2 successive commercial earning contracts, as far as possible
(D) To call and accept limited tenders for earning contracts.	<u>PHOD</u> Full power	<u>DRM</u> Full power		1. These powers are to be used very sparingly for award of contracts where loss of revenue is expected on account of delay in finalising open tenders. However, it should be ensured that there is no time gap between 2 successive commercial earning contracts, as far as possible
(E) To call and accept quotations for parking, comm'l publicity, pay & toilets & other earning contracts etc., (except parcel leasing, multipurpose stalls and caterings) contracts		Full Power		1. Finance concurrence is necessary 2. If there is a lack of response for Open tenders, these contracts can be awarded on quotation basis for a limited period of three months at a time. However, it should be ensured that there is no time gap between 2 successive commercial earning contracts, as far as possible
<p><b><i>"The powers delegated under item 26 (A), (B), (C), (D) &amp; (E) Earning contracts are applicable for Non Fare Revenue (NFR) contracts also".</i></b></p> <p><b><i>Authority:</i></b></p> <p><b><i>1. Railway Board's letter No.; 2018/NFR/47, dated 12.09.18 (Commercial Circular No. 50/2018)</i></b></p> <p><b><i>Railway Board's letter No. 2018/NFR/47/CCM Mtg., dated 20.01.2020.</i></b></p>				







	commencement of the contract as MPS stall.			Sr.DCM/DCM holding independent charge	
28.	(A) Opening out-agencies & fixing rates for conveyance from and to them.  (B) Opening of city/ town booking offices, introduction of other ancillary services & fixing rates for conveyance over the road portion.	Full Power  Full Power	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Full Power  <u>DRM / ADRM</u> Full Power		1. Subject to tenders being invited with the prescribed standard conditions before opening an out agency. 2. PHOD/HOD have power to award extension of contracts after the expiry of the contract period at the same rate and under the same conditions subject to finance concurrence. 3. DRM/ADRM have power for extension as above with the concurrence of associate finance. <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 2603, 2631 & 2632 of IRCM Vol. II.
29.	Variation of rates/fares A) Leasing of other coaching vehicles (including SLR space)	Full Power			1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. The power to be exercised in this respect are subject to the limitations imposed by the Board from time to time. 3. No change in rates, fares or other charges. (even within the limit prescribed by Board) should be affected byPCCM, except in consultation with FA & CAO.
	B) Goods				<i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No.97/TC(M&S)/10/Pt. dt.6.7.99.
	C) Passenger				
30.	Delivery of goods/ parcels on indemnity notes including self-consignments	Full Power	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Full Power	<u>Sr.DCM/DCM(IC)</u> Full Power  Sr. Scale Up to Rs.10 Lakh  <u>Asst. Officers (gaz)</u> up to Rs.5 lakhs each.	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. This power may be exercised by Parcel and Goods Supervisors (Non-Gaz) up to Rs. 1 Lakh each. <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No.TC-I/88/113/4 dt. 27.3.89. 2. Para 959 and 960 of IRCM Vol. I. 3. Para 1823 of IRCM Vol. II.
31.	Hiring of motor vehicles for the use of ticket checking squads for mid sections checks against ticketless travel.	Full Power	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Full Power	<u>Dy. CCM / Sr. DCM</u> up to Rs. 15000/- per occasion	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary for surprise checks. 2. Hiring of outside transport should be kept down to the barest minimum 3. Hiring of outside transport should be made only if staff cars or other vehicles available with the Railway cannot be spared for the purpose.



				<u>SCM (G) / DCM</u> up to Rs. 8000/- per occasion	4. The limitation on the number of such checks as fixed by the Railway Board, if any, from time to time is not to be exceeded.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Item No.17 of GM's Delegation.
32.	Wagon demand registration fees (lumpsum deposit)  (A) acceptance of  (B) refund of	Full Power  Full Power	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Full Power <u>DRM / ADRM</u> Full Power	<u>Sr. DCM / DCM</u> Full Power <u>Sr. DCM / DCM</u> Full Power	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Letter No.C.515/II/Vol.9 dt.9.10.85. 2. Para 1411 of IRCM Vol. II.
33.	Authorising firms or individuals to pay freight by credit note	Full Power			1. Finance concurrence is necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No.TC/1/84/107/5 dt.31.1.86. 2. TC-1/2005/104/1 Pt I dt 01.02.2010
34.	Acceptance of percentage charges on values of goods and parcels notified as excepted articles.	Full Power	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Full Power	<u>Dy. CCM / Sr. DCM</u> Full Power  <u>DCM</u> up to Rs.5 lakhs  <u>ACM</u> up to Rs.2.5 lakhs	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Station Managers have power up to Rs. 10,000/- in each case.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 1104 of IRCM Vol. II.
35.	Hiring of auto-rickshaw/ taxi for remittance of station/city booking office cash to banks.	Full Power	Full Power	<u>Sr DCM/DCM</u> Full Power upto Rs. 15000/- per occasion without finance concurrence	<i>Authority:</i> 1. Item no.47 of Miscellaneous matters in Model SOP of October 2017.
36.	Sanction to expenditure on consumables connected with the printing of computerised tickets	<u>CCM/PM</u> up to 10% over the previous year's quantity	Rs. 10,000/- per month	<u>Sr DCM/DCM (IC)</u> Rs. 5,000/- per month	1. CCM/PM is to take a one-time finance concurrence for exercising power up to 10% over the previous year's quantity, justifying the same.



37.	Waiver/refund of penalty charges levied on privilege, post retirement, complimentary passes.	Full Power	Full Power	Full Power	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 639 & 640 of IRCM Vol. I
38.	Levy of maximum demurrage/ wharfage charges on non-bulk commodities	<u>PHOD</u> Full Power			1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's notification No.TC/11/3036/58 dt.28.8.58 amended up to 6.5.81
39.	Modification/Rectification of software in commercial dept.	<u>PHOD/PCCM</u> Rs. 2 lakhs in each case, subject to Annual ceiling limit of Rs. 10 lakhs  <u>HOD</u> Rs. 2 lakhs in each case, subject to Annual ceiling limit of Rs. 10 lakhs	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Rs. 1 lakh in each case, subject to annual ceiling limit of Rs. 5 lakhs	<u>Sr.DCM/DCM (Independent charge)</u> Rs. 50,000/- in each case, subject to annual ceiling limit of Rs. 2 lakhs	1. Finance concurrence is required.
40.	Contracts for emergency stitching of uniforms for TTEs, Train Supdt., special action group people, etc. with finance concurrence and specific availability of funds	<u>PHOD</u> Full Power	<u>DRM</u> Full power up to Rs.1000/- per case and up to Rs. 1 Lakh in a year  <u>ADRM / CTM</u> Full power up to Rs.1000/- per case and up to Rs. 50,000/- in a year.	<u>Sr. DCM</u> Full power up to Rs.1000/- per case and up to Rs. 30,000/- in a year.	1. A register of cases and expenditures must be maintained to monitor the annual ceiling limit of the division
41.	Special recording of announcements or enquiries with finance concurrence and specific availability of funds.	<u>PHOD</u> Full Power	<u>DRM / ADRM /</u> Full Power		Special recording of announcements or enquires up to Rs.3000/- without finance concurrence and specific availability of funds. Ceiling limit is of Rs.50,000/- P.A. for the division beyond which financial concurrence is necessary.



42.	(A) Sanction of procurement of systems, Data com equipment and electrical equipment for PRS/ UTS/ATVM/SPTM/ Passengers amenities like RAPID Board, Token System, Train Enquiry Systems with finance concurrence. Specification prescribed by CCM/PM.	<u>PHOD</u> Full Power  <u>HOD</u> Full power up to Rs. 50 lakhs	<u>DRM</u> Full power Upto Rs. 50 Lakhs (New PRS). IT related assets Rs. 25 Lakhs per case.		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Offer of the firm should be examined by the appropriate level T.C. for the cases exceeding Rs. 10,000/-</li> <li>2. Specification of each auxiliaries be given to each division by PCCM at HQrs. level.</li> <li>3. Finance Concurrence is required.</li> <li>4. Authority – RBs letter no 2017/Trans/01/Policy Dt 18.10.2017</li> </ol> <p>* Life of the specified peripherals and auxiliaries will be taken into account and proper procedure be followed for condemnation and procuring new items.</p>
	(B) Annual maintenance contracts for systems, Data com equipment and electrical equipment for PRS/UTS/ATVM/ SPTM/ Passengers amenities like RAPID Board, Token System, Train Enquiry Systems (Including single quotation from authorised dealers) with finance concurrence.	<u>PHOD / HOD</u> Full Power	<u>DRM</u> Full power		Note – Finance concurrence is necessary
	i) Printer, key board, UPS and CVT*	<u>PHOD</u> Full power (Including single quotation from authorised dealers).	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Up to Rs. 1 lakhs per item per case subject to the maximum ceiling limit of Rs. 10 lakhs p.a.		
	ii) Battery for UPS, Ribbons and re-inking.	<u>PHOD</u> Full power (Including single quotation from authorised dealers).	<u>DRM/ADRM</u> Up to Rs. 1 lakhs per item per case subject to the maximum ceiling limit of Rs. 10 lakhs p.a.		



43.	Power to sanction estimate chargeable to revenue and Invitation of advertised tenders for matters incidental to sanitation in stations or other commercial premises of category A-1, A,B,D & E where sanitation is under commercial department with prior finance concurrence and specific availability of funds for the following items:				<p>Note:</p> <p>1. This power shall be exercised by an EnHM officer or an officer/officers nominated by DRM for this purpose</p> <p>2. Exercise of above power will be governed by power given under SOP on service matterssubject to availability of funds under proper-head of allocation</p> <p>3. Waste Management should form an integral part of cleanliness contracts.</p> <p>4. At way side stations supervision over sanitation work will be with station masterirrespective of contracting authority</p> <p>5. All cleaning contracts to be dealt with as per “Standard Bid Document” for housekeeping of stations and trains issue by Rly Bd vide No 2016/EnHM/06/09 dt. 29.08.2014 and GCC for services 2018</p>
	(A) Maintenance and upkeep of toilets, retiring rooms, cloakrooms, passenger waiting halls, goods sheds, parcel handling areas, circulating area and waste management.	<u>PCCM</u> Full Power	Full Power	<u>Sr. DCM</u> Full power up to Rs. 2 Crore Per case  <u>DCM</u> Full power up to Rs. 1 Crore Per case	
	(B) Pest control contracts at stations.  i) Mechanized cleaning at A-1, A & B category stations.  ii) Contracting one time for cleaning of station	<u>PCCM</u> Full Power	Full Power	<u>Sr. DCM</u> Full power up to Rs. 2 Cr. Per case  <u>DCM</u> Full power up to Rs. 1 Cr. Per case	
CATERING CONTRACTS					
44.	CATERING CONTRACTS/ VENDING CONTRACTS				
	(A)Fixation and approval of Minimum Reserve Price for Static Catering Units. (Stand alone AVMs & minor Static units)	Full power	<u>DRM</u> Full power		<p>Authority:</p> <p>1. Railway Board’s Lr.No.2016/TG-III/600/1/Pt. dt.27.2.2017 (Para 12)</p> <p>2. Railway Board’s Lr.No.2017/TG-III/600/10 dt.22.9.2017.</p> <p>3. PCCM/SCR’s Lr.No.C.78/F/Licence Fee/Vol.III dt.18.07.2017.</p> <p>4. Other extant instructions issued by Railway Board/ Headquarters from time to time</p>



	(B)For Assessment of Sales Turnover and fixing of annual license fee:													
	i) Major static catering units (Stand Alone AVMs)	Full power	Full power	<u>A1, A, B &amp; C - Sr.DCM</u> <u>D, E &amp; F - DCM</u> Full power	<i>Authority:</i> 1. Railway Board’s letter No.2016/TG-III/600/1/Pt dt. 27.02.2017. (Accepting Authority - Para 9.3.3-) 2. PCCM’s Lr.No.C.78/F/Licence Fee/Vol.III Dt. 18.07.2017. (SAG formula 2017) 3. Other extant instructions issued by Railway Board/Headquarters from time to time.									
	ii) Minor static catering units (including Milk stalls)													
	(C) To Call/Receive Tenders Major static catering units (Stand Alone AVMs) and Minor static catering units (including Milk stalls)		Full Power	NIL	1. Railway Board’s letter No.2016/TG-III/600/1/Pt dt. 27.02.2017. 2. Open tender under two packet system oftendering (Stand Alone AVMs & GMUs at A1, A, B & C category stations) 3. Open tender under single packet system of tendering (SMUs at all category stations, GMUs at D, E & F category stations and Milk stalls at all category stations) 4. Other extant instructions issued by Railway Board/Headquarters from time to time.									
	(D) To Accept Tenders Major static catering units (Stand Alone AVMs) and Minor static catering units (including Milk stalls)		Full Power	<u>Sr.DCM/DCM</u> Full Power	1. Railway Board’s letter No.2016/TG-III/600/1/Pt dt. 27.02.2017. (Para 9.3.3) 2. Standing Tender Committee, to be nominated by DRM, shall comprise of three members one each from Commercial and Finance departments and third may be from any other department. The level of committee members as per category of stations shall be as under: <table border="1"><tr><td>Category of stations</td><td>Level of Committee</td><td>Accepting Authority</td></tr><tr><td>A1, A, B &amp; C</td><td>Sr.Scale level Officers</td><td>Next Higher Grade Officer</td></tr><tr><td>D, E &amp; F</td><td>Jr.Scale level Officers</td><td>Next Higher Grade Officer</td></tr></table> 3. Other extant instructions issued by Railway Board/ Headquarters from time to time.	Category of stations	Level of Committee	Accepting Authority	A1, A, B & C	Sr.Scale level Officers	Next Higher Grade Officer	D, E & F	Jr.Scale level Officers	Next Higher Grade Officer
Category of stations	Level of Committee	Accepting Authority												
A1, A, B & C	Sr.Scale level Officers	Next Higher Grade Officer												
D, E & F	Jr.Scale level Officers	Next Higher Grade Officer												



	(E) Renewal and Refixation of License fees: i) Minor static catering units renewed under CC No.22/2017 vide Railway Board's Lr.No.2013/TG-III/600/19 dated 15.03.2017.		Full Power	<u>Sr.DCM/DCM</u> Full Power	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Renewal shall be considered by Sr.DCM on the recommendations of a committee of 3 Sr. scale Officers from Commercial, Finance and from any department for A1, A, B &amp; C category stations.</li> <li>2. In case of D, E &amp; F category of stations, renewal shall be considered by DCM on the recommendations of committee of 3 Jr. Scale Officers from Commercial, Finance and any other department.</li> <li>3. Other extant instructions issued by Railway Board/ Headquarters from time to time.</li> <li>4. Other extant instructions issued by Railway Board/Headquarters from time to time.</li> </ol>
	ii) Major static catering units (Stand Alone) and Minor static catering units awarded under Catering Policy 2017.			Full power For refixation of licence fee after sales assessment	<i>Authority:</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Railway Board's letter No.2016/TG-III/600/1/Pt dt. 27.02.2017</li> <li>2. Tenure is for a period of 5 years and no renewal.</li> <li>3. Other extant instructions issued by Railway Board/Headquarters from time to time.</li> </ol>
45.	Signing of agreements relating to Major static catering units (Stand Alone AVMs) and Minor static catering units (including Milk stalls)		Full power	<u>DCM</u> in respect of contracts awarded by him and JAG Officers.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Finance and Law vetting is necessary.</li> <li>2. Rider agreements to the main agreement may likewise be signed by the authorities who signed the original agreement provided the approval of the competent authority is obtained.</li> <li>3. The signing authority should be those empowered as per Ministry of Law notification issued from time to time.</li> </ol> <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-1259 of Engg. code.
46.	Imposition or waiver of penalties as per terms and conditions of the contract.	Power as per terms and conditions of the contract	Power as per terms and conditions of the contract	<u>JAG</u> Power as per terms and conditions of the contract	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Finance concurrence is not required</li> </ol>
47.	To fix tariff of articles sold through catering establishments in station premises other than standardized meals, tea and coffee	Full power			<i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter no. 2016/TG III/600/1/Pt dtd 27.02.17 Para 14.1.4



48.	Refund of cost of Tenders discharged on valid reasons.		Full Power	<u>Sr.DCM</u> Full Power	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.
DEPARTMENTAL CATERING (Item 49 to 60)					
49.	To purchase Catering Stores  (A) Non-perishable non-proprietary articles				1. Finance concurrence is necessary for invitation of tenders. 2. Power are delegated on a per case basis. 3. The specific items, which are not proposed to be procured centrally and which can be procured by Divisions advantageously, will be advised periodically by PCCM. 4. Tenders to be called from approved list which is to be maintained and updated annually with the approval of PCCM. 5. For constitution of tender committee and acceptance, please refer to Annexure-A
	i) To call open tenders	Full Power	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Full Power	<u>Sr. DCM</u> Full Power	<i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's Ir.No.74-EB/3000 dt.14.01.75 2. Para 323, 324, 328, 330 - Stores Code 3. Para 2839 & 2840 of IRCM Vol. II
	ii) to call limited tenders	<u>PHOD</u> up to Rs.30 lakhs  <u>HOD</u> up to Rs.20 lakhs	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Up to Rs.20 lakhs  <u>DRM / ADRM</u> Up to Rs. 10 Lakhs	<u>Dy. CCM/Sr. DCM</u> Up to Rs.8 lakhs	
	iii) to accept open/limited tenders	<u>PHOD</u> up to Rs.2.5 Crores  <u>HOD</u> up to Rs.25 lakhs	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Up to Rs.25 lakhs	<u>Dy. CCM/Sr. DCM</u> up to Rs. 10 Lakh	1. Tenders to be called from approved list which is to be maintained and updated annually with the approval of PCCM. 2. For constitution of tender committee and acceptance, please refer to Annexure-A  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's Ir.No.74-EB/3000 dt.14.01.75 2. Para 323, 324, 328, 330 - Stores Code 3. Para 2839 & 2840 of IRCM Vol. II
	iv) to call for and accept single tenders	<u>PHOD</u> Milk and eggs: up to Rs. 1 Lakh	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Milk and eggs: up to Rs 50,000/-		1. Finance concurrence is necessary for calling tenders.





		per occasion	per occasion		2. The purchase is to be made from recognized co-operative societies/Government agencies
	(B) Local purchases of perishable articles or articles required for immediate consumption on cash payment basis	Full power up to Rs. 25,000/- on each occasion	<u>DRM</u> Full power up to Rs. 15,000/- on each occasion	<u>Dy. CCM/Sr. DCM</u> Full power up to Rs. 10,000/- on each occasion  <u>SCM/Catg. /DCM(IC)</u> Full power up to Rs. 10,000/- on each occasion	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. Mode of purchases has to be decided by the Authority who is according sanction.
	(C) Direct purchase of Catering (petty) items, on  i) cash payment basis	Full power up to Rs. 10,000/- at a time	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Full power up to Rs. 10,000/- at a time	<u>Dy. CCM / Sr. DCM</u> Full power up to Rs. 5,000/- at a time  <u>SCM/DCM</u> Full power up to Rs. 1,000/- at a time	1. Finance concurrence is necessary if it exceeds Rs. 5,000/- 2. Purchase committee is not necessary. 3. Mode of purchase to be decided by the authority who is according sanction.
	ii) Purchase on Rate/ Running Contract basis the items for resale and not for consumption like aerated water, biscuits etc.	Full Power	Full Power after items are approved by PCCM as per Note 2		1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. PCCM will advise specific items which are proposed to be procured centrally and can be procured by Divisions. 3. In case of all proprietary articles, efforts should be made to purchase on rate contract basis from manufacturers/ agents/ stockists.
50.	(A) Purchase of proprietary and non-proprietary articles like cold drinks, snacks, etc. for sale (not for consumption in the Catering units)	Full power	Full Power after items are approved by PCCM as per Note 2		1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. PCCM will advise specific items which are not proposed to be procured centrally and can be procured by Division 3. In case of all proprietary articles, efforts should be made to purchase on rate contract basis from manufacturers/agents/stockists.
	(B) Purchase of Non-proprietary articles for	Full Power up to Rs. 15,000/-	Full Power up to Rs. 10,000/-	<u>Dy. CCM. &amp;Sr.DCM</u>	1. Finance concurrence is necessary for occasions where the amount exceeds Rs. 3000/-



	consumption in departmental units.			Full Power up to Rs. 5,000/-  <u>SCM/Catg;</u> <u>DCM(IC)</u> Full power up to Rs. 1,000/- for each unit in urgent cases subject to a ceiling of Rs. 1,000/- per week.	2. The nature of urgency should be recorded in each case.
	(C) Purchase of proprietary articles for use in departmental units/pantry cars.	up to Rs. 50,000/-	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> up to Rs. 25,000/-	<u>Dy. CCM/Sr.DCM</u> up to Rs. 5,000/-  <u>SCM(Catg.)/DCM</u> up to Rs. 2,000/-	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. PCCM will advise specific items which are proposed to be procured centrally and can be procured by Divisions.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 2835 of IRCM Vol. II.
	(D) Purchase of petty equipment specific to catering units such as food trolleys, jars, stoves, etc.	up to Rs.5 lakhs per annum and cost of each item not exceeding Rs. 30,000/-	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> up to Rs. 50,000/- per annum and cost of each item not exceeding Rs. 15,000/-	<u>Dy. CCM/Sr.DCM</u> up to Rs. 50,000/- per annum and cost of each items not exceeding Rs. 15,000/-  <u>SCM(Catg.)/DCM</u> up to Rs. 10,000/- per annum and cost of each item not exceeding Rs. 5,000/-	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. Procurement is to be made through Stores.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 2837 of IRCM Vol. II.
51.	Purchase of crockery, cutlery line napery/ glassware, cooking and servicing articles and other petty items in urgent cases on limited quotation basis	Up to Rs. 2 Lakhs per annum.	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Up to Rs. 1 Lakh per annum.	<u>Dy.CC/ Sr. DCM</u> Up to Rs. 10,000 Rs. 50,000/- per annum.	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Procurement is to be made through Stores.  <i>Authority:</i> Para 2837 of IRCM Vol. II  1. The nature of urgency should be recorded in each case.



52.	Emergency purchase of catering items in the event of failure or poor response to tenders.	up to Rs.2 lakhs on each occasion.	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> up to Rs. 1 Lakh on each occasion.	<u>Dy. CCM/Sr. DCM</u> Up to Rs. 50,000/-  <u>SCM(Catg.)</u> up to Rs. 25,000/- on each occasion.	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary up to Rs. 5,000/-. 2. Purchase should be effected by a committee of three officers, including an Accounts Officer and a Stores Officer.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's lr. No.73-TG-III/636/4 dt. 21.10.74. 2. Para 2837(d) of IRCM Vol. II. 3. Para 331 of Stores Code (S) Vol. I.
53.	Condemnation and Disposal of deteriorated stocks including damaged and broken cutlery, crockery and dead stock items, which are unserviceable by Tender/Auction	Full Power	<u>DRM</u> Full Power	<u>Dy. CCM/Sr. DCM</u> Up to Rs. 5,000/-  <u>SCM/DCM</u> up to Rs. 3,000/-  <u>SCM/Catg.</u> up to Rs. 3,000/-	1. If in the opinion of the PHOD/DRM the cost of sending the material to the nearest stores depot or even the cost of processing for sale is likely to exceed the cost likely to be realized by sale, the material may be destroyed/disposed off locally through tender/auction sale in the presence of the Accounts representative following the prescribed norms/ procedure. A certificate to this effect may be recorded by the concerned PHOD/DRM. 2. The power delegated for destruction are only in respect of those items which in the opinion of the PHOD/DRM are of trivial value and unsaleable. 3. No article condemned by one officer should be disposed of by the same officers, excepting those coming under Para-2314 of Stores Code Vol. II
54.	Write off losses of goods due to deterioration/ condemned/ unfit for human consumption or excess consumption of raw materials which is incidental in day to day working provided the loss is not due to the carelessness or dishonesty of the Railway employee.	<u>PHOD</u> Up to Rs. 40,000/-  <u>HOD</u> Up to Rs. 20,000/-	<u>DRM/ADRM</u> Full power	<u>Dy. CCM / Sr. DCM</u> Up to Rs. 1,000 Rs. 5,000/-  <u>SCM/Ctg</u> Up to Rs. 3,000/-	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. Powers are delegated on a per case basis. 3. The power is applicable to cases where no railway employee is responsible. The book value of the items should be adopted. <i>Authority:</i> 1. Item 18 of para 132-S. 2. Para 2852 & 2853 of IRCM Vol. II. 3. No article condemned by one officer should be disposed off by the same officer, excepting those under Para 2314 of Stores Code Vol-II
55.	Repairs to utensils, equipment, machinery including tinning, etc. used by the Catering Unit either through Railway Workshop or by calling quotations from local firms.	Full Power	<u>DRM / ADRM</u> Full Power	<u>Dy. CCM / Sr. DCM</u> Up to Rs. 20,000/-  <u>SCM / DCM</u> up to Rs. 10,000/-	1. Finance concurrence is not required for repairs undertaken up to Rs. 2,500/- on each occasion. 2. Power are delegated on a per case basis. 3. Such repairs will be undertaken on contract basis obtaining minimum of three quotations to test the market.  <i>Authority:</i>



				<u>ACM</u> up to Rs. 3,000/-	1. Board's letter No.74-EB/3000 dt.14.01.75 2. The expenditure should be met from catering earnings.
56.	Alterations, enhancement or reduction of accepted rates/ or orders placed	Full power	Full Power	<u>Sr. Scale only</u> Full power	1. Enhancement/reduction of rates will require prior finance concurrence except in respect of items which are required for resale like biscuits, cool drinks, etc. for which firms fix the market retail price for packets, subject to ensuring that the profit given to the Railway is always kept on par with or more than that obtained at the time of introduction of such items.
57.	Disposal of empties	Full power	<u>DRM</u> Full power	<u>Dy. CCM &amp; Sr. DCM</u> Full power  <u>SCM &amp; DCM</u> up to 2,000/-in each case	1. Tender to be called for or auction to be conducted.
58.	To write off of losses of cooked food including food which has become unfit for human consumption	Full power	Full power up to Rs. 2,500/- per month per catering unit	<u>Dy. CCM</u> Full power up to Rs. 2,500/- per catering unit per month  <u>Sr.DCM/SCM/DCM</u> Full power up to Rs.100/- per day subject to a limit of Rs. 1,000/- per month	1. Only Officers dealing with catering work will exercise these powers.
59.	Taking over of dead stock from the existing private catering units to the departmental catering units.	Full power up to Rs. 30,000/- for each catering unit or group of units proposed to be taken over for departmental work			1. Finance concurrence is not required.
60.	Utilization of earnings from departmentally run catering establishments	PHOD can authorize utilization to defray day to day			1. Finance concurrence is not required.



		expenses in connection with the running of such establishments for purchase of perishable items, vegetables, fish meat, eggs, etc.			
61.	Permission to execute the works for provision of passenger amenities at Railway stations sponsored by individuals/NGOs/Trusts/Charitable Institutions/Corporates, etc.		<u>DRM</u> Full power		1. Finance concurrence is required.  Authority: 1. Rly Board's Letter No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017 – Para-C2.
62.	Execution of identified Railway works through Corporate Social Responsibility of Corporate and PSU – Approval of Master Plan		<u>DRM</u> Full power		1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. Sponsoring Agencies may include NGOs. 3. Deposit work permitted from CSR funding in case of party is unwilling to execute the work. 4. Investment by the Sponsoring Agency without any limit – Full power to DRM (earlier limit was Rs. 2 Crore for DRM)  Authority: 1. Rly Board's Letter No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017 – Para-C-3
63.	Renting of space for opening of PRS at non-rail head locations		<u>DRM</u> Full power		1. Finance concurrence is necessary.  Authority: 1. Rly Board's Letter No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017 – Para-C4.
64.	Provision of new UTS/PRS (converting UTS/PRS to UTS-cum-PRS)		<u>DRM</u> Full power		1. Finance concurrence is necessary. Authority: 1. Rly Board's Letter No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017 – Para-C4.
65.	Opening of Halt / Flag station which are financially justified or where per annum loss to the Railways is up to Rs. 10,000/- per annum (with finance concurrence )	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full power for opening of Halts & Flag station which are financially justified.	<u>DRM</u> Full power for appointment of halt contractors.	<u>Sr. DCM</u> Full power for appointment of halt contractors	Authority;- GM/N.R. letter No.51-RD/608-R Pt.III dated 3/1970. ii. R.B.L. No.99 TG-IV/Halt/Policy dated 17.05.99 & 08.6.99 iii. No. 99 TG-IV/Halts/Policy dated 24.6.2005.



	(a) For a halt contract & allotment thereof		<u>DRM</u> Full power	<u>Sr. DCM</u> Full power	
	(b) Execution/ Extension of agreement with halt contract		<u>DRM</u> Full power	<u>Sr. DCM</u> Full power	
	(c) Termination of agreement with halt contractors		<u>DRM</u> Full power	<u>Sr. DCM</u> Full power	
	<p>Extract of RB's letter no. 99TG-IV/Halt/Policy dated. 17.05.1999 (Circular No. 12) as referred below for guidance.</p> <p>Note: A Halt station can be opened under General Manager's power now delegated without referring such cases to Ministry of Railways for approval when:-</p> <p>i) There is a financial justification for opening of halt station.</p> <p>ii) In a partial modification in Railway Board letter no. 99-TG-IV/Halt Policy dated 17.05.1999 the Board vide their letter no. 99-TG-IV/Halt/Policy dated 8.6.99 have decided that Para IV a(3) may be read as such-A selection committee of three Sr. Scale Officers one each from Commercial, Finance &amp; Operating Department shall be constituted which will call the applicants for interview.</p> <p>In the non-suburban areas, the site of the proposed halt is 5 KMs from the station/halts on either side.</p> <p>iii) When the proposal is feasible both from Operating and Engineering points of view.</p> <p>iv) The opening of a new halt station is otherwise remunerative but infringes the minimum distance limitation of 3miles/5Kms.</p> <p>v) Railway should consider the possibility of obtaining voluntary shramdan, for earthwork during construction of the halt, from the local villagers and even after this if the passenger halt still remains financially un-remunerative the General Manager, in consultation with their PFA may sanction opening of such halt on amenity grounds, provided the estimated loss is not more than Rs. 10000/- per annum (authority 86-TG-IV/1/N/21/IMP dated 14.7.86), and</p> <p>vi) In all cases of opening of new halt/flag stations under General Manager's powers, irrespective of the fact whether the proposal is financially remunerative or un-remunerative, the financial implications must be vetted by PFA.</p> <p>B All cases where estimated loss is more than Rs. 10,000/- per annum shall be referred to R.B. with approval of G.M. for sanction.</p>				
66.	To waive off ground rent of Commercial plots at stations with finance concurrence	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full powers upto Rs. 50,000/- per case <u>HOD</u> Full powers upto Rs. 10,000/-per case	<u>DRM</u> Full powers upto Rs. 10,000/-per case	Nil	The above powers will be exercised subject to the condition laid down in Railway board's letter No. 83/W2/LM/18 /07 dt. 17.09.85
67.	Relocation of catering units temporally and permanently necessitated due to gauge conversion, construction work etc.	<u>PHOD/ CHOD</u> <i>Full Powers</i>	<u>DRMs</u> <i>Full Powers</i>	Nil	
New Insertion 68 (A).	Allotment of Book stalls to Philanthropic & Social Organisations	NIL	NIL	NIL	Full power to GM only.
(B) (i)	Renewal of existing book stalls of Philanthropic & Social Organisations for first time.	PCCM	NIL	NIL	<p>1. Subsequent renewals of existing book stalls of Philanthropic &amp; Social Organisation by GM only.</p> <p>Authority:</p> <p>1. Railway Board letter No. 2010/TG-III/462/1, dated 17.10.2017.</p> <p>2. Railway Board letter No. 2010/TG-III/462/1, dated 20.09.2019.</p>



New Insertion 69 (A)	Approval of terms & conditions and procedure for short listing of PAD & PDW items.	Full Powers	NIL	NIL	Authority - Provisioned in the earlier SOP item no. 17 (Correction slip no. 1 C SOP part 'C' catering items) & IRCM Vol. II Para - 2841.
New Insertion 69 (B)	Approval of short listing of PDW & PAD Items for sale over static & mobile catering units over the Jurisdiction of NWR	Full Powers	NIL	NIL	Railway Board's letter no. 2011/TGIII/631/5/Pt. I dated 06/10.12.2013 & IRCM Vol. II Para- 2841.
New Insertion	Note:- A committee of 3 JAG/SG Level officers one each from Commercial, Accounts and Medical Department shall be nominated by concerned department's PHOD/CHOD/HOD for screening of the applications and recommendation for short listing of PDW & PAD items.				



## Part E Annexure-A

### TENDER COMMITTEE FOR DEALING WITH EARNING CONTRACTS (OTHER THAN CATERING AND PARCEL CONTRACTS)

VALUE OF CONTRACT	LEVEL OF TENDER COMMITTEE	ACCEPTING AUTHORITY
Upto ₹ 50 lakhs	Junior Scale	DCM
Above ₹ 50 lakhs upto ₹ 5 Crores	Senior Scale	Sr.DCM
Above ₹ 5 Cr upto ₹ 10 Cr	JAG Tender Committee	ADRM
Above ₹ 10 Crores upto ₹ 100 Crores	JAG Tender Committee	DRM
Above ₹ 100 Crore	SAG Tender Committee	PCCM (PHOD) / CCM (CHOD) or AGM in absence of PCCM (PHOD/CHOD)

Note: Junior Scale Committee will be a two-member committee of Accounts and Commercial Officers unless otherwise prescribed by the rules on the subject. Other committees will be a 3-member committee of Accounts, Commercial and one member as nominated by the competent authority

## Part E Annexure-B

### TENDER COMMITTEE FOR DEALING WITH PARCEL LEASING TENDERS i.e., CPLP AND PCET

VALUE OF CONTRACT	LEVEL OF TENDER COMMITTEE	ACCEPTING AUTHORITY
Upto ₹ 2.5 Crore	Junior Scale	DCM
Above ₹ 2.5 Crore upto ₹ 5 Crore	Senior Scale	Sr.DCM
Above ₹ 5 Crore upto ₹ 50 Crore	JAG Tender Committee	ADRM
Above ₹ 50 Crore upto ₹ 100 Crore	JAG Tender Committee	DRM
Above ₹ 100 Crore	SAG Tender Committee	PCCM (PHOD) / CCM (CHOD) or AGM in absence of PCCM (PHOD/CHOD)





# **PART – F: ESTABLISHMENT MATTERS**

## **MODEL SCHEDULE OF POWERS**

### **INDIAN RAILWAYS**



## Index

### **SUB-PART-I (GAZETTED)**

S.No.	Nature of Powers	Page No.
1	<a href="#">Grant of Leave</a>	F7-11
2	<a href="#">Transfer of Deputy HODs (incl. selection grade), Senior scale</a>	F11
3	<a href="#">Advance of pay on transfer for officers</a>	F11
4	<a href="#">To accept resignation</a>	F12
5	<a href="#">Forwarding of applications for posting outside Railways on deputation</a>	F12
6	<a href="#">Counter signature of T.A journals</a>	F13
7	<a href="#">Sanction of composite transfer advance</a>	F13-14
8	<a href="#">Waiver of overpayments of amounts for gazetted officers detected by accounts/ audit after 1 year</a>	F14
9	<a href="#">Grant of awards for meritorious/outstanding work</a>	F14
10	<a href="#">Permitting Gazetted staff to proceed on duty outside Zonal Railway</a>	F14
11	<a href="#">Advance/withdrawal from PF to Gr. A and B officers</a>	F15
12	<a href="#">Issue of NOC for obtaining passport</a>	F15
13	<a href="#">Sanction of advances for house building, purchase of computer</a>	F15-16
14	<a href="#">Sanction of Pension or Service Gratuity, Retirement or Death Gratuity, Commutation of pension and leave encashment</a>	F16
15	<a href="#">Handing over and taking over charge in cases in which several scattered works or stores have to be inspected</a>	F16
16	<a href="#">Grant of advance of TA/DA</a>	F16
17	<a href="#">To permit journey by road on duty between two stations connected by rail</a>	F16-17
18	<a href="#">Grant of consolidated conveyance allowance</a>	F17
19	<a href="#">Grant of TA/DA for continuous halt of more than 30 days</a>	F17
20	<a href="#">Permission to retain quarters on transfer, deputation, retirement, and death etc.</a>	F18
21	<a href="#">Permission to Gaz. Officers to attend conferences, congress, or Meetings</a>	F18-19
22	<a href="#">Training in non-rail institutes within India</a>	F19
23	<a href="#">Issue of NOC for correspondence course/ part time course &amp; applying for admission to different courses</a>	F19
24	<a href="#">Provisional payment of salary/wages where the vetted LPC has not been received from the previous unit</a>	F20
25	<a href="#">To permit an Officer to undertake work and/or receive fee (non-recurring or recurring) from private sources</a>	F20
26	<a href="#">Approval of tour programmes of GM and DRM</a>	F20



27	<a href="#">To the payment of contribution or subscription to a professional institution</a>	F21
28	<a href="#">Power to DRMs to interchange ADRMs</a>	F21-22

## **SUB-PART-II (NON-GAZETTED)**

S.No.	Nature of Powers	Page No.
1.	<a href="#">Creation/ extension/ conversion of posts</a>	F23-25
2.	<a href="#">Variation and redistribution of non-gazetted posts</a>	F26
3.	<a href="#">Transfer of posts and grades</a>	F26
4.	<a href="#">Fixing Headquarters of Non-Gazetted Staff</a>	F26
5.	<a href="#">To make initial appointments to Group-C and Group-D posts</a>	F26
6.	<a href="#">Promotions</a>	F27-28
7.	<a href="#">To re-appoint non-gazetted staff</a>	F28
8.	<a href="#">Acceptance of resignation including power to waive off notice period</a>	F29
9.	<a href="#">To accept voluntary retirement including the waiver of notice period</a>	F30
10.	<a href="#">Transfer of non gazetted staff</a>	F31-32
11.	<a href="#">Grant of joining time</a>	F33
12.	<a href="#">Grant of Leave</a>	F33-40
13.	<a href="#">Sanction for investigation of claims of arrears of pay and Allowances</a>	F40-41
14.	<a href="#">Confirmation of Non Gazetted Staff</a>	F41
15.	<a href="#">To order deductions from gratuity on account of government dues</a>	F41
16.	<a href="#">To waive irrecoverable amounts over drawn by non- gazetted Railway servants detected within one year</a>	F41
17.	<a href="#">To waive recoveries of amounts over-drawn by non- gazetted Railway servants which have been detected after one year of payment</a>	F41
18.	<a href="#">Retention of Railway quarters</a>	F42-45
19.	<a href="#">Grant of daily allowance for halts in excess of 30 days</a>	F45
20.	<a href="#">Sanction of mileage allowance</a>	F45
21.	<a href="#">Grant of HRA to staff who are posted to stations at which HRA is admissible</a>	F45-46
22.	<a href="#">To stop HRA admissible under Rules in the event of an employee refusing to accept the accommodation offered by Railway</a>	F46
23.	<a href="#">To permit occupation of quarters upon resignation/ discharge</a>	F46



S.No.	Nature of Powers	Page No.
24.	<a href="#">To sanction write off of irrecoverable personal advances or amounts otherwise due from non-gazetted railway servants</a>	F47
25.	<a href="#">Grant of educational assistance</a>	F47
26.	<a href="#">To determine the rate of TA to an outsider attending departmental enquiry</a>	F47
27.	<a href="#">Composite Transfer Grant sanction</a>	F47-48
28.	<a href="#">Grant of consolidated conveyance allowance</a>	F48
29.	<a href="#">Sanction of Breakdown Allowance</a>	F49
30.	<a href="#">Grant of House Building Advance (HBA) as admissible</a>	F49
31.	<a href="#">Condonation of break in service not more than one year</a>	F49
32.	<a href="#">Counter signature of TA journals</a>	F49
33.	<a href="#">Counter signature of OT journals</a>	F50
34.	<a href="#">Alteration of recorded date of birth</a>	F50
35.	<a href="#">To permit change of name in original records</a>	F50
36.	<a href="#">Provisional payment of wages/ salary</a>	F51
37.	<a href="#">To issue service certificate to Rly Servants who have put in 12 months service or more</a>	F51
38.	<a href="#">To authorise a railway servant to proceed on duty outside the Zonal Railway</a>	F52
39.	<a href="#">Training in non-railway institutions.</a>	F52
40.	<a href="#">Sanction of Advances</a>	F53
41.	<a href="#">Grant of permission to Gr. C and D staff for transactions in respect of acquisition or disposal of any immovable and/ or movable property</a>	F54
42.	<a href="#">Condonation of delay for non-insurance of flat/house, purchased/ built out of house building advance</a>	F54
43.	<a href="#">Reconstruction of service registers with available records</a>	F54
44.	<a href="#">Reconstruction of service registers on the basis of affidavits when no records are available</a>	F55
45.	<a href="#">Sanction of pension/ Service gratuity, retirement/death gratuity, commutation of pension and leave encashment</a>	F55
46.	<a href="#">Issue of 'No Objection Certificate' (NOC) for obtaining passport</a>	F55
47.	<a href="#">To make alteration (other than date of birth) in the service register</a>	F56
48.	<a href="#">Treating the period of handing over and taking over charge</a>	F56
49.	<a href="#">To permit journey by Road between two stations connected by rail</a>	F56
50.	<a href="#">Sanction for undertaking a work for which honorarium is offered</a>	F57-58



S.No.	Nature of Powers	Page No.
51.	<a href="#">To grant advance increment on sports account</a>	F58
52.	<a href="#">Recovery in instalments of amounts, paid erroneously to railway employees</a>	F59
53.	<a href="#">Recovery in lumpsum or in instalments, of arrears of subscription due from the railway servant who is admitted as a subscriber to the provident fund with retrospective effect</a>	F59
54.	<a href="#">Refund of cost of training and enforcement of bond/money</a>	F59
55.	<a href="#">Compensation to railway servants for loss of private property during course of accident or strike</a>	F59
56.	<a href="#">To grant compensation other than those awarded by Claims Commissioner</a>	F60
57.	<a href="#">Classification of railway servants under hours of employment rule</a>	F60
58.	<a href="#">Sanction for payment of compensation under Workmen's Compensation Act</a>	F60
59.	<a href="#">Sanction to refund of P.F by instalment by non-gazetted staff on reappointment</a>	F60
60.	<a href="#">To sanction rewards to non-gazetted staff</a>	F61-64
61.	<a href="#">To sanction ex-gratia payment to the dependents of railway employees in the event of his/her death arising out of injuries sustained while on duty</a>	F65
62.	<a href="#">Temporary exemption under Hours of Employment Regulation (HOER)</a>	F65
63.	<a href="#">Suspension of Lien</a>	F65
64.	<a href="#">Payment of Deposit of Decretal amount in satisfaction of the decree passed by Civil Court/Authority</a>	F65
65.	<a href="#">Forwarding of application to posts outside the Railway</a>	F65
66.	<a href="#">Creation of Supernumerary post for medically de-categorized staff/ identified surplus staff</a>	F66
67.	<a href="#">Grant of conveyance allowance to blind &amp; orthopaedic ally handicapped Railway employee subject to the conditions prescribed</a>	F66
68.	<a href="#">Sanction of National Holiday allowance to Essential Staff in HQ offices</a>	F66
69.	<a href="#">Re-engagement of retired employees in exigencies of service</a>	F66
70.	<a href="#">Engagement of staff against posts of SSEs/JEs (Works) in construction, Electrical and S&amp;T deptts. In RE</a>	F67
71.	<a href="#">Providing alternative employment on medical grounds to medically decategorised staff / redeployment of surplus staff</a>	F67
72.	<a href="#">To the payment of contribution or subscription to a professional institution</a>	F67
73.	<a href="#">Issue of NOC for correspondence course/Part time course</a>	F68
74.	<a href="#">Sanction of advance for purchase of Personal Computer</a>	F68
	<a href="#">Appendix</a>	F69-73



## **SUB-PART-I (GAZETTED)**

S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Grant of leave				1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Powers up to the full entitlement in respect of officers working under their control.
	(A) Casual leave	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	<i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 236 of Indian Railway Establishment Code (IREC) Vol. I (1985)
	(B) i) Leave on average pay / Leave on half average pay (LAP/ LHAP).	Full Powers	<u>DRM</u> For Branch Officers i.e SG/JAG/SS(IC), full power up to 21 days, if no relief is required. For others full Powers provided no relief is required.  <u>ADRM</u> Full power up to senior scale officers under their control provided no relief is required	<u>JAG/ (Sr. Scale in independent charge)</u> Full Powers up to 21 days in respect of officers under their control	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary 2. Leave sanctioned should be availed within India. 3. The leave sanctioned should be advised to Sr.DPO, Sr.DFM of Division. PCPO and PFA for certification and accountal. 4. Any curtailment / cancellation of the leave already sanctioned should be reported to PCPO and PFA  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 503 R-I & item I of Schedule of Chapter V, R-1, 1995 reprint, 2008 reprint
	ii) Encashment of Leave on Average Pay (LAP) while in service	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG/Sr. Scale (in independent charge)</u> Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Powers up to the full entitlement in respect of Officers working under their control.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
					<p>3. Encashment of LAP is permitted up to a maximum of 10 days at a time. The total leave, so encashed during the entire career shall not exceed 60 days in the aggregate.</p> <p>4. A balance of at least 30 days of LAP should be available to his/her credit after taking into account the period of encashment as well as leave availed of.</p> <p>5. If an employee fails to avail the benefit of encashment of leave in the preceding block period of two years, which ended on 31.08.2016 and onwards, he/she can avail of the same within the first year of the succeeding block period of two years (RBE: 48/2017).</p> <p>6. Encashment of LAP, as above, is allowed at the time of availing of Railway Privilege Passes / PTOs.</p> <p>7. The cash equivalent shall be calculated as follows:  Pay in the respective PB plus Number of grade pay admissible on the date days of LAP of availing of Railway Pass plus  Cash = DA admissible on that dateX  Equivalent  (House Rent Allowance or Transport Allowance should not be taken into account for the above calculation)</p> <p>8. The period of leave encashed shall not be deducted from the quantum of leave encashable under Rule 550</p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
					<p>9. Competent authority's sanction for the leave encashment, should be advised to PCPO/ Sr. DPO/ WPO and PFA/ Sr. DFM / WAO concerned for certification, issue of Memorandum, leave accountal and payment.</p> <p>10. Leave encashment in favour of SAG and above officerstobe sanctioned by AGM.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Rule 540-A of IREC Vol. I (1985) Bd'sLrS.No. F (E) III/2008/LE-1/1 dated 29.10.2008, 03.12.2008, 12.12.08 &amp; 11.06.2009</p> <p>2. RBE: 48/2017</p>
	(C) Special Disability leave	Full Power	Full Powers	Nil	<p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Rule 552 &amp; 553 of IREC Vol. I (1985).</p> <p>2. U.O. NO FE/15/1/Pt III. Dated 22.8.2007</p>





S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	(D) Leave out of India including prior permission to leave Station/HQ	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Full Powers to sanction leave up to 15 days without relief Except Independent BOs (for whom PHOD/CHOD's approval will be required)  <u>ADRM</u> Full power up to Sr Scale officer under their control provided no relief is required.	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Board's letter No.E(P&A)-2005/CPC/LE-3 dtd.18/9/15(RBE No. 107/2015) 3. RBE 161/2016 4. Rly Board letter no. F(E)II/2003/DEI/Miscdt 28.06.2017 5. Rly Board letter no 2017/Trans/Process Reforms/Esttdt 29.11.2017
	(E) Study leave				
	i) Leave out of India	Nil	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary. 2. Powers rest with Railway Board only.
	ii) Within India	<u>Nil</u>	Nil	Nil	1. GM has full powers to sanction study leave within India as per 1 <sup>st</sup> schedule (Rule 503) of IREC. 2. Finance concurrence is necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 556 of IREC-Vol. I (1985), Appendix VI (11) of IREC Vol. I& I Schedule of IREC



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	(F) Child Care Leave	Full powers in respect of the officers working under them.	Full powers in respect of the officers working under them.	Full powers in respect of the officers working under them.	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 551,551(a) of RI – 1985 Edn. 2. Rly Board's letter no: E(P&A) I-2008/LE-8 Dt 12.12.2008.
2.	Transfer of (A) Deputy Heads of Depts(Dy. HOD) including Selection Grade	Nil	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. PHOD to exercise powers within the Railway for officers under their control. 3. In the case of officers who have not completed two years tenure in a particular station the power should be exercised with sufficient care and prudence with recommendations of placement committee (E(O)III-2014/PL/03, dt 29.08.2014). <b>GM's personal approval shall be required in all such cases.</b> 4. Co-ordinating HOD will have the same power of PHOD. 5. DRMs to exercise powers to transfer Junior Scale/ Assistant Officers within the Division in the case of those who have completed one year at the present station, <b>with recommendation of placement committee and personal approval of General Manager.</b> <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 103(11) Appendix VI of IREC Vol. I (1985)
	(B) Senior/ <b>Junior</b> Scale	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Powers for inter divisional transfer	Nil	Nil	
3.	Advance of pay on transfer for officers working under them	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG/Sr. Scale (in independent charge)</u> Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 1113 & 1114 Indian Railway 2. Establishment Manual (IREM) Vol. I (1989).



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
4.	(A) To accept resignation	Nil	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. However, concurrence is required where waival of notice period is involved. 2. Up to Sr. Scale – GM. 3. JAG and above – Railway Board.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 302 IREC Vol. I (1985).
	(B) To accept voluntary retirement	Nil	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Qualifying service to be certified by Accounts before acceptance. 3. Up to Sr. Scale – GM. 4. JAG and above - Railway Board.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's. Letter. No. E (P&A) I-77/RT/46 dt.9.11.77.
5	Forwarding of applications for posting outside Railways on deputation basis	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Powers up to Sr. Scale only	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. JAG and above - GM.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 1402 Chapter XIV IREM Vol. I (1989). 2. Board's Letter. No: E(NG)65 RL1/86/AP/1 dt.16.12.65 and E(NG)II/73/AP/2 Dt.18.5.73.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
6.	Counter signature of T.A journals	Full Powers including their own TA Journal	Full Powers including their own TA Journal	<u>JAG /Sr. Scale (in independent charge)</u> Full Powers including their own TA journal.  <u>Sr. Scale</u> Full powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Powers are to be exercised in respect of officers under their control. 3. In respect of retired officers to be countersigned by Dy. CPO/Gazetted. 4. Time limit for submission of claims of TA is 60 days. The claim of TA/DA allowance on tour/transfer/training/journey on retirement is forfeited or deemed to have been relinquished if the claim is not preferred within 60 days succeeding the date of completion of the journey.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Railway Board's letter No. F (E)/1/2003/AL-8/3 dated 07.01.2004 (SCNo.16/2004 dt 30.01.2004) 2. Para 1697 of IREC Vol. II (1987). 3. Rly.Bd's Ltr.No.F(E)I/2018/AL-28/29 dated 23.03.2018.
7.	(A) Sanction of advance of composite transfer grant upto a maximum of 75 %	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG</u> Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's Letter No. F(E)I/98/AL-28/15 dated 20.7.98.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	(B) Sanction of Composite Transfer Grant For serving officers-within 6 months and for retired officers-within 1 year	Full Powers to <u>PHOD/ CHOD/HOD</u> of bill drawing office ( <u>CPO/ CSC/ FA&amp;CAO</u> )	Full Powers	Full Powers up to <u>SS of Bill drawing office Dy. CPO at HQ/ Workshop/Con. &amp; Sr. DPOs in Divisions</u>	1. Para 1643 IREC-II, 164/99, 67/90, 224/08, 2. At the new place of posting 3. Beyond the period of 6 months for serving officers and 1 year for retired officers, the power vests with GM 4. Finance concurrence is not necessary.
8.	Waiver of overpayments of amounts for gazetted officers where such over payments were detected by Accounts/ Audit after one year.	<u>CPO</u> Full Powers	Nil	Nil	1. Prior Finance concurrence is necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 1109 of General Administration and Finance Code (1991).
9.	Grant of awards/rewards for meritorious work of outstanding nature	Full Powers up to Rs 3000/- to officers up to JAG	Full powers up to Rs 3,000 to officers up to JAG	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. Adequate funds should be ensured. 2. For grant of awards up to Rs 5,000/- to JA Grade officers, powers rest with G.M. 3. For grant of award up to JAG Officers in excess of Rs 5,000/- and for grant of any award to SAG and above Officers, Railway Board's sanction is required.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Item 5(d) of GM's delegation.
10.	Permitting Gazetted staff to proceed on duty outside Zonal Railway	Full Powers	<u>DRM / ADRM/CWM</u> Full Powers in respect of officers working under their control.	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not required 2. Powers with GM in respect of PHODs/ <b>CHODs</b> . <b>3. For other SAG &amp; above officers at HQ office, prior approval of GM is required.</b> <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 1621 of IREC-Vol. II.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
11.	Advance/withdrawal from PF to Gr. A and B officers.	<u>PCPO/CPO(Admin)</u> Full Powers upto JAG	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary 2. Powers are re delegated to DY.CPO/G in respect of Sr. Scale/ Jr. Scale/ Asst. Officers <b>3. Powers are delegated to AGM in respect of officers above JAG upto PHODs/ DRMs.</b>  Authority: 1. Rule 922 IREC- Vol. I.
12.	Issue of NOC for obtaining passport.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Powers (Prior vigilance and D&AR clearance necessary)	Full Powers for officers under their control (Prior vigilance and D&AR clearance necessary)	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary 2. Powers with GM in respect of PHOD and DRMs.  Authority: 1. Board's letter No. 95/V(C)/00/1 dt. 22.11.95.
13.	Sanction of advances for i) House Building ii) Purchase of Computer	<u>PCPO/PFA (for Accounts deptt)</u> Full Powers in respect of officers under their control	<u>DRM</u> For item (i) Nil For items (ii) same as in column 3	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary  Authority: 1. Para 1132 IREM Vol. I, 1989 edition 2009 reprint 2. Para 1014 IREM Vol. I, 1989 edition & 1014 of IRAF 2009 reprint RB L No F(E)/III/2008/LE-I/1 Dt 29.10.2008 3. Para 1005 (a) IREM Vol. I, 1989 edition ACS No. 24 No. F(E) Spl. 95 ADV/4/1, dt 10.1.96 & 26.9.96  Note: 1. Terms & Conditions prescribed under Para 1105/1106 should also be followed.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
					2. File to be put up by Personnel Dept. to respective PHOD/CHOD's where fund is with Personnel Dept.
14.	Sanction of Pension or Service Gratuity, Retirement or Death Gratuity, Commutation of pension and leave encashment.	Full Powers up to <u>JAG/SG</u> .	<u>DRM/ADRM/CWM</u> Full Powers	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary 2. Powers with PCPO/SAG officer of Personnel Department for officers of SAG and above 3. In case of Accounts PFA/FA-G and in case of RPF dept PCSC/CSC can exercise this power.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 89 of Railway Service (Pension) Rules (RSPR), 1993.
15.	Handing over and taking over charge in cases in which several scattered works or stores have to be inspected before completing transfer of charge: Treatment of period up to a maximum period of 6 days as on duty.	Full powers up to <u>SG</u>	Full powers up to <u>SG</u>	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.
16.	Grant of advance of TA/DA	Full powers including for themselves.	Full powers for officers working under their control	<u>JA Grade/Sr. Scale</u> Full Powers for Officers working under their control	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.
17.	To permit journey by road on duty between two stations connected by rail.	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG/Sr. Scale (in independent charge)</u> Full Powers for officers under their control. Their journey is undertaken in connection with i. Surprise inspection of level crossing ii. Surprise checks at stations (Ticketless travel)	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
				iii. For accidents and breaches	
18.	Grant of consolidated conveyance allowance	Full Powers	Nil	Nil	
19.	Grant of TA/DA for continuous halt of more than 30 days in accordance with codal provisions.	Full powers up to 180 days	Full powers up to 180 days	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary





S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
20.	Permission to retain quarters on transfer, deputation, retirement, and death etc.	<u>SDGM</u> Full powers	Full powers for quarters under their control	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Railway Board's Ltr. No. E(G)85/Qr 1-9, Dt:15.1.90. 2. Railway Board's Ltr. No. E(G)92/PN 2-7, dt:27.08.93. 3. Railway Board's Ltr. No. E(G)98-QR1-11, Dt:22.1.99 4. Board Lr. No. E(G)2000/QRI/23/1-23, Dt:30.11.2000. 5. Rly BdLtr. No. 2017/TransCell/ProcessReforms/Estt dated 29.12.2017 "When the ward of the railway employee is studying in class 9 <sup>th</sup> or class 11 <sup>th</sup> , retention of railway accommodation may be allowed on educational ground to cover the current academic session and also the next academic session (examination) of the ward till the end of academic/scholastic session of class 10 <sup>th</sup> or 12 <sup>th</sup> respectively plus 15 days".
21.	(A) Permission to Gaz. Officers to attend conferences, congress or Meetings in India recognized by Railway Board on duty.	Full powers where no payment is involved	Nil	Nil	1. Where payment of fee is involved concurrence of Finance is necessary.
	(B) Grant of Spl.CL & Spl. Passes to such conferences/ meetings recognized by Rly	Full powers where no payment is involved	Nil	Nil	



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Board and specified in Rule 1689- IREC. Vol. II to an officer on his own request to the extent of time spent in attending the conference/ meeting.				
	(C) Grant of Special passes only in other cases on his own request to an officer.	Full powers where no payment is involved	Nil	Nil	
22.	Training in Non – Railway Institutions within India	Full powers to <u>PCPO</u> with recommendation of <u>PHOD/CHOD</u> for officers up to JAG	Nil	Nil	<p>1. Finance concurrence is not necessary</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. RB's L.No. F(X) II – 2010/PW/2 dated 11.10.2010</p> <p>2. F(X) II – 2015/PW/7 dtd 12.06.2017 item No 25</p> <p>3. RB Ltr No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017 -The power of GMs with regard to training of Railway employees has been enhanced to Rs. 10,000 per day per person subject to maximum of Rs. 50,000 per course per person. Annual ceiling is Rs. 1 Crore per year.</p>
23.	Issue of NOC for correspondence course/ part time course & applying for admission to different courses	Full Powers to <u>PHOD/ CHOD</u> of Bill drawing office (CPO/ <u>CSC/ FA&amp;CAO</u> )	Nil	Nil	<p>1. Finance concurrence is not necessary</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Board's letter No. E.58GSI/5 dated 27th/28th April 1955, 202/65, 306/68, 274/64, Application to be forwarded by PHOD/CHOD concerned.</p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
24.	Provisional payment of salary/wages where the vetted LPC has not been received from the previous unit	Full Powers up to 3 months to <u>PHOD/ CHOD of Bill drawing office (CPO/CSC/ FA&amp;CAO)</u>  Full Powers to concerned <u>HOD (Personnel / RPF / Finance) of Bill drawing office</u> Up to 3 months	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Full Powers up to 3 months		1. Finance concurrence required 2. It shall also be in cases where the sanction for extension of currency is not received for temporary and workcharged posts for 03 months  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 1103 of Indian Railway Admn. & Finance 1991
25.	To permit an Officer to undertake work and/or receive fee (non-recurring or recurring) from private sources.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Powers up to a maximum of Rs. 5000/- in each individual case.	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Full Powers up to a maximum of Rs. 5000/- in each individual case.		1. Rule 1134 IREC Vol. II (1990). 2. RB's L. No. F(X)II-2010/PW/2 dated 11.10.2010.
26.	Approval to Tour Programme of General Managers and DRMs	<b><u>For GMs</u></b> <b>Tour Programme within the Zone (including up to interchange/ first station of adjacent zone):</b> No approval is required for Tour Programmes of General Managers. Prior Intimation should be given to the Chairman & C.E.O., Railway Board.  <b>Tour Programme outside the Zone:</b> Prior approval of the Chairman & C.E.O., Railway Board should be obtained.  Above delegation is also applicable to CAOs holding independent charge of Production Units and exercising powers of GM of Zonal Railway.  <b><u>For DRMs</u></b> <b>Tour Programme within the Division (including upto interchange/ first station of adjacent Division):</b> No approval is required for Tour Programmes. Intimation should be given to the concerned GM.  <b>Tour Programme outside the Division:</b> Prior approval of concerned GM should be obtained.			<i>Authority:</i> 2017/Trans/01/Policy, dtd 18.10.2017, 5.02.2018 <b>22.01.2022, 24.01.2022 &amp; 15.10.2022</b> <b>(Corrigendum Slip No. 5)</b>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
27	To the payment of contribution or subscription to a professional institution	<u>PCPO</u> Full Power with recommendation of PHOD/CHOD for officers upto Selection Grade subject to limit of Rs10,000/- in each case.	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Full Power upto Sr.Scale subject to limit of Rs 10,000/- per annum per case.	Nil	1. Finance Concurrence is necessary 2. CPO/Admin may exercise the power in absence of PCPO during the leave/training period/vacation etc of PCPO  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter no 2017/F(X)II/PW/I/1 dt 18/05/17
28	Power to DRMs to interchange ADRMs		<u>1.</u> DRMs are free to interchange the ADRMs and their duties as per working requirement among Operations/ Infrastructure where only 2 ADRMs are there and between Operations/ Infrastructure and General Administration where 3 ADRMs are posted. They shall keep GMs appraised.		<i>Authority:</i>  1. Railway Board Letter No. 2017/E&R/10(12)/8 dtd.03/11/2017 2. Railway Board Letter No. 2017/Trans/01/policy Part – III dated 17/07/2018



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
28	Power to DRMs to interchange ADRMs		<p><u>2.</u> DRMs can delegate only administrative powers to any of the ADRMs based on their administrative necessity. Financial powers, however, cannot be delegated except for commercial matters.</p> <p><u>3</u> DRMs shall use their own wisdom while delegating such powers based on the workload of various ADRMs</p>		

**NOTE:**

1. Items No.25, 35, 40(B), 42 and 50(B) of non-Gazetted schedule of powers are applicable to gazetted officers also.
- 2 (a) All powers delegated to PHODs in the Model SOP are also delegated to CHODs
- 2 (b) All powers delegated to ADRMs in the Model SOP are also delegated to ADRMs in NF-SAG (Auth: 2017/Trans/01/Policy/Pt-S dated 2.2.2018)
3. All powers delegated to JAG/SG Branch Officers in the Model SOP are also delegated to branch officers in SS.
- 4.. Powers delegated to PCPO on establishment matters will be exercised by PFA for staff of accounts department.



## SUB-PART-II (NON-GAZETTED)

S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. (A)	Creation/ extension/ conversion of posts  Creation of non- gazetted posts for maintenance and operation of new assets.	Nil	<u>DRM</u> Full power <i>for Safety Posts only</i>	Nil	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Finance concurrence is necessary.</li> <li>2. GMs may create safety as well as other than safety category posts even for existing assets by utilizing the ‘Vacancy Bank’ (i.e, 75% of money value of surrendered posts credited at Zonal level &amp; 25 % lies with Rly.Bd) if posts had not been created for such assets earlier.</li> <li>3. DRMs can create posts for maintenance &amp; operation of new assets on 1:1 basis, after achieving 1% target of surrenders or equivalent matching money value.</li> <li>4. As regards Headquarters and Extra-Divisional Offices, powers will rest with GM only.</li> <li>5. The term ‘new assets’ include not only assets created by or through works executed by the Construction Organization (including Railway Electrification) but also all assets created or acquired by the Open Line Organization. All additions to rolling stock as distinct from replacements (debitable to Capital) are also treated as ‘new assets’ for this purpose.</li> <li>6. No matching surrender is required for creation of running cadre posts.</li> </ol>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
					<p>7. While creation of posts, the percentage distribution laid down for different categories will have to be followed by Divisions.</p> <p><b>8. DRM may create only safety category posts from “pool of Surrendered Posts” on a 1:1 basis for New assets.</b></p> <p>9. In case DRMs do not have posts to surrender on 1:1 basis or equivalent money value, then such proposals are to be sent to Headquarters for proposing sanctions.</p> <p>10. Posts identified for surrender due to Work Study reports shall not be used for creation against “Pool of Surrendered Posts”.</p> <p>11. The extant instructions issued by Headquarters shall be adhered to.</p> <p><b>12. For other than safety category posts Prior Administrative approval of GM is necessary.</b></p> <p>Authority:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Railway Board Letter Nos. 1) E(G)82/EC2-2 dt. 12.07.1984</li> <li>2. E(G)98/EC2-3 dt.03.08.1998</li> <li>3. E(MPP)2003/1/88 dt. 05.04.2006</li> <li>4. E(MPP) 2012/10 dt. 04.09.2012.</li> <li>5. E(MPP)2018/1/1 dated 04/04/2018 (RBE No 52/2010)</li> <li>6. Board’s letters No. E[MPP]2010/1/67 dated 8.10.2016 ( RBE No.127/2016</li> </ol>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
					7. Lr.No.2016/E&R/2800/2(8)/1 dated 22.5.2017 8. 8. letter No [MPP]2018/1/1 dated 4.4.18 ( RBE No.52/2018) <b>9. RBE No. 48/2020, dated 02.07.2020</b>
1 (B)	(i) Creation of work charged posts.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full powers <i>for safety posts only.</i>  <i>For other than safety posts with prior administrative approval of GM only.</i>	<u>DRM/CWMs</u> Full powers <i>for safety posts only.</i>  <i>For other than safety posts with prior administrative approval of GM only.</i>		1. Work charged posts can be created/ extended only if specific provision exists in the sanctioned estimate and as per yard stick. 2. Associate Finance concurrence is necessary. 3. The proposals of all the departments should be routed through cadre controlling authorities at HQrs and Divisional Level. <b>4. Administrative approval of GM is required for creation of Non-Gazetted work charged posts.</b> 5. Policy guidelines issued by Railway Board/PCPO from time to time may be ensured.
	<i>(ii) Extension of work charged posts.</i>	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> <i>Full Powers</i>	<u>DRM/CWMs</u> <i>Full Powers</i>		
(C)	Extension of temporary posts.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM/CWMs</u> Full Powers for posts controlled by them	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary.
(D)	Conversion of temporary posts into permanent posts.	Full Powers	-do-	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary <i>Authority:</i> 1. Railway Board's Ltr. No. E(NG)I.780N5/7 dt. 31.8.78.
<i>New Insertion (E)</i>	<i>Surrender of Non-Gazetted Posts</i>	<i>Full Powers for the posts under their control</i>	<i>Full powers for the posts under their control</i>	<i>Full powers for posts under their control</i>	<i>In respect of posts sanctioned by higher authority, a report should be sent to authority competent to sanction the posts and the account officer concerned.</i>





S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
2.	Variation and redistribution of non-gazetted posts with in the sanctioned strength of the grade	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG/Sr. Scale (in independent charge)</u> Full Powers in respect of Gr. D and Artisan Staff	1. Concurrence of Finance is necessary 2. Variations are required solely in public interest having regard to the changes in the duties and responsibilities of the posts and not in the interest of individual.
3	Transfer of posts and grades				
	(A) Temporary transfer of post in respect of non-gazetted staff from one station to another.	Full Powers	Full Powers in respect of posts controlled by them.		1. Up to a period of one year without Finance concurrence.
	(B) Permanent transfer of posts	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Full Powers	Full in respect of Group-D and Artisan Staff	1. With Finance Concurrence
4.	Fixing Headquarters of Non-Gazetted Staff.	Full Powers	Full in respect of posts controlled by them.	<u>J.A.G/Sr. Scale (in independent charge)</u> Full Powers in respect of Gr. D and Artisan Staff.	1. Finance concurrence is necessary.
5.	To make initial appointments to non gazetted posts.	Full Powers	Full Powers within the Division/ Workshop except those posts which are controlled by <u>HQrs.</u>	<u>JAG/Senior Scale (in independent charge)</u> Full Powers in respect of posts controlled by them.  <u>Sr. Scale</u> Full Powers for posts up to level 5 (GP 2800) of 7 CPC under their control.  <u>Jr. Scale /Asst. Officer</u> Full Powers in respect of posts upto Level 1 and	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary 2. No appointment shall be made unless a sanctioned post exists against which appointment can be made. 3. Rules in regard to recruitment and appointment to be adhered to. 4. Rules in regard to direct recruitment to intermediate grades to be adhered to. 5. No power to grant initial pay higher than that admissible under rules.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 215 of IREC Vol. I (1985).



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
				Artisan in level 2 of 7 CPC	
6.	Promotions: (A) Regular	Full Powers	Full Powers within the Division/ Workshop except those posts which are controlled by <u>HQrs.</u>	<u>JAG/Senior Scale (in independent charge)</u> Full Powers in respect of posts controlled by them.  <u>Sr. Scale</u> Full Powers to posts on unit basis up to level 5 (GP 2800) of 7 CPC under their control.  <u>Jr. Scale/Asst. Officer</u> Full Powers for Level 1 posts and Artisan Staff up to level 2 of 7 CPC.	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Rules in regard to promotions to non-selection and selection posts, as the case may be, to be adhered to. 3. The promotion to be made after the staff are placed on the panel of the selection post/ select list or having passed the trade test. 4. In case of retrospective promotion to rectify past administrative errors and permitting proforma fixation as a result thereof, the powers will not be exercised by officers below administrative grade and Finance concurrence will be necessary in all such cases.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-213 of IREM Vol. I (1989).
	(B) Adhoc Promotions against Selection Posts Adhoc promotions against selection should be ordered only in inescapable circumstances and are not to be continued beyond four months.	<u>PCPO</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Full Powers upto 120 days only in respect of Division/workshop controlled posts. Beyond 120 days PCPO's approval is necessary	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Adhoc promotions against regular vacancies should be only with the approval of PCPO.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-216-A Chapter II Section B of IREM Vol. I (1989). 2. Rly Bd's Letter No. E(NG)/I/94/PMI/10 Dated 09.12.98.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	(C) Adhoc Promotions against non-Selection Posts.	Nil	Nil	Nil	<p>1. There should be no occasion to order adhoc promotion against non-selection posts</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Para-216-A Chapter II Section B of IREM Vol. I (1989). 2. Rly Bd's Letter No. E(NG)I/94/PMI/10 Dated 09.12.98.</p>
7.	To re-appoint non-gazetted staff after resignation (except removal and dismissal resulting from disciplinary action)	<u>PHODs/CHODs</u> have powers to appoint persons who have resigned (excluding those who were dismissed or removed from service or voluntarily retired) provided such reappointment is offered to those persons only who were initially appointed to the Rly. in accordance with the prescribed procedure for recruitment of staff existing at the time.	<u>DRMs/ADRM/SAG Officers in independent charge</u> are authorized to exercise the same powers as delegated to PHODs/CHODs in respect of posts controlled by their units	Nil	<p>1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. No appointment shall be made unless a sanctioned post exists against which re-appointment can be made. 3. Rules in regard to recruitment and appointment to be adhered to. 4. Rules in regard to direct recruitment to intermediate grades to be adhered to. 5. No powers to grant an initial pay higher than that admissible under the rules. 6. No employee who had been dismissed from service or convicted for a criminal offence should be re-employed without the prior sanction of the General Manager</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Board's letter No. E(NG)I/91/RGI/1 dt.27.12.1991.</p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
8.	Acceptance of resignation including power to waive off notice period.	Full powers provided he is the appointing authority	Full powers provided he is the appointing authority	Full powers provided he is the appointing authority	<p>1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.</p> <p>2. Division should intimate the cadre controlling officers/ Headquarters in respect of posts controlled by Headquarters.</p> <p>3. Powers are to be exercised only in respect of staff holding posts to which they have powers to make appointments.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Rule 302 of IREC Vol. I (1985).</p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
9.	To accept voluntary retirement including the waiver of notice period.	Full Powers	Full Powers Except those posts which are controlled by HQrs	<u>JAG/Senior Scale (in independent charge)</u> Full Powers Except those posts which are controlled by HQrs (excluding waiver of notice period)  <u>Sr. Scale</u> Full Powers Except those posts which are controlled by HQrs up to level 5(GP 2800) of 7 CPC (excluding waiver of notice period)  <u>Asst. Officers/ Jr. Scale</u> Full Powers in respect of Gr. D and Artisan Staff up to level 2 of 7 CPC (excluding waiver of notice period)	1. Accounts certification for qualifying service is necessary. 2. The voluntary retirement may be accepted by the authorities competent to fill the post held by the employee at the time of voluntary retirement. 3. Acceptance of notice period of less than three months for Voluntary retirement in deserving cases is subject to: i. Personal approval of HOD/DRM for the staff under their control. ii. No Discipline and Appeal Rules(DAR)/Vigilance case is pending.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 1803 of IREC Vol. II (1987). 2. Board's Letter. No. E(P&A) I- 77/RT/46 dated 10.02.81. 3. Para 66 & 67 of Railway Services (Pension Rules) 1993.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
10.	(A) Transfer of non gazetted staff within the seniority unit	Full Powers	Full Powers within the Division (including posts controlled by <u>HQrs.</u> operated within the Division).	<u>IAG/Sr. Scale (in independent charge)</u> Full Powers in respect of non gazetted staff controlled by them within the Division.  <u>Sr. Scale</u> Full Powers upto level 5 (GP 2800) Level 5 of 7 <sup>th</sup> CPC  <u>Jr. Scale / Asst. Officer</u> Full Powers in respect of Level 1 (GP 1800) only.	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary 2. Powers delegated to HOD/DRM in respect of staff working against HQrs. controlled posts for transfer from one division to another and within the division respectively. Powers may be exercised after internal consultation with each other to avoid conflicting orders being issued. 3. With recommendations of placement committee (E(O)III – 2014/PL/03 dated 29/08/2014)  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 226 and 227 of IREC Vol. I (1995)
	(B) Inter-divisional transfer	Full Powers	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Full Powers in respect of Division/ Workshop controlled posts.	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 226 of IREC Vol. I (1995)
	(C) Inter-railway transfer/Mutual Transfer of employee (Headquarter controlled posts)	Full Powers	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 226 of IREC Vol. I (1995) 2. Recommendations of Placement Committee is not required as per Board's Ltr.No.E(NG)/I-2017/ TR/24, dt.21.05.2018 (RBE 70/2018)



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	(D) Inter-railway / inter-division transfer of employee on own request basis and mutual transfer of employee for division controlled posts	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full powers for HQ controlled cadres	<u>DRM</u> Full powers for division controlled cadres CWM Full powers for workshop cadre		1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. Recommendations of Placement Committee is not required as per Board's Ltr.No.E(NG)/I-2017/ TR/24, dt.21.05.2018 (RBE 70/2018) 3. For mutual transfer cases the process stipulated in RBE No 131/2017 (RBE letter number E(NG)1-2017/TR/24 dtd. 22/9/2017 is to be followed  Authority: 1. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017 RBE No.70/2018
<b>10</b>	<b>Change of Category of Level 1 staff</b>				
<b>(E)</b> <b>(New Para)</b>	From Non - Safety category to Safety category	NIL	<u>Full Powers</u> DRMs, CWMs (in SAG)	NIL	NIL
<b>(F)</b> <b>(New Para)</b>	From one Safety category to another Safety category	NIL	<u>Full Powers</u> DRMs, CWMs (in SAG)	NIL	NIL
<b>(G)</b> <b>(New Para)</b>	From Non-Safety category to Non-Safety category	<u>Full Powers</u> PHODs only	NIL	NIL	NIL
<b>(H)</b> <b>(New Para)</b>	From Safety to Non-Safety category	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
11.	Grant of joining time.	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 1108 of IREC Vol. I – 1995 Edn
12.	Grant of Leave: (A) i) Casual leave	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary 2. All Sr. Supervisors up to level 6 of 7 CPCor above also authorised to sanction ordinary Casual Leave as applicable in a year to staff working under them.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 236 of IREC Vol. I (1995).
	(ii) Special Casual Leave for differently abled employees	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary 2. All Sr. Supervisors up to level 6 of 7 CPCor above also authorized to sanction ordinary Casual Leave as applicable in a year to staff working under them.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 236 of IREC Vol. I (1995). 2. Railway Bds Letter no E(G)2008LE1/4 Dt 26.12.2008.
	(B) i) LAP/ LHAP	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG/Sr. Scale (independent charge)</u> Full Powers  <u>Sr. Scale</u> Full powers up to 45 days	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary. 2. When a non gazetted Railway servant resigns from Railway service after giving the necessary notice and requests for grant of leave during the period of notice, he may be granted leave as applied for and due to him concurrently with the period of notice provided that such leave





S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
				<u>Jr. Scale/Asst Officer</u> Full powers up to 30 days subject to not demanding relief	<p>does not extend beyond the date on which the notice expires.</p> <p>Sanction of leave by Senior Supervisors in level 6 and above</p> <p>(a) – Safety Categories: Senior Supervisors (except office staff) can sanction leave i.e. LAP / LHAP up to 15 days in a Calendar year to Staff working under them.</p> <p>(b) – Non-Safety Categories: Senior Supervisors holding independent charge (except office staff) are delegated / vested with powers for grant of 15 days LAP/LHAP at a time to staff of non-safety categories working under them, subject to the condition that payment of OTA is not involved.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Board's Letter No. E(G)96/LE1-4 of 31.12.96</li> <li>Rule 503, 514, 523, 525, 526 and 527 of IREC Vol. I (1985)</li> </ol>
	(B) ii) Encashment of Leave on Average Pay (LAP) while in service	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG/Sr. Scale/Jr. Scale/Asst. Officer</u> Full Powers	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accounts concurrence is not necessary.</li> <li>Powers up to the full entitlement in respect of Officers working under their control.</li> <li>Encashment of LAP is permitted up to a maximum of 10 days at a time. The total leave, so encashed during the entire career shall not exceed 60 days in the aggregate.</li> </ol>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
					<p>4. A balance of at least 30 days of LAP should be available to his/her credit after taking into account the period of encashment as well as leave availed of.</p> <p>5. If an employee fails to avail the benefit of encashment of leave in the preceding block period of two years, which ended on 31.08.2016 and onwards, he/she can avail of the same within the first year of the succeeding block period of two years (RBE: 48/2017).</p> <p>6. Encashment of LAP, as above, is to be allowed at the time of availing of Railway Privilege Passes/ PTOs. (for running staff and station master Rly Bds letter No. F(E)III/2008/LE-1/1 Dt 12.12.2008 may be referred to)</p> <p>7. The cash equivalent shall be calculated as follows:  <math display="block">= [(Pay\ in\ 7CPC+DA) \times No\ of\ days] / 30</math>  (House Rent Allowance or Transport Allowance should not be taken into account for the above calculation)</p> <p>8. The period of leave encashed shall not be deducted from the quantum of leave encashable under Rule 550.</p> <p>9. Competent authority's sanction for the leave encashment should be advised to the Bill Drawing Officer concerned for</p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
					certification, issue of Memorandum, leave accountal, Service Register entries and payment.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 540-A of IREC Vol. I (1985) 2. Bd's letter No. F (E) III/2008/LE-1/1 dated 29.10.2008, 03.12.2008, 12.12.2008 and 11.06.2009
	(C) Special disability leave	Full Powers with the recommendation of <u>CMD</u>	Full Powers with the recommendation of <u>Med. Supdt.</u>	Nil	1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 552, 553 of IREC Vol. I (1985).
	(D) Study leave	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM / CWM</u> Full Powers in respect of Division/ Workshop controlled posts.	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary 2. Certificate to the effect that bond has been executed by the employee is to be furnished to accounts.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 556 of IREC Vol. I (1985)
	(E) Leave for going abroad including prior permission to leave Station/HQ	<u>PHOD/CHOD/HOD</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM / CWM</u> Full Powers in respect of Division/ Workshop controlled posts up to two years.	For other than study leave: <u>JAG/SS(IC)</u> full power upto 45 days	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary 2. Rly Bdletter no F (E) II /2003/DEI/Miscdt 28.06.2017 3. Board's letter No.E(P&A)-2005/CPC/LE-3 dtd.18/9/15(RBE No. 107/2015) 4. RBE 161/2016 5. 2017/Trans/Process Reforms/Estt.Dated 29.11.2017



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	(F) i) Grant of Hospital leave (for the first 120 days with full pay and thereafter with ½ pay)	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG</u> Full Powers	1. Total period of leave combined with other leave shall not exceed 28 months. 2. Hospital Leave shall be granted on production of medical certificate from Authorised Medical Attendant. 3. Finance concurrence is not necessary.
	ii) Grant of Hospital leave beyond 120 days with full pay.	Full Powers	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Full Powers	<u>JAG</u> Full powers	1. Total period of leave combined with other leave does not exceed 28 months. 2. Finance concurrence is necessary beyond 120 days with full pay.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 554 of IREC Vol. I (1985). 2. Bd's Letter E(P&A) I-89/JCM/D-S dated 30.1. 3. Board's letter No. E(P&A)1-89/JCM/ DC-5 dt.22-06-93 4. Board's Letter No. E(P&A) I- 96/JCM/DC-I dt.31.07.1996 5. Board's letter No. E(P&A)1-96/JCM/ DC- 1 dt.15-05-98



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	(G) (i) Special casual leave for participation in national/international & ordinary sports Events/Scouting activities/cultural events	Full Powers up to 90 days for national & international events and 30 days in all other cases in a calendar year	Full Powers Same as in Col.3	<u>JAG/SS(IC)</u> Full Powers up to 30 days in a calendar year	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 1104 IREM 1968 Edition Para 2 of MC no 10 2. Chapter XVI of IREM 1 (2009) edition  <i>Note:</i> 1. Instruction given by Rly Bd on quantum of SCL to be followed.
	G (ii) Grant of 330 days SCL to Outstanding Sports persons recommended by RSPB.	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary  <i>Authority:</i> 1. RBE No. 139/2015.
	(H) Extra-ordinary leave in combination with or in continuation of LAP and LHAP (inclusive of combined leave made up of LAP and LHAP)	Full Powers in respect of staff holding posts to which they are competent to make appointment.	Full Powers in respect of staff holding posts to which they are competent to make appointment.	<u>JAG</u> Full Powers in respect of staff holding posts to which they are competent to make appointment.	1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 530 of IREC Vol. I (1985), subject to maximum of 5 years.
	(I) Leave to a railway servant in respect of whom a medical authority has reported that there is no reasonable prospect that he will be fit to return to duty	Full Powers	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Full Powers for Division/ Workshop controlled posts.	<u>JAG</u> Full Powers in respect of staff holding posts to which they can make appointment.	1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 522 of IREC Vol. I (1985), subject to maximum of 12 months.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	(J) Counting of extraordinary leave for increment	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG</u> Full Powers  <u>Sr. Scale</u> Full Powers  <u>Jr. Scale/Asst. Officer</u> Full Powers in respect of Group D staff only.	1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary. 2. Powers are to be exercised in respect of staff holding posts to which they can make appointments.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 1320(a & b) of IREC Vol. II (1987) 2. EOL for study purpose and on Medical grounds.
	(K) i) Grant of Maternity / Paternity Leave	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 551,551(a) of RI – 1985 Edn
	(K) ii) Child care leave	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG/SS(IC)</u> Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 551,551(a) of RI – 1985 Edn 2. Rly Board's letter no:E(P&A) I-2008/LE-8 Dt 12.12.2008.
	(L) To grant certificate that a railway servant would have continued to officiate in the post but for his proceeding on leave.	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers in respect of staff for whom they are appointing authorities.	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	(M) Grant of Special Casual leave up to a total period of 15 days in a calendar year and special passes to railway staff who are members of managing committee for attending meeting of the Managing Committee including those of the Board of Directors and the Sub Committees of Co-operative Credit Societies and banks including consumer cooperative societies.	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers in respect of staff under their control.	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary  2. The facility of Special CL and Special Passes is not admissible to members for attending meeting/General Annual Meeting (ordinary or extraordinary) of the shareholders.
13.	Sanction for investigation of claims of arrears of pay and allowances	<u>PCPO / CPO (Admn.)</u> Claims up to three years: Full Powers  Claims over three years: up to Rs. 10,000/-.	<u>DRM / ADRM / CWM</u> Claims up to three years: Full Powers  Claims over three years: up to Rs. 10,000/-	<u>JAG / Sr. Scale/ SPO/CN</u> Claims up to three years: Full Powers	1. Finance Concurrence is necessary. 2. In case of the claim for the period beyond three years exceeds Rs. 10,000/-. a) The powers to sanction claim of arrears under column (3), (4) and (5) is limited to less than three years. b) Sanction of Railway Board is required for the balance amount (i.e. Portion beyond three years). 3. From the date it becomes due (as per Para 1004 & 1005 of IREM) shall be construed as the date of administrative orders issued pursuant to the directions/orders of the court, tribunal, etc, or the date of administrative orders issued pursuant to the decision of the competent authority on a representation received from the affected employee or his/her



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
					representative, etc., as the case may be, leading to arising of arrears claim.  Authority: 1. Para 1004 and 1005 of IREM Vol. I 2. Railway Board's letter No. E (G) 2009 AL/ 1/16 dated 06.01.2010. 3. Railway Board's letter No. E(G)2012/AL 1-25 dated 30.11.2012 4. Rly.Bd's Ltr.No.E(G)2014/AL 1-20, dt.19.06.2018.
14.	Confirmation of Non Gazetted Staff	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG/SS/JS/Asst. Officers</u> Full Powers in respect of staff to whom they have powers to make appointment	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary  Authority: 1. Chapter I section F of IREM 1989 Edn.
15.	To order deductions from Gratuity on account of Govt. Dues.	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG/Sr. Scale/Jr Scale</u> Full Powers	1. Finance vetting is necessary
16.	To waive irrecoverable amounts over drawn by non-gazetted Railway servants which have been detected within one year.	Full powers up to Rs.1000/-	Full powers up to Rs.1000/-	Nil	1. Conditions prescribed in para 1013 to 1019 of IREM Vol.1 (1989 Edn) will have to be followed. 2. Prior concurrence of Finance is necessary.
17.	To waive recoveries of amounts over-drawn by non-gazetted Railway servants which have been detected after one year of payment.	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG</u> up to Rs.1000/- in each case	1. Conditions prescribed in para 1013 to 1019 of IREM Vol.1(1989 Edn) will have to be followed. 2. Prior concurrence of Finance is necessary.





S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
18.	(A) Retention of Railway quarters  i) On transfer from one station to another station within same Railway.	Full Powers up to two months on normal rent in respect of staff under their control	Full Powers up to two months on normal rent in respect of staff under their control	<u>JAG/Sr. Scale (in independent charge)</u> Full Powers up to two months on normal rent in respect of staff under their control  <u>Jr. Scale/Asst. Officers</u> Full Powers up to two months on normal rent in respect of Gr. 'D' staff only under their control.	1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No. E(G)85/QR 1-9 dt.15-01-1990. 2. Board's letter No. E(G)92/PN 2-7 dt.27-08-1993 3. Board's letter No. E(G)98-QR1-11 dt.22.1.99 and 17.8.99. 4. Board Lr. No. E(G)2000/QRI/23/1-23 Dt:30.11.2000
	ii) Beyond two months	Full powers on payment of double the license fee/rent till the end of academic session/sickness of spouse (maximum 6 months)	Full powers on payment of double the license fee/rent till the end of academic session/sickness of spouse (maximum 6 months)	NIL	<i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No. E(G)2000/QR 1-23 dt.01-06-2001. 2. Board's letter No 2017/TransCell/Process Reform/Esttdt 29.12.2017 "When the ward of the railway employee is studying in class 9 <sup>th</sup> or class 11 <sup>th</sup> , retention of railway accommodation may be allowed on educational ground to cover the current academic session and also the next academic session (examination) of the ward till the end of academic/scholastic session of class 10 <sup>th</sup> or 12 <sup>th</sup> respectively plus 15 days."



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	(B) On deputation to Railtel corporation/ IRCTC	Full powers on normal rent up to two months. Beyond two months period as laid down from time to time by Railway Board.	Nil	Nil	<p>1. Beyond two months IRCTC should pay to the Railway an amount equivalent to HRA admissible to the Railway servant on deputation to IRCTC + the flat rate of license fee prescribed by Railways. However, normal license fee should be recovered from the employee.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i> 1. Railway Board's letter No. E(G)2002RN5-5 dated 12.04.2002 and 31.05.2002.</p>
	(C) On transfer to New Zonal Railways/ Divisions.	Full powers on normal rent up to 1 year from the date of relief.	Full powers on normal rent up to 1 year from the date of relief.	<p><u>JAG Sr. Scale (independent charge)</u> Full powers on normal rent up to 1 year from the date of relief.</p>	<p>1. Certificate from an officer of New zone not below the rank of SDGM that the staff posted have applied/registered for allotment of entitled category and that accommodation is not available in the New zone.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i> 1. Rly. Bd's letter No. E(G) 97 QR128 dated 02.09.2002.</p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	(D) Missing employees	Full powers	Full powers	NIL	1. On normal rent for a period of one year from the date of lodging FIR. For a further period of one year on normal rent on certification by the police authorities that the employee is not traceable.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rly. Bd's letter No. E(G) 2001 QR1-17 dated 17.07.2002.
	(E) Retirements	Full powers up to 4 months normal flat rate of license fee, up to next 4 months on payment of double the normal rent on account of sickness or up to the end of scholastic year whichever is earlier.	Full powers up to 4 months normal flat rate of license fee, up to next 4 months on payment of double the normal rent on account of sickness or up to the end of scholastic year whichever is earlier.	<u>JAG Sr. Scale (independent charge)</u> Full powers up to 4 months normal flat rate of license fee, up to next 4 months on payment of double the normal rent on account of sickness or up to the end of scholastic year whichever is earlier.	1. Telescopic penal charges to be imposed in case of unauthorised retention of railway quarters in the line of GPRA  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rly. Bd's letter No. E(G) 2000 QR1-23 dated 01.06.2001 2. Rly Bd's letter No 2018/TransCell/Process/Reform/Estt dated 5.4.2018
	(F) Death / Retired on total medical incapacitation and CGA is in process	Full powers up to 24 months on payment of normal rent.	Full powers up to 24 months on payment of normal rent.	<u>JAG Sr. Scale (independent charge)</u> Full powers up to 24 months on payment of normal rent.	1. In case of death full power upto 12 months on normal rent, further 12 months on normal rent provided that the deceased or his/her dependents do not own a house at the place of posting  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rly. Bd's letter No. E(G) 98 QR1-11 dated 22.01.1999. 2. E(G)2012/QR1-7 dt. 25.04.2016



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	(G) During leave (including EOL) other than on medical ground for period not exceeding 120 days	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>Nil</u>	1. Officers will exercise the powers in respect of quarters in the pool controlled by them and in respect of staff under their administrative control.  <i>Authority</i> 1. Item 6 of Annexure of rly BdLetter No E(G) 85 QR 1/9 dt 15.01.90
19.	Grant of daily allowance for halts in excess of 30 days	Full Powers up to 180 days in all cases	Full Powers up to 180 days in all cases	<u>JAG and below/ HQrs.</u> <u>Nil</u>  <u>SG/JAG/Sr.Scale(IC)</u> Full Powers up to 60 days.	1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Subject to Provisions of Rules 1618 (a and b) and 1697 of IREC Vol. –II (1987).
20.	Sanction of mileage allowance	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full powers subject to following Rule 1607 R II 1987 Edn.	<i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 1607 R II 1987 Edn., Concurrence of finance is not necessary.
21.	(a) Grant of HRA to staff who are posted to stations at which HRA is admissible.	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG/Sr. Scale</u> Full Powers  <u>Jr. Scale/Asst. Officer</u> Full Powers in respect of Gr. D only	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary 2. Subject to the condition laid down in Rule no. 1706 of IREC-Vol. II.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	(b) Grant of House Rent Allowance in the event of non-acceptance or surrender/vacation of Railway Residential Accommodation	Full Powers	Full Powers	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rly.Bd's Ltr.No.E(P&A)/II-99/HRA-2, dt.16.03.2000 (RBE No.46/2000)  <i>Note:</i> 1. Not admissible to employees for whom Rly. Accommodation is specifically earmarked or to those employees whose occupation of Rly.quarters is essential for easy accessibility during emergencies, efficient discharge of their duties, etc.
22.	To stop HRA admissible under Rules in the event of an employee refusing to accept the accommodation offered by Railway.	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG/Sr. Scale</u> Full Powers  <u>Jr. Scale/Asst. Officer</u> Full Powers in respect of Gr. D only	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary
23.	(A) To permit occupation of quarters upon resignation/ discharge	Full Powers for one month	Full Powers for one month	<u>JAG/Sr. Scale</u> Full Powers for one month.  <u>Jr. Scale /Asst. Officer</u> Full powers for one month in respect of Gr.' D' Staff	1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary.
	(B) Upon joint occupation as per extant rules and orders.	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG/Sr. Scale</u> Full Powers	1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 1712 of IREM Vol. II (1990)



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
24.	To sanction write off of irrecoverable personal advances or amounts otherwise due from non-gazetted railway servants i.e. rent etc.	Full Powers	Full Powers	Nil	1. Conditions prescribed in para 1013 to 1019 of IREM Vol.1(1989 Edn) will have to be followed. 2. Prior concurrence of Finance is necessary.
25.	Grant of educational assistance to Railway employees. a) educational allowance b) Hostel subsidy	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG/Sr. Scale/Jr Scale/Asst Officers</u> Full Powers	1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-2204 of IREM Vol. II (1990). 2. Railway Board Letter no E(W)2017/ED-2/3 dated 12.10.2017
26.	To determine the rate of TA to an outsider attending departmental enquiry.	Full Powers	<u>DRM / SAG Officers in field units:</u> Full Powers	Nil	<i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 1696 of IREC Vol. II (1987).
27.	Composite Transfer Grant  (A) Sanction in respect of normal claims  i) For serving employees  ii) For retired employees/families of retired/death employees in situations where the personal effects were moved within one year	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG / Sr. Scale</u> Full Powers	1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary. 2. In regard to serving employees, generally, after the transfer is ordered, the personal effects shall be moved within 6 months.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 1643 (VIII) of IREC Vol. II 1987



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	(B) Sanction for belated claims				
	i) For retired employees in situations where the personal effects were moved beyond one year and up to two years.	Nil	Nil	Nil	<p>1. Powers are to be exercised by GM/AGM only.</p> <p>2. In situations where the personal effects were moved beyond two years, Railway Board's sanction is required.</p> <p>3. Accounts concurrence is necessary.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Board's Letter No. F(E)/I/89/AL-28/11 dated 23.02.1990</p>
	ii) In the event of death of a railway servant while in service, where the personal effects are moved beyond 1 year up to 2 ½ years.	Nil	Nil	Nil	<p>1. Accounts concurrence is necessary.</p> <p>2. Family of the deceased should have been permitted to retain Railway Quarters for a period of 2 years on normal rent.</p> <p>3. Powers are to be exercised by GM/AGM only.</p> <p>4. In situations where the personal effects were moved beyond 2 ½ years, Railway Board's sanction is required</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Board's letter No. F (E)/1/2003 AL-28/11 dated 04.04.2003. RBE No 55/2003</p>
28.	Grant of consolidated conveyance allowance.	Full Powers	Full Powers	JAG/SS (IC) Full Powers in respect of non-gazetted staff.	<p>1. Prior accounts concurrence is necessary.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Rule 1606 IREC Vol. II (1987)</p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
29.	Sanction of Breakdown Allowance	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG/Sr. Scale</u> Full Powers	1. Concurrence of finance not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 1420 RI 1987 Edn.
30.	Grant of House Building Advance (HBA) as admissible.	Full Powers	Full Powers	Nil	1. Working sheet of recovery to be vetted by Accounts.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 1132 IREM Vol. I (1989)
31.	Condonation of break in service not more than one year	Full Powers	Full Powers for posts controlled by them	Nil	1. Accounts concurrence is necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para-43 of Railway Services (Pension) Rules, 1993.
32.	Counter signature of TA journals	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG/SS/JS/Asst. Scale</u> Full Powers for staff under their control.	1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary 2. Claim made beyond 60 days succeeding the date of completion of the journey is forfeited as per RBE No 44/2018. 3. In respect of retired non-gazetted staff, to be countersigned by DPO/SPO.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 1697-IREC Vol. II (1987) 2. RBE No 44/2018





S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
33	Counter signature of OT journal	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary 2. If OTA is more than Rs 5,000/-. Approval of DRM/CWM/SAG officer will be required  <i>Authority:</i> 1. FC letter no 2015-B-235 dt 27.11.15
34.	Alteration of recorded date of birth, of Group 'C' and Group 'D' employees.	<u>PCPO</u> Full Powers	Nil	Nil	1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 225 (4) of IREC Vol. I (1985) 2. Master Circular No.12
35.	To permit change of name in original records including service registers (SRs) subject to compliance of the prescribed procedure.	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>Sr. DPO</u> Full Powers  <u>DPO/ WPO (in independent charge)</u> Full Powers  <u>JAG/HQrs.</u> Full Powers	1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 1201 and 1202 of IREM Vol. I 1989.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
36.	Provisional payment of wages/ salary.	Full Powers up to three months	Full Powers up to three months	Nil	1. Accounts concurrence is necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. 1103 of General, Administration & Finance Code 1991.
37.	To issue service certificate to Rly Servants who have put in 12 months service or more.	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	1. Applicant employee shall indicate the purpose for which the service certificate is required and accordingly the purpose shall be indicated by the issuing authority.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
38.	To authorize a railway servant to proceed on duty outside the Zonal Railway.	Full Powers	Full Powers	<p><u>IAG</u> – Full Powers</p> <p><u>Sr. Scale (in independent charge)</u> - Full Powers</p>	<p>1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary</p> <p>2. Powers are to be exercised in respect of staff under their control.</p> <p>3. Powers are to be exercised subject to instructions on economy in expenditure.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Board's Letter. No. F(E)I-68 PW5/1-1 dated 3-4-69</p>
39.	Training in non-railway institutions.	Full powers to <u>AGM</u> with recommendation of <u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Limit is Rs. 10,000/- per day per person subject to maximum of Rs. 50,000/- per course per person	<p><u>DRM/CWM</u></p> <p>Full powers-Limit is Rs. 8,000/- per day per person subject to maximum of Rs. 40,000/- per course per person</p>	Nil	<p>1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.</p> <p>2. Proposals should be routed through CPO/Sr. DPO/WPO except accounts department</p> <p>3. Ceiling limit to be monitored by Personnel department.</p> <p>4. Pro-rata distribution based on sanctioned strength to be done by PCPO with approval of AGM annually.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Board's L. No. FX(II)/2015/PW/7 dtd 12.06.17</p> <p>2. Board's L.No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017</p> <p>3. The annual ceilings for GMs of Rs. 1 Crore needs to be adhered to.</p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
40.	Sanction of Advances (A) From provident fund	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG</u> Full Powers  <u>Sr. Scale</u> Full Powers  Group-B Officers/Jr. Scale Full Powers (for staff below level 6).	1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary. 2. Powers are to be exercised in respect of staff under their control.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No. F(E)III/84/PF-1/4 dt.01-05-1989. 2. Rule 922 and 923 of IREC Vol. I (1985) 3. Instructions in RBE No 63/2017 to be adhered
	(B) Of travelling allowance (T.A)	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers in respect of staff under their control.	1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary. 2. Powers are to be exercised in respect of staff under their control.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 1110 of IREM Vol. I (1989)
	(C) Of pay on transfer	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG/Sr. Scale</u> Full Powers  <u>Jr. Scale/Asst. Officers (in independent charge)</u> may exercise in respect of staff under their control for whom pay sheets are prepared by them.	1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary 2. Powers are to be exercised in respect of staff under their control. 3. The circumstances of the case should warrant an advance being sanctioned.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para 1113 and 1118 of IREM-Vol. I (1989) 2. Board's letter No. F(E)55/PW-7(8) dt.30.01.1956.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
41.	Grant of permission to Gr. C and D staff for transactions in respect of acquisition or disposal of i) immovable property, ii) movable property exceeding 2 months basic pay	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>IAG</u> Full Powers for movable and immovable property for staff under their control.	1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 18 (2) and (3) of The Railway Services (Conduct) Rules 1966. 2. E(D&A)2011/GS1-3 dt. 11.07.2011
42.	Condonation of delay for non-insurance of flat/house, purchased/ built out of house building advance.	Full Powers up to two years	Full Powers up to two years	Nil	1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary. 2. For periods beyond two years, approval of Railway Board is necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No. F(E)Spl/94/ Adv/3/7 dated 13.10.95
43.	Reconstruction of service registers with available records.	<u>PCPO/PFA</u> Full Powers	Full powers	Nil	1. Prior accounts concurrence is necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No. E(NG) 60 PTN I/3 dated 28.3.60 as amended from time to time 2. Para 79 of RSPR, 1993, RB.L.No. F(E)III/2009/PN-I/8 Dt 27.09.11  <i>Note:</i> 1. Provisions laid down under Para 79 & 93 to 95 of Rly Servant (Pm.) Rules, 1993 and Para 1008 to 1016 of I.R. Account Code Vol. I 1990 Edition should be followed.



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
44.	Reconstruction of service registers on the basis of affidavits when no records are available.	Nil	Nil	Nil	1. Prior accounts concurrence is necessary. 2. Sanction of Railway Board is necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Board's letter No. E(NG) 60 PTN I/3 dated 28.3.60 as amended from time to time 2. Para 79 of PSPR, 1993 3. RB.L.No. F(E)III/2009/PN-I/8 Dt 27.09.11
45.	Sanction of pension/ Service gratuity, retirement/death gratuity, commutation of pension and leave encashment.	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG Sr. Scale/Jr Scale</u> Full Powers	1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary 2. Powers are to be exercised in respect of staff under their control.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 89 of RSPR (1993).
46.	Issue of 'No Objection Certificate' (NOC) for obtaining passport.	Full Powers in respect of employees under their control with prior vigilance and D&AR clearance	Full Powers in respect of employees under their control with prior vigilance and D&AR clearance.	<u>Sr. DPO</u> Full Powers in respect of divisional employees with prior vigilance and D&AR clearance <i>Dy. CPO/ (JAG)/Workshop - Full Powers in respect of Workshop employees with prior vigilance and D&amp;AR clearance.</i>	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
47.	To make alteration (other than date of birth) in the service register e.g. change of name, date of appointment etc., in case of clerical error only in the first page of service register.	Full Powers	Full Powers	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 1204 IREM-Vol. I (1989). 2. Powers to be exercised by officers discharging powers in Establishment Matters
48.	Treating the period of handing over and taking over charge in cases in which several scattered work or stores have to be inspected before completing transfer of charge - treatment of period as on duty up to a maximum of 6 days.	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG Sr. Scale (independent charge)</u> Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary
49.	To permit journey by Road between two stations connected by Rail.	Full Powers	Full Powers	Nil	1. The power delegated can be exercised only in respect of journeys undertaken in connection with surprise inspection of L/Crossing, Surprise check at stations (Ticketless Travel) and for accidents and breaches. 2. Finance concurrence is not necessary



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
50.	Sanction for undertaking a work. (A) For which honorarium is offered and to grant acceptance of the same.	PCPO, PFA Full Powers up to Rs. 15,000/- in each individual case. SDGM/controlling officer of Territorial Army – Same powers for Territorial Army	<u>DRM, CWM</u> Full Powers up to Rs. 15,000/- in each individual case.	Nil	1. Accounts concurrence is necessary. 2. Where the honorarium is recurring, the limit of Rs. 15,000/- applies to the total amount paid in a financial year.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 1334 (FR-46) IREC Vol. II (1987). 2. Item 10(a) of GM's delegation. 3. Board's letter No. F(X)II/94/PW/3 dt.26.03.1996 and 16.09.97 4. Board's letter No 2011/F(X)II/5/10 dt 29/12/2011
	(B) To sanction and make payments to Honorarium for delivering lecture in training school to officers and supervisory staff and guest speakers	Full Powers	Full Powers	Principal of Training Schools Full Powers	1. Principals should ensure the instructions contained in Board's letter No. E/G/99/H01/18 dated 08.06.2000. 2. Finance concurrence is not necessary
	(C) For which fee is offered and acceptance of the same.	Full Powers up to a maximum of Rs. 5,000/- in each individual case.	Full Powers up to a maximum of Rs. 5,000/- in each individual case.	<u>JAG</u> Full Powers up to a maximum of Rs. 5,000/- in each individual case.	1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary. 2. In case it is recurring, this limit of Rs.5000/- applies to the sum total of the recurring payment made to an individual in a financial year.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 1334 IREC Vol. II (1987). 2. Board's letter No. E(G)90/HQ1/88 dt.17.10.1991.





S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	(D) To sanction and make payments for Yoga Classes in Railway Training Centres.	Full Powers Up to Rs. 50,000/- per annum	Same as in Col.3	Principals/Training Centres Same as in Column No.3	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Finance concurrence is necessary.</li> <li>2. The Instructor should be a certified Yoga Trainer from professional Yoga Centres of repute.</li> <li>3. Training Centres should approach RK Mission, Yogi Vemana Kendra, Isha Yoga Centre etc. for exploring imparting Yoga Classes free of cost, before inviting quotations</li> <li>4. Quotations to be called for finalizing the Instructor/Centre.</li> <li>5. The terms and conditions stipulated in Railway Board's Letter No. E(MPP)/2015/3/10, dt.15.06.2015 is to be adhered to.</li> </ol>
	(E) Grant of honorarium to the IO/PO for conducting departmental enquiries in cases other than vigilance investigations.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Powers (This power is to be exercised only if scales/ rates are clearly defined)	Full Powers (This power is to be exercised only if scales/ rates are clearly defined)		
51.	<b><i>To grant advance increment on sports account for excellence in sports.</i></b>	<u>PCPO</u> Full Powers	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Full powers for Divisional/ Workshop controlled post	Nil	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary.</li> <li>2. Fixation of pay to be vetted by Associate Finance.</li> </ol> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Board's letter No. 2010/E (Sports)/4(1)/1(Policy), dated 31.12.2010</li> </ol>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
52.	Recovery in instalments of amounts, paid erroneously to railway employees.	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG and below</u> Full Powers	1. Accounts concurrence is necessary to fix the number of instalments.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Para1013-B IREM Vol. I (1989) and of administration & Finance Code.
53.	Recovery in lumpsum or in instalments, of arrears of subscription due from the railway servant who is admitted as a subscriber to the provident fund with retrospective effect.	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 911 of IREC Vol. I (1985).
54.	Refund of cost of training and enforcement of bond/money in respect of Railway employees who secured employment under the Central or State Govt. or in PSU/at Autonomous Bodies on the basis of their duly forwarded applications	Full Powers	<u>DRM/ SAG Officers in field units</u> Full Powers	Full Powers	1. Prior accounts concurrence is necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Master Circular No.30 2. Bd's Ltr No. E(NG)I-89/AP/5 dt. 12.12.2007 and Para 1410 of IREM
55.	Compensation to railway servants for loss of private property during course of accident or strike.	<u>PCPO</u> Full powers up to Rs 4,000/- in each case	Same as in column 3	Nil	<i>Authority –</i> 1. Bd's L/No. F(X)II-97/PW/4, dt 16.09.97 item 19 2. RB L.No. F(X) II-2010/PW/2 Dt 11.10.10  <i>Note:</i> 1. AGM would have full powers up to Rs 5,000



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
56.	To grant compensation other than those awarded by Claims Commissioner.	Nil	Nil	Nil	1. Accounts concurrence is necessary. 2. GM can sanction up to 24 months emoluments of railway servant.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Item No.18 of GM's delegation.
57.	Classification of railway servants under hours of employment rule.	<u>PCPO</u> Full Powers	Nil	Nil	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Sec.136 of Indian Railways Act 1989. 2. Board's letter No. E(LL)76/HER(RLT)/11 dt. 7.3.77.
58.	Sanction for payment of compensation under Employees' Compensation Act.	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers	1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Item 18(i) of GM's delegation.
59.	Sanction to refund of P.F by instalment by non-gazetted staff on reappointment.	Full Powers	Full Powers	Nil	1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary. 2. Powers are to be exercised in respect of staff holding posts to which they are empowered to make reappointment.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 917 - IREC Vol. I (1985).



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
60.	To sanction rewards to non-gazetted staff  (A) Cases connected with averting or reducing the severity of accidents	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Powers up to Rs. 7,500/- in each case  <u>HOD</u> Full powers up to Rs. 2,000/- in each case	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Full Powers up to Rs. 7,500/- in each case  <u>CWM/ADRM</u> Full powers up to Rs. 2,000/- in each case	<u>JA Grade/S. Scale (in independent charge)</u> Full powers up to Rs 1000/- in each case	1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary 2. Individual cases for grant of rewards in excess of the monetary limit delegated, should be processed through the Standing Screening Committee for GM's sanction. 3. Subject to annual ceiling limit prescribed for those officers not to be exceeded & availability of funds with the officers.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Item No.10(c) of GM's delegation vide Rly Board's Letter No. F(X)II-2010/PW/4 dated 11.10.2010 2. Item 10(d) of GM's delegation vide Railway Board's letter No. F(X)II-2013/PW/4 dated 25.07.2013. 3. Railway Board Letter No. F(X)II-2014/PW/4 dated 05.02.2015
	(B) Suggestions and inventions.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Powers to grant rewards up to Rs 4,000/- in each individual case.  *Full Powers up to Rs 15,000/- in each case where the employee secures the patent for such innovation and transfers the rights to Indian Railways unconditionally and such innovation is considered	<u>DRM /CWM</u> Full Powers up to Rs. 2500/- in each individual case to an annual ceiling of Rs. 50,000/-  <u>ADRM</u> Full Powers up to Rs 2,000/- in each individual case  * Full Powers up to	<u>JAG/Sr. Scale (Independent charge)</u> Full powers for up to Rs 1000/- in each individual case  <u>JAG/ HQrs:</u> Full Powers for spot rewards up to Rs. 1,000 in each individual case	1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary. 2. Individual cases for grant of rewards in excess of the monetary limit delegated, should be processed through the Standing Screening Committee for GM's sanction 3. Rly Bd letter no E(G)64 RNI-6 of 6.9.65 RB L/Ni F(X)II/2010/PW/2 Dt 11.10.2010 Item no 10 c. 4. Item No.14 of GM's SOP Rly. Bd's L.No. F(X)II-2015/PW/7 dated 12.06.2017 & Correction Slip No.2 Dt.14.08.17



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
		<p>useful for Indian Railways. (<u>AGM</u> has powers up to Rs 50,000/- in such cases)</p> <p><u>HOD</u> Full Powers up to Rs. 2,000/- in each individual case</p>	<p>Rs 25,000/- in each case where the employee secures the patent for such innovation and transfers the rights to Indian Railways unconditionally and such innovation is considered useful for Indian Railways.</p>		<p>5. Subject to annual ceiling limit prescribed for those officers not to be exceeded &amp; availability of funds with the officers.</p>
	(C) Other cases of meritorious/ outstanding work including RPF staff	<p><u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Powers up to Rs. 5,000/- in each individual case</p> <p><u>HOD</u> Full powers up to Rs 2,000 in each individual case</p>	<p><u>DRM/CWM</u> Full Powers up to Rs. 4,000/- in each individual case</p> <p><u>ADRM</u> Full Powers up to Rs 2,000/- in each individual case</p>	<p><u>JAG Sr. Scale (independent charge)</u> Full powers up to Up to Rs.1000/- in each individual case.</p> <p><u>SS/Jr. Scale/Asst. Officer</u> Full powers up to Rs.500/- in each individual case</p>	<p>1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary.</p> <p>2. Individual cases for grant of rewards in excess of the monetary limit delegated, should be processed through the Standing Screening Committee for GM's sanction up to Rs. 5,000/- in each individual case. Subject to annual ceiling limit prescribed for those officers not to be exceeded &amp; availability of funds with the officers.</p> <p><i>Authority:</i></p> <p>1. Rly BD L.No E(X)II/97/PW/4 dt 16.9.1997</p> <p>2. RB L.No F(X)II/2010/PW/2 Dt 11.10.2010 item no 10 b.</p>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
	(D) Group Cash award for meritorious outstanding work	<u>PHOD/CHOD/HOD</u> Full Powers (subject to a maximum of Rs 5,000/- per person)	<u>DRM/CWM/ADRM</u> Full powers (subject to a maximum of Rs 5,000/- per person)	<u>JAG(Divisional)/Sr Scale(IC)</u> <u>Full Powers upto Rs 1,000/- per staff per occasion subject to an annual ceiling limit of Rs 25,000/-</u>	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rly Bd'slr.No. F(X)II-2016/PW/3/Pt.3 Dt.16.12.16 2. Subject to annual ceiling limit prescribed for those officers not to be exceeded & availability of funds with the officers. 3. Cash received by each individual out of group award should not exceed the limit prescribed for sanction by the concerned officer. 4. The limit of group cash award will be Rs. 1 lakh in each group. While granting group cash award the limit of individual reward should not be exceeded.
	E) To Grant of Rewards for detection and/or apprehension of offenders in a criminal case.	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full Powers up to Rs 2,500 in each case	<u>DRM/ADRM/CWM</u> Full Powers up to Rs 2,500 in each case		1. Subject to annual ceiling limit prescribed for those officers not to be exceeded & availability of funds with the officers. 2. Finance concurrence is not necessary  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Item No.15 of GM's SOP 2. Rly. Bd'sL.No. F(X)II-2015/PW/7 dated 12.06.2017 3. Correction Slip No.2 Dt.14.08.17



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers &Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS																				
1	2	3	4	5	6																				
60 (F)	Rewards & Awards to Railway staff for accident free service.	Nil	<p><b><u>DRMs/ ADRM –</u></b> Full powers to sanction certificates and cash awards to the serving employees under their control for the accident free service at different level of service as under:</p> <p><b><u>a) For Drivers/ Motormen</u></b></p> <table><tr><td>Service (in yrs.)</td><td>Basic pay without any allowance</td></tr><tr><td>Upto 7</td><td>20 days</td></tr><tr><td>Upto 15</td><td>40 days</td></tr><tr><td>Upto 23</td><td>60 days</td></tr><tr><td>Above 23</td><td>90 days</td></tr></table> <p><b><u>b) For ASMs/SMs/ Dy. SS/ SS/Pointsmen/Cabinmen/ Switchmen</u></b></p> <table><tr><td>Service (in yrs.)</td><td>Basic pay without any allowance</td></tr><tr><td>Upto 7</td><td>15 days</td></tr><tr><td>Upto 15</td><td>30 days</td></tr><tr><td>Upto 23</td><td>45 days</td></tr><tr><td>Beyond 23 yrs.</td><td>60 days</td></tr></table>	Service (in yrs.)	Basic pay without any allowance	Upto 7	20 days	Upto 15	40 days	Upto 23	60 days	Above 23	90 days	Service (in yrs.)	Basic pay without any allowance	Upto 7	15 days	Upto 15	30 days	Upto 23	45 days	Beyond 23 yrs.	60 days	No powers	<p><b>Authority –</b> (i) Railway Boards letter No. 86/safety-I/24/35 dt. 6.7.98 (ii) Railway Board’s letter No. 86/Safety-I/24/35, dt. 22.05.2007 (iii) Railway Board’s letter No. 2018/Safety(DM)/18/1, Dt. 11.11.2019</p> <p><b>Note:</b> 1. The instructions laid down under para-5 of above referred Railway Board letter may be kept in mind while granting to Awards to Railway Accident Free Service. 2. <i>Service rendered in Asstt. Pilot/Shunter grade may included in the qualifying service for granting Accident free service Award to Drivers/Motormen subject to the following conditions:</i> <i>The time spent on ‘foot plate’ duty may only be included while the time spent on stationary and other non-driving duties may be excluded at the time of sanctioning Award.</i> 3. <i>For services rendered in train passing duties only. It is desirable that in order to calculate the length of qualifying services in train passing duties, suitable entries be made in SR of the employee.</i> 4. <i>Accident free service award in favor of widow/spouse or legal heir of an eligible employee in case of his/her death while in service and also to the staff who have taken voluntary retirement has been permitted.</i></p>
Service (in yrs.)	Basic pay without any allowance																								
Upto 7	20 days																								
Upto 15	40 days																								
Upto 23	60 days																								
Above 23	90 days																								
Service (in yrs.)	Basic pay without any allowance																								
Upto 7	15 days																								
Upto 15	30 days																								
Upto 23	45 days																								
Beyond 23 yrs.	60 days																								



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
61.	To sanction ex-gratia payment to the dependents of railway employees who die in performance of their bonafide official duties	<u>PCSC/RPF</u> Full powers with respect to dependents of RPSF employees with concurrence of associate finance of bill paying unit	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Full power with finance concurrence	Nil	1. GM has full powers with finance concurrence  <i>Authority:</i> 1. RBE No. 285/99 2. RB Ltr No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017 3. Rly BdLr No. 2018/Trans/01/Policy dtd. 03/05/2018
62.	Temporary exemption under Hours of employment Regulation (HOER).	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG/Sr. Scale</u> Full powers.	1. Accounts concurrence is not necessary.  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 6 of HOER. 2. Board's letter No. E (LWA)66/HER/55 dated 14.3.67.
63.	Suspension of Lien.	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers in respect of whom they are appointing authorities.	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Rule 241 of RI 1985-Edn
64.	Payment of Deposit of Decretal amount in satisfaction of the decree passed by Civil Court/Authority under Payment of Wages Act.	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG/Sr. Scale (independent charge)</u> Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary
65.	Forwarding of application to posts outside the Railway.	Full Powers	Full Powers	Full Powers in respect of staff for whom they are appointing authority.	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary  <i>Authority:</i> 1. Chapter XIV of IREM Vol. I – 1989 Edn





S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
66.	Creation of Supernumerary post for medically de-categorized staff/ identified surplus staff	<u>PCPO</u> Full Powers in respect of HQ staff & staff in extra divl. offices/ work shop	<u>DRM/ADRM/CWM</u> Full Powers for all staff working under their control		1. 797-E/NCR/Policy/SOP/Estt dated 09.08.07 2. Finance concurrence is required  Note: 1. The proposal for such creation of post shall be put up to the DRMs by Sr. DPOs/ DPOs in charge who should certify that all the laid down stipulation of the guidelines of the Board has been met.
67.	Grant of conveyance allowance to blind & orthopaedic ally handicapped Railway employee subject to the conditions prescribed.	Full Powers	Full Powers	<u>JAG/Sr. Scale</u> Full Powers	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary
68.	Sanction of National Holiday allowance to staff	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> Full powers for HQ staff	<u>DRM</u> Full powers	Nil	Authority: 1. RB Ltr No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017
69.	Re-engagement of retired employees against sanctioned posts in exigencies of service	<u>GM Only</u> <b>Full Powers</b>	<b>Nil</b>	Nil	Authority: 1. RB Ltr No. E(NG)-II/2007/RC-4/CORE/1 dtd 16.10.2017 2. RB Ltr No. 2017/Trans/01/Policy dtd 18.10.2017 3. The provision will be utilised only against existing vacancies following a due process involving Personnel and Finance <b>4. The extant instructions issued by Headquarters shall be adhered to.</b> <b>5. PS No. 166/2019</b> <b>6. RBE Bo. 207/2019, 52/2020.</b>



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
70.	(A) Engagement of staff against posts of SSEs/JEs (Works) in construction organization by re-engagement of retired personnel and by re engagement on contract basis	<b><u>GM Only</u></b> <b><u>Full Powers</u></b>	<b><u>Nil</u></b>	<b><u>Nil</u></b>	1. Finance concurrence is necessary 2. Re-engagement to be done as per Board's letter no 2018/Trans Cell/ S&T/Contractual Staff dt 16.03.2018 and Railway board letter No 2018/TransCell/ S&T/Contractual dtd. 13/07/2018
	(B) Engagement of staff against posts of Engineering, Electrical and S&T departments of Railway Electrification organization by re-engagement of retired personnel and by engagement on contract basis	Full Powers to respective PHOD in RE organization (engagement to be done as stipulated in Railway Board letter No 2018/TransCell/S&T/Contr actual dated 13/07/2018)			3. Board's letter No 2018/TransCell/S&T/Contractual dated 13/07/2018 <b><u>4. The extant instructions issued by HQ vide PS No. 166/2019 to be followed</u></b>  <b><u>Authority:</u></b> <b><u>RBE 207/2019 and 52/2020.</u></b>
71.	Providing alternative employment on medical grounds to medically decategorised staff / redeployment of surplus staff - approval of the recommendations of the Screening Committee	<u>Full Powers</u>	<u>Full Powers</u>	<u>Nil</u>	1. Finance concurrence is not necessary 2. Para 1310 of IREM;  <b><u>Authority:</u></b> 1. Board's letter No. E[MPP]99/1/75 dated 28.11.2000 [RBE No. 206/2000]
72.	To the payment of contribution or subscription to a professional institution	<u>PHOD/CHOD</u> <u>Full Powers up to Rs 10,000/- per annum in each case</u>	<u>DRM/CWM</u> Full Powers in respect of staff under their control subject to limit of Rs 10,000/- per annum in each case	<u>Nil</u>	1. Finance concurrence is necessary  <b><u>Authority:</u></b> 1. Board's letter no 2017/F(X)II/PW/1/I dt 18/05/17



S.No.	Nature of Powers	PHOD/ CHOD/HOD	DRM/ ADRM/ SAG Officers in Field Units	Divisional Officers, Extra-Divisional Officers & Officers in Headquarters	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
New item 73	Issue of No Objection Certificate (NOC) for Correspondence Course/Part Time Course and applying for admission to different courses	Full Powers	Full Powers within division/ workshop except those posts which are controlled by HQrs	Full Powers in respect of staff under their control for which they are appointing authority except those posts which are controlled by HQrs	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Finance concurrence is not necessary.</li> <li>2. The case will be processed by the bill drawing office (Personal/Security/Accounts) as the case may be and necessary approval may be obtained from the concerned officer of the controlling department and accordingly NOC will be issued.</li> <li>3. Applicable except for any course in which course fee, is either partial or full is to be reimbursed.</li> <li>4. Applicable for courses recognized by GOI.</li> </ol>
74.	To sanction advance for the purchase of Personal Computer	CPO/Adm./ FA & CAO/F&B (for Accounts Deptt.)	ADRM/ <b>CWM (in SAG)</b>	Nil	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Subject to following extant guidelines/ instructions/ eligibility.</li> <li>2. Ensuring specific funds allotment by PCPO and availability during the current financial year.</li> </ol> <p>Authority: Board's ACS no. 42/98, 169/04 and 189/06 to IREM Vol. I</p>

**NOTE:**

1. Items No.25, 35, 40(B), 42 and 50(B) of non-Gazetted schedule of powers are applicable to gazetted officers also.
- 2 (a) All powers delegated to PHODs in the Model SOP are also delegated to CHODs
- 2 (b) All powers delegated to ADRMs in the Model SOP are also delegated to ADRMs in NF-SAG (Auth: 2017/Trans/01/Policy/Pt-S dated 2.2.2018)
3. All powers delegated to JAG/SG Branch Officers in the Model SOP are also delegated to branch officers in SS.
4. Powers delegated to PCPO on establishment matters will be exercised by PFA for staff of accounts department.



## Part F APPENDIX

(To be published in Part II Section 3 Sub-Section (i) of the Gazette of India)

Government of India  
Ministry of Railways  
(Railway Board)

No. E(D&A)2002/RG 6-1

RBE No.46/2003  
New Delhi, 10<sup>th</sup> March 2003

### Notification

GSR..... In exercise of the powers conferred by the proviso to article 309 of the Constitution, the President hereby makes the following rules further to amend the Railway Servants (Discipline and Appeal) Rules, 1968, namely:

- (1) These rules may be called the Railway Servants (Discipline and Appeal) Second Amendment Rule, 2003.
  - (2) They shall come into force on the date of their publication in the Official Gazette.
2. In the Railway Servants (Discipline and Appeal) Rules, 1968, for Schedule-II, the following shall be substituted, namely:



## SCHEDULE-II

(See rule 4 and sub-rule (2) of rule 7)

Schedule of Disciplinary powers and powers of suspension of different grades of Railway officers and Senior Supervisors in respect of non-gazetted staff of Zonal Railways, Chittaranjan Locomotive Works, Diesel Locomotive Works, Integral Coach Factory, Rail Wheel Factory, Metro Railway (Kolkata), Diesel Loco Modernization Works (Patiala), Rail Coach Factory (Kapurthala), Railway Electrification Projects and Metropolitan Transport Projects (Railways).

S.No.	Authority Empowered to place a Railway servant under suspension or to impose penalties under rule 6	Class of Railway Servants over whom disciplinary powers can be exercised	Nature of penalties mentioned in rule 6 which the authority in column 2 is empowered to impose on Railway Servants mentioned in corresponding entries in column 3 and powers of that authority to place them under suspension	Appellate Authority
1	2	3	4	5
1	Senior Supervisors In-charge with Grade pay of Rs.4200/- and above. (Described as Supervisors In-charge by the Railway Administration for this purpose)	All staff who are three grades (Grade pay) below and lower than the Disciplinary Authority.	Penalties specified in clauses (i) to (iv) (no such power can be exercised where inquiry under sub-rule (2) of rule 11 is required) and suspension subject to report to Divisional Officer or Assistant Officer In-charge within twenty-four hours in the case of Group 'C' staff.	Assistant Officers (Junior Scale and Group 'B') (Gazetted)
2	Assistant Officers (Junior Scale and Group 'B') (Gazetted)	All staff with Grade Pay of up to and including Rs.2400/-	Penalties specified in clauses (i) to (v) and suspension. Also, Penalty specified in clause (vi) on staff with Grade Pay of up to and including Rs.1650/- only.	Senior Scale Officers and Assistant Officers (Junior Scale and Group 'B' (Gazetted) holding independent charge)
3	Senior Scale Officers and Assistant Officers (Junior Scale and Group 'B' (Gazetted) holding independent charge)	All staff with Grade Pay of up to and including Rs. 2800/-	Penalties specified in clauses (i) to (vi) and suspension.	Junior Administrative Grade Officers and Senior Scale Officers holding independent Charge or In-charge of a Department in the Division.
4	JAG and SS (IC) or incharge of a department in the division	All classes of non-gazetted staff.	Penalties specified in clauses (i) to (vi) and suspension	ADRM in relation to the departments attached to them or DRMs
5	Additional Divisional Railway Managers in relation to	All classes of non-gazetted	Penalties specified in clauses (i) to (vi) and suspension	Senior Administrative



S.No.	Authority Empowered to place a Railway servant under suspension or to impose penalties under rule 6	Class of Railway Servants over whom disciplinary powers can be exercised	Nature of penalties mentioned in rule 6 which the authority in column 2 is empowered to impose on Railway Servants mentioned in corresponding entries in column 3 and powers of that authority to place them under suspension	Appellate Authority
	the Departments attached to them or Divisional Railway Managers	staff.		Grade Officers in the zonal Railways' Head Quarters in pay Band-4 with Grade Pay Rs. 10,000/- including Principal Heads of Departments in Pay Band-4 with Grade Pay Rs.12000/-
6	Senior Administrative Grade Officers in the zonal Railways' Head Quarters in pay Band-4 with Grade Pay Rs. 10,000/- including Principal Heads of Departments in Pay Band-4 with Grade Pay Rs.12000/-	All classes of non-gazetted staff.	Penalties specified in clauses (i) to (vi) and suspension	Additional General Managers in relation to Departments attached to them or Chief Administrative Officers or General Managers
7	Additional General Managers in relation to Departments attached to them or Chief Administrative Officers or General Managers	All classes of non-gazetted staff	Penalties specified in clauses (i) to (vi) and suspension	Railway Board
8	Railway Board	All classes of non-gazetted staff	Penalties specified in clauses (i) to (vi) and suspension	President

Note:

- (1) An Appointing authority or an authority of equivalent rank or any higher authority shall be competent to impose penalties specified in clauses (vii), (viii) and (ix) of rule 6.
- (2) Where the post of appellate authority as shown in column 5 is vacant, then, in that case, the next higher authority shown in the row just below that authority shall be the appellate authority.
- (3) The appointing authority or an authority of equivalent rank or any higher authority who is competent to impose the penalty of dismissal or removal or compulsory retirement from service, may also impose any lower penalty.



RBE No.15/2003  
New Delhi, 16th Jan 2003

### Notification

GSR..... In exercise of the powers conferred by the proviso to article 309 of the Constitution, the President hereby makes the following rules further to amend the Railway Servants (Discipline and Appeal) Rules, 1968, namely: -

- (1) These rules may be called the Railway Servants (Discipline and Appeal) Second Amendment Rule, 2003.
- (2) They shall come into force on the date of their publication in the Official Gazette.

2. In the Railway Servants (Discipline and Appeal) Rules, 1968, for Schedule-II, the following shall be substituted, namely: -

### SCHEDULE – III

(See rule 4 and sub-rule (2) of rule 7)

Item No.	Class of Railway servants	Authority empowered to place a Railway Servant under suspension or to impose penalty and its nature.	Appellate Authority
1	2	3	4
1.	Railway Servants Group 'A'	President – Full powers	...
		Railway Board – Suspension and the penalties specified in clauses (i) to (vi) of rule 6.	President
		General Manager/Additional General Manager who has been ordered by the Competent Authority to look after the current duties of General Manager in the absence of a regularly posted General Manager, Director General, Research, Designs and Standards Organisation, Director General, Railway Staff College, Chief Administrative Officers (having independent charge of their organizations) – Suspension and the penalties specified in clauses (i) (iii), (iii-a), (iii-b) and (iv) of rule 6, in the case of Officers up to and including Selection Grade Officers of Junior Administrative Grade.	President
		Principal Heads of Departments – Suspension and the penalties specified in clauses (i), (iii), (iii-a), (iii-b) and (iv) of rule 6 in the case of Officers in Junior Scale.	General Manager/ Additional General Manager who has been ordered by the Competent Authority to look after the current duties of General Manager in the absence of a regularly posted General Manager.
2	Railway Servants Group 'B'	President - Full Powers	...
		Railway Board – Full Powers	President



Item No.	Class of Railway servants	Authority empowered to place a Railway Servant under suspension or to impose penalty and its nature.	Appellate Authority
		General Manager/Additional General Manager who has been ordered by the Competent Authority to look after the current duties of General Manager in the absence of a regularly posted General Manager, Director General, Research, Designs and Standards Organisation, Director General, Railway Staff College, Chief Administrative Officers (having independent charge of their organizations - suspension and the penalties specified in clauses (i) to (vi) of rule 6.	Railway Board
		Secretary, Railway Board – Suspension and the penalties specified in clauses (i), (iii), (iii-a), (iii-b) and (iv) of rule 6 in the case of Group ‘B’ officers of the Railway Board Secretariat Services.	Railway Board
		Principal Heads of Departments – Suspension and the penalties specified in clauses (i), (iii), (iii-a), (iii-b) and (iv) of rule 6.	General Manager/Additional General Manager who has been ordered by the Competent Authority to look after the current duties of General Manager in the absence of a regularly posted General Manager.

**Note-1:**

Disciplinary powers of Principal Heads of Departments under this Schedule shall also be exercised by the co-coordinating Heads of Departments or by the Heads of Departments in Senior Administrative Grade who are in independent charge, in their respective departments in the production Units viz. Chittaranjan Locomotive Works, Chittaranjan, Diesel Component Works, Patiala, Diesel Locomotive Works, Varanasi, Integral Coach Factory, Perambur, Wheel and Axle Plant, Yelahanka (Bangalore and Rail Coach Factory, Kapurthala, and in new Zonal Railways viz., East Coast Railway, Bhubaneswar, East Central Railway, Hajipur, North Central Railway, Allahabad, North Western Railway, Jaipur, South Western Railway, Hubli West Central Railway, Jabalpur and South East Central Railway, Bilaspur in respect of officers in Junior Scale Group ‘B’ who are under their administrative control.

**Note-2:**

The Directors of Railway Training Institutes, namely, Director, Indian Railway Institute of Civil Engineering, Pune, Director Indian Railways Institute of Electrical Engineering, Nasik. Director, Indian Railways Institute of Mechanical and Electrical Engineering, Jamalpur. Director, Indian Railways Institute of Signal Engineering and Telecommunications Secunderabad and Director, Indian Railways Centre for Advanced Maintenance Technology, Gwalior in respect of officers in Junior Scale and Group ‘B’, who are under their administrative control” shall also exercise disciplinary powers of Principal Heads of Departments under this Schedule.





**PART – G: Security Matters**

**MODEL SCHEDULE OF POWER**

**INDIAN RAILWAYS**





## Index

S.No.	Nature of Power	Page No.
1.	<a href="#">Purchase and stitching of uniform material for RPF/RPSF Band</a>	G3
2.	<a href="#">Purchase RPF/RPSF Band equipment</a>	G3
3.	<a href="#">Repair of band equipment</a>	G3
4.	<a href="#">Temporary works like concertina/razor edge fencing, erection of morchas/ portable morchas/ temporary towers, queue managers, installation of search lights etc.</a>	G3
5.	<a href="#">Bada Khana on the occasion of RPF Raising Day (once a year as per the Force Tradition on Raising Day, etc.), during the visit of MR, MoSR, CRB, DG/RPF, GM, PCSC, DRM, during Darbar or on special occasion</a>	G3
6.	<a href="#">Expenditure incurred in Range classification &amp; Firing practice and hiring of tentatge/furniture for Suraksha Sammelan, training camps, meetings and sporting events.</a>	G4
7.	<a href="#">Hiring of vehicle for RPF Post (no departmental vehicle available/ for operational work)</a>	G4
8.	<a href="#">Recruitment of constables and sub-inspectors in RPF</a>	G4-7
9.	<a href="#">Purchase and stitching of specific operational dress for security escort of VVIPs on Railways</a>	G7
10.	<a href="#">Hiring of technical security gadgets like Drone cameras, CCTV, baggage scanners, DFMD, HHMD, trolley mirror, etc.</a>	G7
11.	<a href="#">Hiring of simulators for learning motor driving, firing from weapons etc.</a>	G7
12.	<a href="#">Hiring of digital content/online digital content, CDs/DVDs for improvement of motivation &amp; professional skills</a>	G7
13.	<a href="#">Engagement of Government Security Agencies like Home Guards</a>	G7-8



These delegations are as per Railway Board Letter No 2018/Trans/01/Policy dated 23/03/2017. These delegations are in addition to the delegations given under “Security” in Part C (Miscellaneous) of this Model SOP 2018

SN	Item	Delegation
1	Purchase and stitching of uniform material for RPF/RPSF Band.	PCSC/DIR/JJR - Full powers CSC- Rs 5,000/- per staff (Annual ceiling Rs 2,00,000/-) (Fin. concurrence not necessary upto Rs 1,50,000/- in each case) (Life of summer uniform – 2 years / winter uniform – 5 years)
2	Purchase of RPF/RPSF Band equipment	PCSC/DIR/JJR - Full powers CSC- Upto Rs.1,50,000/-  (Fin. concurrence not necessary. upto Rs 1,50,000/- in each case)
3	Repair of band equipment	PCSC/DIR,JJR- Full powers CSC- Rs. 5000/in each case (annual ceiling Rs. 50,000/) Principal ZTC- Rs. 2000/(annual ceiling - Rs. 20,000/)  (Fin. conc. not necessary upto Rs. 1,50,000 in each case)
4	Temporary works like concertina/razor edge fencing, erection of morchas/ portable morchas/ temporary towers, queue managers, installation of search lights etc. to handle large crowds, extremist situations, melas and other exigencies.	PCSC/DRM/CWM- Rs.1,00,000/- each occasion (annual ceiling of Rs.10,00,000/-) CSC/ ADRM- Rs.10,000/- each occasion (annual ceiling of Rs.1,00,000/-) Sr DSC/DSC(ind. Charge)-Rs.5,000/- each occasion (annual ceiling of Rs.50,000/-) (Fin. concurrence necessary above Rs. 5,000/-)
5	Bada Khana on the occasion of RPF Raising Day (once a year as per the Force Tradition on Raising Day, etc.), during the visit of MR, MoSR, CRB, DG/RPF, GM, PCSC, DRM, during Darbar or on special occasion and on ceremonial occasion and for other visits of the force establishment interaction purpose.	PCSC- upto Rs.1,50,000/- per Bada Khana, CSC/ Sr DSC/DSC (ind. charge) - upto Rs.50,000/- per Bada Khana DRM/CWM/ DIR/JJR/ - upto Rs.1,00,000/- per Bada Khana  (Fin. concurrence necessary)



SN	Item	Delegation
6	Expenditure incurred in Range classification & Firing practice and hiring of tentage/furniture for Suraksha Sammelan, training camps, meetings and sporting events.	<p>PCSC/DRM/CWM/DIR-JJR - Full powers</p> <p>CSC/Sr DSC/DSC (ind.charge) - Rs Rs. 25,000/- per occasion with annual ceiling Rs 2,50,000/-</p> <p>Selection Grade/JAG (zonal HQ)- - Rs Rs. 5,000/- per occasion with annual ceiling Rs 25,000/-</p> <p>Principal/ZTC- Rs. 5,000/- per occasion with annual ceiling Rs 50,000/-</p> <p><u>Note:</u></p> <p>1. Expenditure to include hiring of vehicles to transport RPF personnel, armour, weapons, ammunition, tentage etc. from RPF armoury to firing range and back</p> <p>2. Expenditure will include cost of Target, Target paper, gum, repairs, armoury range fees, hiring of tent, dari, table, chair, cleaning charge and arrangement of hot water etc.</p> <p>3. Fin. concurrence not necessary upto Rs. 25000/- per occasion</p>
7	Hiring of vehicle for RPF Post (no departmental vehicle available/ for operational work)	<p>PCSC/DRM/CWM-Full powers</p> <p>(Conditions applicable as in the case of item 47 on hiring of vehicles in Misc. Matter would apply)</p>
<b>8) Recruitment of constables and sub-inspectors in RPF</b>		
i	<p>Hiring of agency for processing of applications including the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Processing of applications.</li> <li>ii. Candidate data upload for test center mapping and admit card generation.</li> <li>iii. Accountal of money received and deposition.</li> <li>iv. Test center allocation candidates and provision of admit cards to candidate.</li> <li>v. Intimation to candidates for downloading of hall tickets/ admit cards.</li> </ul>	<p>Chairpersons of RPF Recruitment Committees -</p> <p>Full Powers as applicable to Chairperson/RRB</p>



SN	Item	Delegation
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>vi. Refund of money to eligible candidates.</li> <li>vii. Uploading call letters for PET/PMT/Trade test/Document Verification.</li> <li>viii. Intimation to candidates for downloading of call letters for PET/PMT/Trade Test, etc.</li> <li>ix. Helpdesk support from the date of publication of advertisement till completion of CBT.</li> </ul>	
ii	<p>Hiring of agency for conducting Computer Based Test including the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Identification and finalization of test centers.</li> <li>ii. Content creation (question papers for objective examinations) as per requirement.</li> <li>iii. Deployment of trained manpower and inventory setup at every test center.</li> <li>iv. Frisking of candidates.</li> <li>v. Separate enclosures to frisk female candidates.</li> <li>vi. Biometric Registration across all test centers.</li> <li>vii. Secured (encrypted/VPN</li> </ul>	<p>Chairpersons of RPF Recruitment Committees –</p> <p>Full Powers as applicable to Chairperson/RRB</p>



SN	Item	Delegation
	<p>protected) downloading of the question papers.</p> <p>viii. Monitoring of the whole examination through command center.</p> <p>ix. CCTV surveillance at test centers.</p> <p>x. Matching the candidate responses with the correct keys.</p> <p>xi. Final result processing after evaluation of objective exams.</p> <p>xii. Sharing of results and other exam related data such as audit trails, etc.</p> <p>xiii. Provide support with examination related data for handling RTI queries.</p> <p>xiv. Any other task as decided by Chairperson-CRC.</p>	
iii	Purchase of items like RFID, weighing machines, measuring tape, high jump bars, stop watches, row, line, gloves, stationary, trunks, chest numbers etc. for recruitment, selection etc.	PCSC/DRM/CWM Full powers CSC-Rs.50,000/- on each occasion (annual ceiling of Rs. 5,00,000/-) ADRM/DIR/JJR - Rs.5,000/- on each occasion (annual ceiling limit of Rs.50,000/-) (Fin. concurrence not required upto Rs. 5000 in each case)
iv	Hiring of PA system, CCTV, computers, Net facility, typing experts, etc.	PCSC/DRM/CWM/DIR/JJR- Full powers Principal ZTC – Rs 30,000/- per annum (Fin. concurrence is necessary)
v	Sanction of honorarium to RPF staff deputed for written exam /PET/document verification in	PCSC/DRM/CWM/DIR/JJR - Full powers Principal RPF Training Centre – Rs 10,000/- per annum (Fin. concurrence is necessary)



SN	Item	Delegation
	RRB/RRC/RPF exam.	
vi	Expenses on food, tea, snack.	PCSC/DRM/CWM/DIR/JJR- Full powers Principal RPF Training Centre - Rs 10,000/- per annum (Fin. concurrence is necessary)
vii	Hiring of Home guards for crowd management	PCSC/DRM/CWM/DIR-JJR- Full powers (Fin. concurrence is necessary)
	For items 8 (v, vi & vii) (honorarium amount will be at par with the provision provided for RRB)	
viii	Expenses for preparation of ground for high jump, long jump, 1500 meter run, barricading, marking, surface leveling, etc.	PCSC/DRM/CWM- Full powers Principal RPF Training Centre - Rs 20,000/- per annum (Fin. concurrence is necessary)
ix	Hiring of stadium, examination centre like school and colleges for recruitment/selection for indoor and outdoor tests, sports activities, etc.	PCSC/DRM/CWM/DIR/JJR - Full powers CSC/Sr DSC/DSC (ind. charge) - Rs.25,000/- on each occasion (annual ceiling of Rs. 2,50,000/-) (Fin. concurrence is necessary)
9	Purchase and stitching of specific operational dress for security escort of VVIPs on Railways.	PCSC/DRM/CWM - Full powers (Fin. concurrence is necessary)
10	Hiring of technical security gadgets like Drone cameras, CCTV, baggage scanners, DFMD, HHMD, trolley mirror, etc.	PCSC/DRM/CWM - Full powers upto Rs. 25,00,000/ CSC/Sr DSC/DSC (ind. charge) - Full powers upto Rs. 10,00,000/- (Fin. concurrence is necessary)
11	Hiring of simulators for learning motor driving, firing from weapons etc.	PCSC/DRM/CWM/DIR/JJR - Full powers (Fin. concurrence is necessary)
12	Hiring of digital content/online digital content, CDs/DVDs for improvement of motivation & professional skills.	PCSC/CSC/Sr DSC/DSC (Independent charge), DIR/JJR- Full powers.  (Prior Fin. concurrence necessary above Rs. 20,000/-)
13 (New Item)	<b>Engagement of Government Security Agencies like Home Guards for Core areas.</b>	<i>DRM only – To engage Home Guards at Station premises and circulating area to meet the demand of extra security personal to handle passenger rush in consultation with Sr. DSC/DSC and with concurrence of Sr. DFM for a period up to 90 days. Beyond this period, DRMs would need to seek approval of GM.</i>





SN	Item	Delegation
		<i>Note: - Empowerment in Directive 36 issued vide Rly Bd letter No. 2010/Sec (Spl)/6/9, dated <b>21.04.2017</b> regarding Core/None Core areas of security along with empowerment in Rly Bd letter no. 2018/Trans/01/Policy, dated <b>09.04.2018</b> and Rly Bd letter no. 2018/Trans/01/Policy, dated <b>16.07.2018</b> would be applicable.</i>

